Washington, Friday, February 10, 1939

The President

CLOSED AREA UNDER THE MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT-LOUISIANA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS the Secretary of Agriculture has submitted to me for approval the following regulation adopted by him on January 9, 1939, under authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755):

Regulation Designating as Closed Area Part of Lacassine Bayou Adjacent to Lacassine Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, Louisiana

By virtue of and pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 3 of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755, 16 U.S. C. 704), I, H. A. Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture, do hereby designate as a closed area in or on which pursuing, hunting, taking, capturing, or killing, or attempting to take, capture, or kill migratory birds is not permitted, all that part of Lacassine Bayou from its intersection with the north boundary of Sec. 15, T. 12 S., R. 5 W., Louisiana Meridian, to its mouth or point of confluence with Grand Lake. and lying adjacent to the areas in Cameron Parish, La., established as the Lacassine Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, by Executive Order No. 7780, dated December 30, 1937;1

AND WHEREAS upon consideration it appears that the foregoing regulation will tend to effectuate the purposes of the aforesaid Migratory Bird Treaty Act of July 3, 1918:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, President of the United States of America, under and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the aforesaid Migratory Bird Treaty Act of July 3, 1918, do hereby approve and proclaim the foregoing regulation of the Secretary of Agriculture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the United States of America to be affixed.

13 F. R. 1 DL

DONE at the City of Washington this seventh day of February in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and thirtynine, and of the Independence of the United States of America Proclamation: the one hundred and sixtythird.

FRANKLIN D ROOSEVELT

By the President: CORDELL HULL

Secretary of State.

[No. 23221

[F. R. Doc. 39-475; Filed, February 9, 1939; 12:31 p. m.]

Rules, Regulations, Orders

TITLE 10-ARMY

WAR DEPARTMENT

CHAPTER I-AID OF CIVIL AUTHORITIES AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

Part 7—Manufacture of Decorations 10 #

Sec. 7.01 General. Under the authority contained in the act of February 24. 1923 (42 Stat. 1286), as amended by act April 21, 1928 (45 Stat. 437); 10 U.S.C. 14257 The Adjutant General, by authority of the Secretary of War under regulations hereinafter prescribed, will grant certificates of authority to private individuals, firms, and corporations for the sale or the manufacture and sale of service medals, service ribbons, miniatures, miniature oak-leaf clusters, bronze stars, lapel buttons, badges, War Department General Staff identification, and similar articles covered by the act. *#

Sec. 7.02 Decorations may not be manujactured or sold. No authority will be granted to any private individual, firm, or corporation to sell or to manufacture and sell the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Distinguished-Service Cross, the Distinguished-Service Medal, the Silver Star, the Purple Heart, the Soldier's Medal, the Distinguished-Flying Cross.

¹These regulations supercede Part 7, Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations.

² Sections 7.01 to 7.10 issued under the authority contained in 42 Stat. 1286, as amended by 45 Stat. 437; 10 U. S. C. 1425. #The source of sections 7.01 to 7.10 is AR 600-90, December 23, 1938.

CONTENTS

THE PRESIDENT

Proclamation:	Page
Louisiana, closed area under Mi-	
gratory Bird Treaty Act	611
DITTES DECIT ATTONS	
RULES, REGULATIONS, ORDERS	
ORDERS	
TITLE 10—ARMY:	
War Department:	
Decorations, manufacture of_	611
Military reservations, real es-	
tate leases	613
TITLE 24—HOUSING CREDIT:	
Home Owners' Loan Corpora-	
tion:	
Borrower's settlement agent	615
Insurance: Reinstatement	
after loss	614
Legal: Settlement of claims;	
sales contracts	615
Loan service: Payment of	~ .
taxes	614
Property management: Ap-	210
pointment of deputies	613
Reconditioning:	
Execution of reconditioning	
contracts and forms;	
awarding of supple- mental contracts	614
Master specifications	615
Procedure in connection	010
with awarding extras	
and credits	613
Title 26—Internal Revenue:	0.0
Bureau of Internal Revenue:	
Income tax under the Revenue	
Act of 1938 (Regulations	
101):	
Table of contents	616
Chapter I—Scope of regula-	
tions	623
Chapter II—Rates of tax	623
Chapter III—Gross income;	
net income	628
Chapter IV — Deductions from gross income	638
Chapter V—Credits against	036
income	662
Chapter VI—Credits against	002
tax	674
(Continued on next page)	
611	



Published by the Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives, pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act, approved July 26, 1935 (49 Stat. L. 500), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee, with the approval of the President. approval of the President.
The Administrative Committee consists of

the Archivist or Acting Archivist, an officer of the Department of Justice designated by the Attorney General, and the Public Printer

or Acting Public Printer.

The daily issue of the Federal Register will be furnished by mail to subscribers, free will be furnished by mail to subscribers, free of postage, for \$1 per month or \$10 per year; single copies 10 cents each; payable in advance. Remit by money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

Correspondence concerning the publication of the Federal Register should be addressed to the Director, Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS—Continued

TITLE 26-INTERNAL REVENUE-Continued.

Bureau of Internal Revenue-Continued.

Income tax under the Revenue Act of 1938 (Regulations 101)—Continued.

Chapter VII - Accounting periods and methods__ Chapter VIII-Returns and payment of tax____ Chapter IX-Miscellaneous provisions_____

NOTICES

Department of Agriculture: Agricultural Adjustment Administration:

> Jones County, S. Dak., 1939 range conservation program bulletin_

Federal Power Commission:

Orders fixing dates of hearings: Louisiana-Nevada Transit Co_ Niagara Falls Power Co____

Public Service Commission of New York v. New York State Natural Gas Corp__

Securities and Exchange Commis-

Southern Natural Gas Co., hearing....

Transamerica Corp., hearing order amended_____

United States Telephone and Electric Co., second supplemental notice of and order for hearing___

Treasury Department: Federal Alcohol Administration

Division:

Purchasing capital stock in retail corporation_____

the Oak-Leaf Cluster, or the citation star of the form as is, has been, or may here-

authorized by the Secretary of War.* #

SEC. 7.03 Medals, etc., which may be manufactured and sold .- (a) Authority may be granted to private individuals, firms, and corporations to sell or to manufacture and sell-

Service medals.

(2) Service ribbons or extra ribbons pertaining to the service medals.

(3) Service ribbons or extra ribbons pertaining to the several War Department decorations.

(4) Authorized miniature replicas of the War Department decorations, miniature oak-leaf clusters, or service medals.

(5) Authorized miniature suspension ribbons of decorations and service medals.

(6) Lapel buttons and lapel ribbons pertaining to the several decorations and service medals.

(7) The lapel button to be worn as evidence of military service.

(8) Clasps and bronze stars pertinent to the Victory Medal.

(9) Badges and bars awarded by the War Department for marksmanship, gunnery, bombing, etc.

(10) Aviation badges.

(11) War Department General Staff identification.

(12) Identification badge, Organized Reserves.

(13) Fourragere.

Page

675

.687

687

(14) Rosette for Medal of Honor.

(15) Heroic size decorations or service medals for grave markers only, no smaller than twice the size of the fullsize devices.

(b) Variation from any of the prescribed or authorized forms and sizes is not permitted, nor is it permitted to sell or to manufacture and sell any device not enumerated in (a) above which incorporates any distinctive part of any of the articles covered by the act cited in section 7.01.*#

· Sec. 7.04 Application required, In dividuals, firms, or corporations desiring to enter into the sale or manufacture and sale of articles covered by these regulations should address The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C., who will furnish necessary agreement form and detailed instructions. Applicants should state whether authority for sale only or for manufacture and sale is desired.*

SEC. 7.05 Certificate of authority. A certificate of authority to sell or to manufacture and sell articles covered by these regulations will be granted only upon agreement in writing by the applicant to abide by the following provisions:

(a) The certificate of authority will authorize the person designated thereon to sell or to manufacture and sell the articles enumerated in section 7.03.

(b) Certificates of authority to sell or to manufacture and sell will be valid for three years from date of issue. Applications for renewal should be filed sixty days prior to expiration of certificate.

after be prescribed, or any other decora- individual, firm, or corporation, and ad-las to prohibit private individuals, firms,

tion that may hereafter be prescribed or | dress stated thereon. Any change which occurs should be immediately reported so that a new certificate may be issued.* #

> Sec. 7.06 Uniformity of design. (a) In order to secure uniformity of design any individual, firm, or corporation authorized under these regulations to manufacture and sell any of the articles listed in section 7.03 must obtain from the United States Mint at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, the proper working dies for service medals, Victory buttons, aviation badges, and other articles for which dies have been prepared by the mint.

> (b) Articles for which dies are not obtainable from the mint must conform to regulations and specifications issued by the War Department.*#

Sec. 7.07 Sales, to whom authorized-(a) Individuals. (1) Sales of miniature replicas (also called miniatures), the fourragere, lapel buttons, clasps, bronzo stars, and ribbons, listed in section 7.03 will be made only to persons able to prove their right to purchase by exhibiting the decoration or service medal awarded by the War Department or the certificate of award or official copy of citation order.

(2) Sales of service medals. War Dopartment General Staff identification, aviation badges, badges for marksmanship, gunnery, bombing, etc., will be made only to a person able to prove that he is entitled to the service medal or badge desired by exhibiting some official paper or document, such as discharge certificate or true copy thereof, a letter from an officer of the War Department, or other official document, containing definite proof of service or authority to wear.

(3) Should the intending purchaser be unable to furnish the evidence required, he should be directed to make application to The Adjutant General for the required proof.

(b) Dealers, individuals, firms, or corporations authorized under the provisions of these regulations to sell to individuals may sell to dealers upon production of proper certificate of authority for the dealer to make sales in accordance with the provisions of these regulations. Dealers must purchase from authorized manufacturers or dealers.*#

SEC. 7.08 · Violations; revocation of authority; penalties. A certificate of authority may be refused, revoked, or renewal thereof denied, upon proof of intentional violation of the act cited in section 7.01. Such violations are subject also to the penalties described in the A repetition or continuation of a violation after official notice thereof will be deemed prima facie evidence of intentional violation. In the event of revocation or nonrenewal of a certificate of authority, permission may be granted, upon application, for disposal within a reasonable period of any articles not in conflict with the act.* #

SEC. 7.09 Government contracts and agreements not affected. None of the (c) A certificate is valid only for the foregoing provisions will be construed so have been or may be made for the purpose, from manufacturing for and selling to the Government any of the decorations, service medals, badges, buttons, etc., awarded by the War Department.*#

SEC. 7.10 Restricted use of War Department devices. The War Department devices covered by the act cited in section 7.01, or any distinctive parts or colorable imitation thereof, will not be used by any organization, society, etc., without prior written approval from the Secretary of War.*#

[SEAL]

E. S. Adams, Major General, The Adjutant General.

[F. R. Doc. 39-467; Filed, February 9, 1939; 10:31 a. m.]

CHAPTER V-MILITARY RESERVATIONS AND NATIONAL CEMETERIES

PART 52-REGULATIONS AFFECTING MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Real Estate

SEC. 52.08 ° Disposal.—(a) Termination of leases.

(2) Cancelation.1 Where a lease contains a cancelation privilege or where the lessor will consent to cancelation if desired by the Government before the expiration date of the lease, the field agent of The Quartermaster General having custody of the lease will serve notice of cancelation upon the lessor in accordance with the terms of the lease or, when not provided in the lease, will obtain from the lessor acceptance of cancelation, provided that leases containing a renewal privilege at a rental substantially lower than the prevailing rate will not be canceled without the prior approval of The Quartermaster General.

· In instances where leased premises are no longer needed and the lessor will not consent to termination prior to the expiration date of the lease, efforts will be made to sublease the premises to a desirable tenant in accordance with paragraph 4 of the lease. If no tenant can be secured, or if the lease does not permit subleasing, report will be submitted to The Quartermaster General to determine whether any other Government agency desires the use of the premises for the unexpired term of the lease.

A notice of cancelation will be prepared in triplicate. The lessor will, whenever possible, be required to execute on all three numbers of the cancelation notice an acknowledgement of receipt thereof. Should the lessor refuse or fail to do so, the officer serving the notice will certify thereon as to the fact, date, and method of service.

Two signed numbers thereof will be immediately forwarded to The Quartermaster General, who will retain one original for file in his office and forward the

and corporations, with whom contracts other to the General Accounting Office, I and supplemental contracts shall delivered to the lessor.

> (R. S. 161; 5 U. S. C. 22) [AR 30-1425, Sept. 30, 1933; C 2, Dec. 19, 1938]

[SEAL]

E. S. ADAMS, Major General, The Adjutant General.

[F. R. Doc. 39-463; Filed, February 9, 1939; 10:31 a. m.]

TITLE 24—HOUSING CREDIT HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

PART 403-PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTIES TO ACT UNDER SECTION 403.14

Amending Part 403 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective January 23, 1939]

The second paragraph of Section 403.14 is amended to read as follows:

The State and District Managers may incur or approve charges in behalf of the Corporation for expenses made or incurred in the performance of any of the functions or duties required or authorized to be done by this Chapter in any case where the amount thereof does not exceed \$500, provided that where such amount exceeds \$500 the approval of the Regional Manager shall first be obtained. The Regional Manager in his discretion may place limitations on such authority of State and District Managers in amounts less than \$500. The appointment of deputies to exercise the authority hereinabove vested in the State and District Managers shall be limited to employees of the Property Management Division recommended by the Assistant Regional Manager in Charge of Property Management. Other employees of the Corporation may be deputized, in accordance with prescribed procedure upon the recommendation of the Deputy General Manager in Charge of Property Management, and with the approval of the General Manager, to exercise the authority hereinabove vested in the State and District Managers. The limitations imposed by this paragraph on the appointment of deputies shall not restrict the appointment of deputies to sign reconditioning contracts and other reconditioning forms when the expenditure has been authorized in accordance with the regulations. This paragraph shall not be construed in such manner as to prohibit the State and District Managers to authorize, generally or in specific cases, fee or salaried reconditioning inspectors, or reconditioning Supervisors of the Corporation to award supplemental contracts for extras in connection with the reconditioning of properties under the jurisdiction of the Property Management Division or of properties of which a sale is completed and reconditioning was previously authorized; provided, that the total amount of the orig- the supplemental contract form.

Audit Division. A signed copy will be not exceed the sum authorized for reconditioning in any case unless a greater amount than originally authorized is approved by an official having jurisdiction to authorize such total amounts.

> (Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 128, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended)

> Adopted by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board on January 3, 1939.

[SEAL]

R. L. NAGLE, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-469; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:21 p. m.]

> [Administrative Order No. 597] PART 405—RECONDITIONING

PROCEDURE IN CONNECTION WITH AWARDING EXTRAS AND CREDITS

Amending Part 405 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective January 23, 1939]

It is hereby ordered that the number of Section 405.01-14 be changed to Section 405.01-13 and that the following Sections be amended and numbered Sections 405.01-14, 405.01-15, 405.01-16, and 405.01-17, to read as follows:

Sec. 405.01-14 When a reconditioning expenditure or advance has been authorized in accordance with the regulations, the Regional, State, and District Managers, or their duly authorized deputies, are authorized to execute on behalf of the Corporation all reconditioning contracts and reconditioning forms. Employees of the Appraisal and Reconditioning Division, or other employees of the Corporation in accordance with applicable procedure may be appointed as such deputies to execute reconditioning contracts and forms.

Sec. 405.01-15. In those cases where the need for extra work arises in connection with reconditioning of properties securing mortgages or other liens, such extra work may be authorized by the District- or State Managers, provided the sum of the original contract together with the extra does not exceed the amount of the original authorization on Form R-7A or Form R-7-B. If the sum of the extra together with the amount of the original contract exceeds the amount of the original authorization, then such extra work may be authorized by the Regional Manager. The agreement for extra work shall be evidenced on the approved contract form, R-104-E, and shall be signed by the contractor and mortgagor or vendee and approved by the District, State or Regional Manager. Competitive bids may be waived where, in the opinion of the State or District Réconditioning Supervisor it is impossible or impracticable to obtain such bids, in which event a certification to this effect shall accompany

¹These regulations supersede subparagraph (2), paragraph (a), Section 52.08, Title 10, of the Code of Federal Regulations.

the need for extra work arises in connection with reconditioning of properties under the jurisdiction of the Property Management Division, or of property of which a sale is completed and reconditioning was previously authorized, and the cost of such extra, together with the amount of the original contract, does not exceed the amount previously authorized, the Regional, State, or District Manager may authorize generally in writing or verbally in specific cases fee or salaried Reconditioning Inspectors or Reconditioning Supervisors of the Corporation to award a supplemental contract for the extra work. When such Reconditioning Inspectors or such employees are thus authorized to award a supplemental contract for extras, they may direct the contractor to begin the performance of such extra work immediately upon obtaining a supplemental contract, Form R-104-E, executed by the contractor. The supplemental contract which the contractor has thus executed shall be promptly transmitted for execution by the Regional, State, or District Manager, and the signing thereof shall be accepted as sufficient evidence of the authority to award the supplemental contract. However, the execution of such contract on behalf of the Corporation shall not delay the commencement of the work. Competitive bids may be waived when such Inspector or employee is of the opinion that it is impossible or impracticable to obtain competitive bids, in which event a statement to this effect shall accompany the contract form.

In cases where the sum of the extra, together with the original contract, exceeds the amount of the original authorization, then such extra shall be processed for authorization by the Regional, State, or District Manager in accordance with the provisions of Chapter III applicable to the incurring of charges for reconditioning. Competitive bids may be waived when the State or District Reconditioning Supervisor is of the opinion that it is impossible or impracticable to obtain such bids, in which event a certification to this effect shall accompany the contract form.

Sec. 405.01-17 Agreements respecting omissions from the original contract, when the sum of the credit has been approved as fair and reasonable by the Reconditioning Supervisor, shall be evidenced on Form R-104-E, or other approved form, and signed by the contractor and the District, State, or Regional Manager in cases under the jurisdiction of the Property Management Division, and signed by the Contractor and the home owner and approved by the District, State, or Regional Manager in cases not under the jurisdiction of the Property Management Division.

(Above procedure promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan

Sec. 405.01-16 In those cases where amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

> Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAT.]

R. L. NAGLE, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-457; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:19 p. m.]

PART 405-RECONDITIONING

EXECUTION OF RECONDITIONING CONTRACTS AND FORMS AND THE AWARDING OF SUP-PLEMENTAL CONTRACTS FOR RECONDITION-ING EXTRAS

Amending Part 405 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective January 23, 1939]

Section 405.01 is amended by adding two paragraphs to read as follows:

The Regional, State, and District Managers, or their duly authorized deputies, are authorized to execute on behalf of the Corporation all reconditioning contracts and reconditioning forms in all cases where the expenditure or advance has been authorized in accordance with the regulations.

Regional, State, and District Managers within the limitations now or hereafter prescribed by the regulations may authorize, generally or in specific cases, fee or salaried reconditioning inspectors, or reconditioning supervisors of the Corporation to award supplemental contacts for extras in connection with the reconditioning of properties under the jurisdiction of the Property Management Division or of properties of which a sale is completed and reconditioning was previously authorized. The total amount of the original and supplemental contracts shall not exceed the sum authorized for reconditioning in any case unless a greater amount than originally authorized is approved by an official having jurisdiction to authorize such total amounts.

(Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 128, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Adopted by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board on January 3, 1939.

[SEAL]

R. I. NAGLE. Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-458; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:20 p. m.]

> [Administrative Order No. 923] PART 409-INSURANCE REINSTATEMENT AFTER LOSS

Amending Part 409 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective January 23, 1939]

Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 128, 129) as 409.03-4 is amended to read as follows: lest or penalty charges have accrued. In

A reinstatement of insurance is necessary if the amount of loss is in excess of \$200.00 and the remaining insurance in force is not sufficient to fulfill requirements.

(Above procedure promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 128, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAL]

R. L. NAGLE, 1 Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-459; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:20 p. m.]

[Administrative Order No. 2561 PART 402-LOAN SERVICE

PAYMENT OF TAXES

Amending Part 402 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective February 1, 1939]

Section 402.03-65 is amended to read as follows:

(Arr. 203-65) The Regional Manager may authorize advances to home owners for and direct the payment of taxes, assessments, ground rents, or other levies or charges in cases considered insoluble by the Analysis and Review Section.

Unless otherwise directed by the Deputy General Manager in Charge of the Loan Service Division, the Regional Manager shall authorize advances for and direct the payment of all delinquent taxes, assessments, ground rents, or other levies or charges prior to the institution of foreclosure proceedings in cases where foreclosure or the acceptance of a deed in lieu of foreclosure is authorized by him. To the end that interest and penalty charges may be avoided in such cases he shall also direct the payment of current taxes (i. e., taxes which are payable without interest or penalty charges) as such items become payable, either prior to foreclosure or acceptance of a deed in lieu thereof, or after foreclosure has been commenced, in jurisdictions where such payments automatically become a part of the mortgage debt; and, provided he determines that interest or penalty charges of 2% or more would probably accrue otherwise on such items prior to the acquisition of complete title by the Corporation, in jurisdictions where such payments do not automatically become a part of the mortgage debt. Exceptions may be made in those jurisdictions where current taxes can be only secured or included in the redemption The first paragraph of Section price of the property if paid after intersuch instances current taxes shall be advanced after the smallest amount of interest or penalty charges have accrued, provided such charges do not exceed 2%. If such initial penalty charges exceed 2%, it shall be considered in the best interest of the Corporation to make advances for such current taxes prior to the accrual of any interest or penalty charges without regard to security.

In cases where security for advances for taxes, assessments, ground rents, or other levies or charges may be had through some affirmative action in connection with the foreclosure proceedings, the Regional Manager, with the advice of Regional Counsel, shall direct such action be taken when he considers it in the best interest of the Corporation, upon consideration of the amount of the advance, the cost of such action, the delay which may be involved, and the probability of loss to the Corporation.

The Regional Manager shall direct the payment of all taxes, assessments, ground rents, or other levies or charges coming due on properties owned by the Corporation in ample time to avoid the payment of interest or penalty charges.

The Regional Manager may also direct payment of taxes, assessments, ground rents, or other levies or charges where the home owner has deposited under a Special Deposits arrangement a sum sufficient to pay such items and may in his discretion authorize advances of not more than \$10.00 where the amount in the Special Deposits Account is insufficient to that extent to pay the item or items presently to be paid and the Regional Manager determines that the making of such advances will be in the best interests of the Corporation.

Except as otherwise provided no advance shall be made for the account of any home owner to pay taxes, assessments, ground rents or other levies or charges until it is necessary to prevent the security of the Corporation from being extinguished by the expiration of the redemption period or for some other cause, except that, if by reason of excessive penalties or for other reasons the Regional Manager considers it advisable in any case or class of cases to cause such items to be paid, he shall refer the matter to the General Manager for decision.

(Above procedure promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 128, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643–647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAL]

R. L. NAGLE, Secretary.

[F. B. Doc. 39-464; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:23 p. m.]

[Administrative Order No. 508] Part 405—Reconditioning

MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

Amending Part 405 of Chapter IV, Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations by amending Section 405.01-3•

(Effective February 1, 1939)

Section 405.01-3. Master Specifications.--

(Arr. 501-3.) The Master Specifications prepared by the Reconditioning Section of the Home Office, with any addenda approved by the Chief of the Reconditioning Section, shall be used in the preparation of specifications and agreements in connection with all reconditioning activities of the Corporation where the cost of the work exceeds \$25.00. The scope of the work shall be listed under the appropriate trade classifications upon the approved contract or work order form and reference made to the applicable section and paragraph of the Master Specifications governing such work. Any individual job specifications, prepared by others, shall be approved by the District Reconditioning Supervisor and identified and attached to the agreement form. In the preparation of R-4-D inspection reports, inspectors shall make appropriate reference to the applicable provisions of the Master Specifications governing the character and quality of the work and equipment deemed advisable to effect the reconditioning involved, in order that the Reconditioning Supervisor may prepare specifications therefrom with minimum editing.

(Above procedure promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 126, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAL]

R. L. Nagle, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39–461; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:21 p.m.]

> [Administrative Order No. 649] PART 406—Legal

SETTLIMENT OF CLARIS; SALES CONTRACTS

Amending Part 406 of Chapter IV, Title
24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective February 1, 1939]

Section 406.03-6, Settlement of Claims-Sales Contracts, is amended by revoking and deleting the second paragraph of said section, to be effective as of February 1, 1939.

(Above order promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the

Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (43 Stat. 128, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (43 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAL]

R. L. NAGLE, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-463; Filed, February 8, 1939; 1:22 p. m.]

[Administrative Order No. 733]

PART 407—TREASURY

ECCROWER'S SETTLEMENT AGENT

Amending Part 407 of Chapter IV, Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[Effective February 1, 1939]

Section 407.50-19 second paragraph, Borrower's Settlement Agent is amended to read as follows:

(Art. 750-19, second paragraph.)

When the closing agent is other than a State or District Manager, the release, cancelled note and mortgage, and other papers to which the borrower is entitled. as specified by the Regional Counsel, shall, where practicable, be delivered personally by an employee of the Corporation to the closing agent in exchange for cash, a cashier's check or check certified by a bank of known responsibility for the full amount of the obligation. The date such funds are received by the Corporation's employee shall be accepted as the date on which payment was recelved by the Corporation. Where personal delivery is not practicable, the Regional Manager, with the approval of the Regional Counsel, is authorized to approve the delivery by mail to any reputable and responsible closing agent. When remittance to the Corporation is made by the closing agent by mail, the mailing date (as evidenced by the postmark on the envelope transmitting such payment to an office of the Corporation) shall be accepted as the date on which the payment was received by the Corporation.

(Above procedure promulgated by General Manager and General Counsel pursuant to authority vested in them by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board acting pursuant to Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 123, 129) as amended by Sections 1 and 13 of the Act of April 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 643-647) and particularly by sub-Sections a and k of Section 4 of said Act as amended.)

Promulgated by the General Manager and the Associate General Counsel of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation.

[SEAL]

R. L. NAGLE, Secretary

[F. B. Doc. 39-462; Filed, February 8, 1933; 1:22 p. m.]

TITLE 26—INTERNAL REVENUE

BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE

[Regulations 101]

INCOME TAX UNDER THE REVENUE ACT of 1938

INTRODUCTORY

These regulations deal with the income tax imposed by the Revenue Act of

The main body of these regulations deals with Titles I, IA, and VI of that Act. Certain provisions of the Act found in Titles III and V and regulations interpretative thereof have been inserted in the Appendix, for example, section 820, relating to mitigation of effect of limitation and other provisions in income tax cases, and section 602, relating to the excess-profits tax. In addition, certain general provisions of prior Acts, and the regulations issued thereunder, which are applicable to the income taxes imposed by the Revenue Act of 1938, have been inserted in the Appendix. The table of contents immediately preceding the Appendix shows the scope and nature of the material included therein.

The numbering of the respective articles in the body of the regulations follows the plan adopted in Regulations 86, prescribed under the Revenue Act of 1934, and used in Regulations 94, prescribed under the Revenue Act of 1936. In accordance with this plan, the numbers of the sections of the Act are used as key numbers, followed by a dash (-) with the number of the article placed after the dash. By this means anyone who desires to learn how a given section or subsection of the Act has been interpreted by the Bureau can readily and quickly find that interpretation by using the key number. Thus, if one desires to learn what interpretation has been placed on section 21 of the Act, he should turn to article 21-1 of the regulations. In some cases several articles are necessary in the interpretation of different phases of one section or subsection or paragraph of the Act. For example, section 23 (m), dealing with "Depletion," requires many articles. Each of them, however, is designated by the key 23 (m); for example, article 23 (m)-1, article 23 (m)-2.

The regulations proper have been divided into chapters. The material to be found in each respective chapter is shown in the "Contents." The classification of the material by chapters follows the arrangement of the corresponding sections of the Act.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

Scope of Regulations

Title I-Income Tax, Subtitle A-Introductory Provisions

[The section numbers refer to the Revenue Act of 1938 and the article numbers to Regulations 101]

Section 1. Application of title.
Article 1-1. Scope of regulations.

Section 2. Cross references.
Section 3. Classification of provisions.
Article 3-1. Division of regulations.
Section 4. Special classes of taxpayers. Article 4-1. Application of regulations to special classes of taxpayers.

CHAPTER II

Rates of Tax

Subtitle B-General Provisions, Part I-Rates of Tax

Section 11. Normal tax on individuals. Article 11-1. Income tax on individuals.
11-2. Citizens or residents of the
United States liable to tax.
11-3. Who is a citizen.

Section 12. Surtax on individuals.

Article 12-1. Surtax.

12-2. Computation of surtax.

Section 13. Tax on corporations in general.

Article 13-1. Tax on corporations in general. eral.

13-2. Tax under general rule. 13-3. Alternative tax (corporations with net incomes slightly more than \$25,000)

13-4. Corporations in bankruptcy or receivership, joint-stock land banks, and rental housing corporations. Section 14. Tax on special classes of corpora-

tions.

Article 14-1. Tax on special corporations. Section 15. Corporate taxes effective for two taxable years.

CHAPTER III

Gross Income—Net Income

Part II-Computation of Net Income

Section 21. Net income. Article 21-1. Meaning of net income. Section 22 (a). Gross income: General defini-

Article 22 (a)-1. What included in gross income.

22 (a)-2. Compensation for personal services.

22 (a)-3. Compensation paid other than in cash.
22 (a)-4. Compensation paid in

notes. 22 (a)-5. Gross income from busi-

ness.

22 (a)-6. State contracts. 22 (a)-7. Gross income of farmers. 22 (a)-8. Sale of stock and rights.

22 (a)-9. Sale of patents and copy-

rights.
22 (a)-10. Sale of good will.
22 (a)-11. Sale of real property in lots.

22 (a)-12. Annuities and insurance policies.

22 (a)-13. Improvements by lessees. 22 (a)-14. Cancellation of indebted-

22 (a)-15. Creation of sinking fund by corporation. 22 (a)-16. Acquisition or disposition

by a corporation of its own capital stock.

22 (a)-17. Contributions to corpora-

tion by shareholders. 22 (a)-18. Sale and purchase by cor-

poration of its bonds.
22 (a)—19. Sale of capital assets by
corporation.

22 (a)-20. Income to lessor corporation from leased propertv.

22 (a)-21. Gross income of corporation in liquidation.
Section 22 (b). Gross income: Exclusions

from gross income.

Article 22 (b) -1. Exemptions — Exclusions from gross income.

22 (b) (1)-1. Life insurance—Amounts paid by reason of the death of the insured.

22 (b) (2)-1. Life insurancement contracts—
ment contracts—
Amounts paid other
than by reason of the
death of the insured. 22 (b) (2)-2. Annuities.

22 (b) (3)-1. Gifts and bequests. 22 (b) (4)-1. Interest upon State obli-

22 (b) (4)-2. Interest upon State oblagations.

22 (b) (4)-2. Dividends and interest from Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, national farm-loan associations, banks for cooperatives, and preducoperatives, and produc-tion credit corporations

and associations.

22 (b) (4)-3. Dividends from Federal reserve banks.

22 (b) (4)-4. Interest upon United States obligations.

22 (b) (4)-5. Treasury bond exemption in the case of trusts or partnerships.

22 (b) (4)-6. Interest upon United States obligations in the case of nonresident aliens and certain for-eign organizations.

Section 22 (c). Gross income: Inventories.
Article 22 (c)-1. Need of inventories.
22 (c)-2. Valuation of inventories.
22 (c)-3. Inventories at cost.
22 (c)-4. Inventories at cost of the cost of the

market, whichever is

lower. 22 (c)-5. Inventories by dealers in securities.

22 (c)-6. Inventories of live stock raisers and other farmers.

22 (c)-7. Inventories of minors and manufacturers.

22 (c)-8. Inventories of retail mer-

chants.
Section 22 (d). Gross income: Inventories in certain industries.
Article 22 (d)-1. Inventories of

and producers and proc-essors of certain nonferrous metals.

22 (d)-2. Time and manner of making election.
22 (d)-3. Adjustments to be made

by taxpayer.
22 (d)-4. Revocation of election.
Section 22 (e). Gross income: Distributions by corporations.

Section 22 (f). Gross income: Determination of gain or loss.

Section 22 (g). Gross income: Gross income from sources within and without United

States. Section 22 (h) Gross income: Foreign per-

sonal holding companies. Section 22 (i) Gross income: Consent divi-

CHAPTER IV

· Deductions From Gross Income

Section 23 (a). Deductions from gross income: Expenses.

Article 23 (a)-1. Business expenses, 23 (a)-2. Traveling expenses, 23 (a)-3. Cost of materials, 23 (a)-4. Repairs, 23 (a)-5. Professional expenses,

23 (a)-6. Compensation for personal services. 23 (a)-7. Treatment of excessive

compensation.

23 (a) -8. Bonuses to employees: 23 (a) -9. Pensions — Compensation for injuries.

23 (a)-10. Rentals. 23 (a)-11. Expenses of farmers. 23 (a)-12. Dopositors' guara guaranty

fund. 23 (a)-13. Corporato contributions. Section 23 (b). Deductions from gross income: Interest.

Article 23 (b)-1. Interest.

Section 23 (c) Deductions from gross income: Taxes generally.

Article 23 (c)-1. Taxes.

23 (c)-2. Federal duties and excise taxes.

23 (c)-3. Taxes for local benefits.

Section 23 (d). Deductions from gross in-come: Taxes of shareholder paid by corporation.

Article 23 (d)-1. Tax on bank or other stock.

Section 23 (e). Deductions from gross income: Losses by individuals.

Article 23 (e)-1. Losses by individuals.

23 (e)-2. Voluntary removal of

buildings. 23 (e)-3. Loss of useful value.

23 (e)-4. Shrinkage in value of

stocks.

23 (e)-5. Losses of farmers.

Section 23 (f). Deductions from gross income: Losses by corporations.

Article 23 (f)-1. Losses by corporations.

Section 23 (g). Deductions from gross income: Control Losses

come: Capital losses.
Article 23 (g)-1. Capital losses.
Section 23 (h). Deductions from gross income: Wagering losses.

Section 23 (i). Deductions from gross income: Basis for determining loss.

Article 23 (1)-1. Basis for determining loss. Section 23 (j). Deductions from gross in-come: Loss on wash sales of stock or securities.

Section 23 (k). Deductions from gross income: Bad debts.

Article 23 (k)-1. Bad debts.
23 (k)-2. Examples of bad debts.
23 (k)-3. Uncollectible deficiency

upon sale of mortgaged or pledged property.
23 (k)-4. Worthless bonds and simi-

lar obligations.

23 (k)-5. Reserve for bad debts.

Section 23 (l). Deductions from gross income: Depreciation.

Article 23 (l)-1. Depreciation.

23 (l)-2. Depreciation of intangible

property.
23 (1)-4. Capital sum recoverable through depreciation allowances.

23 (1)-5. Method of computing depreciation allowance.
23 (1)-6. Obsolescence.
23 (1)-7. Depreciation of patent or

copyright.
23 (1)-8. Depreciation of drawings

and models.

23 (1)-9. Records of depreciable property.

property.

23 (1)-10. Depreciation in the case
of farmers.
Section 23 (m). Deductions from gross income: Depletion.
Section 23 (n). Deductions from gross income: Basis for depreciation and depletion tion.

tion.

Article 23 (m)-1. Depletion of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits, and timber; depreciation of improvements.

23 (m)-2. Computation of depletion of mines, oil and gas wells, and other natural deposits with-

natural deposits without reference to dis-covery value or per-centage depletion.

23 (m)-3. Computation of depletion of mines (other than metal, coal, or sulphur mines) on the basis of discovery value.

23 (m)-4. Computation of deple-tion based on a per-centage of income in the case of oil and gas wells.

23 (m)-5. Computation of deple-tion based on a per-centage of income in the case of coal mines, metal mines, and sulphur mines or deposits.

23 (m)-6. Determination of cost of deposits.

23 (m)-7. Determination of fair market value of min-cral properties, including oil and gas propertics

23 (m)-8. Revaluation of mineral deposits not allowed.
23 (m)-9. Determination of mineral

contents of mines and

contents of mines and
of oil or gas wells.
23 (m)-10. Depletion—Adjustments
of accounts based on
bonus or advanced
royalty.
23 (m)-11. Depletion and depreciation accounts on
books

books.

23 (m)-12. Statement to be at-tached to return when valuation, depletion, or depreciation of mineral property is claimed.

23 (m)-13. Statement to be attached to return when depletion is claimed on percentage

basis. 23 (m)-14. Diccovery of mines other than coal, metal, or

sulphur mines. 23 (m)-15. Allowable capital addi-

23 (m)-16. Charges to capital and to expense in the case of oil and gas wells, 23 (m)-17. Depreciation in the case of oil and gas wells, 23 (m)-17.

of mines.

23 (m)-18. Depreciation of improve-ments in the case of

oil and gas wells.

23 (m)–19. Depletion and depraciation of oil and gas wells in years before

1916.
23 (m)-20. Capital recoverable through depletion allowance in the case of timber.

23 (m)-21. Computation of allow-ance for depletion of timber for given year. 23 (m)-22. Revaluation of timber

not allowed. 23 (m)-23. Depreciation of improve-

ments in the care of

timber.
23 (m)-24. Information to be furnished by taxpayer claiming depletion of timber.

23 (m)-25. Determination of fair market value of timber.

23 (m)-26. Determination of quan-

tity of timber.
23 (m)-27. Aggregating timber and land for purposes of valuation and ac-

counting.
23 (m)-28. Timber depiction and depreciation accounts on books.

Section 23 (o). Deductions from green income: Charitable and other contributions.

Article 23 (c)-1. Contributions or gifts by individuals.

Section 23 (p). Deductions from grees income: Pencion trusts.

Article 23 (p)-1. Payments to employees' pension trusts.

23 (p)-2. Information to be furnished by employer claiming deductions.

Section 23 (q). Deductions from grees income: Charitable and other contributions by corporations.

Article 23 (q)-1. Contributions or gifts by

corporations.

Section 24. Items not deductible. Article 24-1. Personal and family expenses. 24-2. Capital expenditures. 24-3. Premiums on business insur-

ance.

24-4. Amounts allocable to exempt income, other than interest.

-5. Local from sales or exchanges

tetween certain classes percons. 24-6. Disallowance of deductions for

unpoid expenses and inter-

24-7. Life or terminable interests.

CHAPTER V

Credits Against Income

Section 25. Credits of individual against net income.

Article 25-1. Credits of individual against net income.

2. Earned income credit.

25-3. Amount of personal exemption allowable.

25-4. Personal exemption of head of

family. 25-5. Personal exemption of mar-

25-5. Perconal exemption of mar-ried person. 25-6. Credit for dependents. 25-7. Personal exemption and credit for dependents where status changes.

Section 26. Credits of corporations.

Article 26-1. Credit of corporation for interect on obligations of the United States and its incrumentalities.

26-2. Credit of corporation for net operating loss of preceding year.

operating loss of preceding year.

26-3. Bank affiliates.

Section 27 (a). Corporation dividends paid credit: Definition in general.

Article 27 (a)-1. Dividends paid credit.

27 (a)-2. Deficit credit.

27 (a)-3. Amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire indebtedness.

Section 27 (b). Corporation dividends paid credit: Bacic surtax credit.

Article 27 (b)-1 Bacic surtax credit.

27 (b)-2. Dividends paid.

Section 27 (c) Corporation dividends paid credit: Dividend carry-over.

Article 27 (c)-1. Dividend carry-over.

Section 27 (d) Corporation dividends paid credit: Dividends in kind.

Article 27 (d)-1. Dividends in kind.

Section 27 (e)-1. Dividends in obligations of the corporation.

Article 27 (c)-1. Dividends in obligations

corporation. Article 27 (e)-1. Dividends in obligations

Article 27 (e)-1. Dividends in obligations of the corporation.

Section 27 (f). Corporation dividends paid credit: Taxable stock dividends.

Article 27 (f)-1. Taxable stock dividends.

Section 27 (g). Corporation dividends paid credit: Distributions in liquidation.

Article 27 (g)-1. Dividends paid credit for distributions in liquidation.

tion.

tion.

Section 27 (h). Corporation dividends paid credit: Preferential dividends.

Article 27 (h)-1. Preferential distributions.
Section 27 (i). Corporation dividends paid credit: Nontaxable distributions.

Article 27 (i)-1. Nontaxable distributions.
Section 23 (a). Concent dividends credit: Definitions.

Article 23 (a) (i)-1. Corporat stock

Definitions.

Article 23 (a) (1)-1. Concent stock.
23 (a) (2)-1. Preferred dividends.
23 (a) (3)-1. Concent dividends day.
23 (a) (4)-1. Concent distribution.
23 (a) (5)-1. Partial distribution.
23 (a) (6)-1. Preferential distribu-

tion.

Ecction 23 (b). Concent dividends credit:
Corporations not entitled to credit.
Article 23 (b)-1. Payment of preferred divi-

denda

28 (b)-2. Liquidation of consent stock.

Section 23 (c). Concent dividends credit:
Allowance of credit.
Article 22 (c).

Article 28 (c)-1. Amount of consent divi-

dends credit.

Section 23 (d). Concent dividends credit:
Sharehelders' concents.

Article 23 (d)-1. Making and filing of concents.

28 (d)-2. Consent distribution must

be nonpreferential.
Section 28 (e). Consent dividends credit:
Consent distribution as part of entire distribution.

Article 28 (e)-1. Consent and partial distributions to be considered together.

Section 28 (f). Consent dividends credit: Taxability of amounts specified in consents.

Article 28 (f)-1. Taxability of amounts specified in consents.

Section 28 (g) Consent dividends credit:

Corporate shareholders.

Article 28 (g)-1. Treatment of amount specified in consent of corporate shareholder.

Section 28 (h). Consent dividends credit: Basis of stock in hands of shareholders. Section 28 (i). Consent dividends credit: Effect on capital account of corporation.

Article 28 (1)—1. Effect on basis of stock in hands of shareholders and capital account of corporation.

Section 28 (j). Consent dividends credit:

Amounts not included in shareholders

Amounts not included in shareholder's return.

CHAPTER VI

Credits Against Tax

Part III—Credits Against Tax

Section 31. Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States.
Section 32. Taxes withheld at source.
Section 33. Credit for overpayments.

Accounting Periods and Methods

Part IV-Accounting Periods and Methods of Accounting

Section 41. General rule.

Article 41-1. Comuntation of net income.

41-2. Bases of computation and changes in accounting methods.

41-3. Methods of accounting.

41–4. Accounting period.

Section 42. Period in which items of gross income included.

Article 42-1. When included in gross income.

42-2. Income not reduced to possession.

42-3. Examples of constructive re-

ceipt,
42-4. Long-term contracts.
42-5. Subtraction for redemption of trading stamps.

Section 43. Period for which deductions and credits taken.

Article 43-1. "Paid or incurred" and "paid or accrued."

43-2. When charges deductible. Section 44. Installment basis.

Article 44-1. Sale of personal property on installment plan.

44-2. Sale of real property involving

deferred payments.
44-3. Sale of real property on installment plan.

44-4. Deferred-payment sale of real property not on installment plan.

44-5. Gain or loss upon disposition of installment obligations. Section 45. Allocation of income and deduc-

tions Article 45-1. Determination of the taxable

net income of a controlled taxpayer.

Section 46. Change of accounting period.

Article 46-1. Change in accounting period.

Section 47. Returns for a period of less than the period of the section 47.

tivelve months.

Article 47-1. Returns for periods of less than 12 months.

Section 48 (a). Definitions: Taxable year.
Section 48 (b). Definitions: Fiscal year.
Section 48 (c). Definitions: "Paid or incurred". "paid or accrued."
Section 48 (d). Definitions: Trade or business

ness.

CHAPTER VIII

Returns and Payment of Tax

Part V-Returns and Payment of Tax

Section 51. Individual returns.

Article 51–1. Individual returns.
51–2. Form of return.
51–3. Return of income of minor.
51–4. Verification of returns.

51-4. Verification of returns.
51-5. Use of prescribed forms.
Section 52. Corporation returns.
Article 52-1. Corporation returns.
52-2. Returns by receivers.
Section 53. Time and place for filing returns.
Article 53-1. Time for filing returns.
53-2. Extensions of time for filing returns.

returns.

53-3. Extensions of time in the case of foreign organizations, certain domestic corpora-tions, and citizens of United States residing or traveling abroad.

53-4. Due date of return. 53-5. Place for filing individual re-turns.

Section 54. Records and special returns. Article 54-1. Records and income tax forms.

Section 55. Publicity of returns.

Article 55 (b) -1. Definitions.

55 (b) -2. Copies of income returns.

55 (b) -3. Inspection of copies of re-

tūrns. 55 (b)-4. Request for permission to

inspect copies.

55 (b)-5. Inspection of original re-

turns.

Section 56. Payment of tax.

Article 56-1. Date on which tax shall be paid.

56-2. Extension of time for payment of the tax or installment thereof.

56-3. When fractional part of cent may be disregarded.

56-4. Receipts for tax payments. Section 57. Examination of return and determination of tax.

Article 57-1. Examination of return and determination of tax by the Commissioner.

Section 58. Additions to tax and penalties. Section 59. Administrative proceedings.

CHAPTER IX

Miscellaneous Provisions

Part VI-Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 61. Laws made applicable. Section 62. Rules and regulations.

Section 63. Taxes in lieu of taxes under 1936 Act.

CHAPTER X

Corporations Exempt From Tax

Subtitle C-Supplemental Provisions, Supplement A—Rates of Tax (Supplementary to Subtitle B, Part I)

Section 101. Exemptions from tax on corpora-

tions.
Article 101-1. Proof of exemption.

101 (1)—1. Labor, agricultural, horticultural or organizations.

101 (2)-1. Mutual savings banks.

101 (3)-1. Fraternal beneficiary 50cieties.

101 (4)-1. Building and loan associations and cooperative banks.

101 (5)-1. Cemetery companies.

101 (6)-1. Religious, charitable, scientific, literary, and educational organizations and

community chests.

101 (7)—1. Business leagues, chambers of commerce, real estate boards, and boards of trade.

101 (8)-1. Civic leagues and local associations of employees. 101 (9)-1. Social clubs.

101 (10)-1. Local benevolent life insurance associations, mutual irrigation and telephone companies, and like organizations.

101 (11)-1. Farmers' or other mutual hail, cyclone, casualty, or fire insurance companies

or associations.

101 (12)-1. Farmers' cooperative marketing and purchasing associations.

101 (13)-1. Corporations organized to finance crop operations.

101 (18)—1. Religious or apostolic as-

sociations or corporations.

CHAPTER XI

Corporations Used to Avoid Surtax

Section 102. Surtax on corporations improperly accumulating surplus.

Article 102–1. Taxation of corporation formed or utilized for avoidance of surtax.

102-2.. Purpose to avoid surtax; evidence; burden of proof; definition of holding or investment company.

102-3. Unreasonable accumulation of profits.

102-4. Computation of undistrib-uted section 102 net income.

CHAPTER XII

Tax on Citizens and Corporations of Foreign Countries—Banks and Trust Companies— Sale of Oil or Gas Properties

Section 103. Rates of tax on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries.
Section 104. Banks and trust companies.
Section 105. Sale of oil or gas properties.
Article 105–1. Surtax on sale of oil or gas

properties.

Section 106. Claims against United States involving acquisition of property.

Article 106-1. Surtax on certain amounts received from the United States.

CHAPTER XIII

Gain or Loss-Recognition, Basis, Determination

Supplement B—Computation of Net Income (Supplementary to Subtitle B, Part II)

Section 111. Determination of amount of,

and recognition of, gain or loss.
Article 111-1. Computation of gain or loss.
Section 112 (a). Recognition of gain or loss: General rule.

General rule.
Article 112 (a)-1. Sales or exchanges.
Section 112 (b). Recognition of gain or loss:
Exchanges solely in kind.
Article 112 (b) (1)-1. Property held for
productive use in
trade or business
or for investment.
112 (b) (2)-1. Stock for stock of the
same corporation.

same corporation.
112 (b) (5)-1. Transfer of property
to corporation controlled by

transferor.
112 (b) (5)-2. Records to be kept and information to

be filed. 112 (b) (6)-1. Distribution in liq-

112 (b) (6)-1. Distribution in liquidation of subsidiary corporation.

112 (b) (6)-2. Liquidations completed within one taxable year.

112 (b) (6)-3. Liquidations covering more than one taxable year.

112 (b) (6)-4. Distributions in liquidation as affect-

uidation as affect-ing minority in-

terests.

112 (b) (6)-5. Records to be kept and information to be filed with roturn.

liquida-112 (b) (7)-1. Corporate tions in December, 1938.

- 112 (b) (7)-2. Qualified shareholder.

112 (b) (7)-3. Making and filing of written elections.
112 (b) (7)-4. Treatment of gain.
112 (b) (7)-5. Records to be kept

and information to be filed with return.

Section 112-(c). Recognition of gain or loss: Gain from exchanges not solely in kind. Article 112 (c)-1. Receipt of other property or money in tax-free exchange not connected with corporate reorganization.

reorganization.

Section 112(d). Recognition of gain or loss:
Same—Gain of corporation.

Section 112(e). Recognition of gain or loss:
Loss from exchanges not solely in kind.
Article 112 (e)—1. Nonrecognition of loss.
Section 112 (f). Recognition of gain or loss:
Involuntary conversions.

Article 112 (f)—1. Reinvestment of proceeds of involuntary

ceeds of involuntary

conversion. 112 (f)-2. Replacement funds. Section 112 (g). Recognition of gain or loss: Definition of reorganization

Article 112 (g)-1. Purpose and scope of exception of reorganization exchanges.

112 (g)-2. Definition of terms. 112 (g)-3. Exchanges solely of stock or securities, or prop-erty, solely for stock or securities, in pursuance of plan of reorganization.

ganization.

112 (g)-4. Exchanges in reorganization for stock or securities and other property or money.

112 (g)-5. Receipt of stock or securities.

curities in reorganiza-tion without surrender stock by

holder.

112 (g)-6. Records to be kept and information to be filed

with returns.

Section 112 (h). Recognition of gain or loss:

Definition of control.

Article 112 (h)-1. Control of corporation. Section.112 (i). Recognition of gain or loss: Foreign corporations.

Article 112 (i)-1. Reorganization with, or transfer of property to, a foreign corporation. Section 112 (j). Recognition of gain or loss:

Installment obligations.
Section 113 (a). Adjusted basis for determining gain or loss: Basis (unadjusted)

of property.
Article 113 (a)-1. Scope of basis for determining gain or loss.

113 (a) -2. General rule. 113 (a) (1)-1. Property included in in-

ris (a) (1)-1. Property included in inventory.

113 (a) (2)-1. Property transmitted by gift after December 31, 1920.

113 (a) (3)-1. Transfer in trust after December 31, 1920. 113 (a) (4)-1. Gift or transfer in trust

prior 1921. to January 1,

113 (a) (5)-1. Basis of property acquired by bequest, devise, or inheritance.

113 (a) (6)-1. Property acquired upon

a tax-free exchange.

113 (a) (7)—1. Property acquired by corporation in reorganization after December 31, 1917.

113 (a) (8)—I. Property acquired by a corporation after December 31, 1920.

113 (a) (9)-1. Property acquired as a result of an involuntary conversion.

113 (a) (10)-1. Steeks or securities acquired in "wach calea."
113 (a) (11)-1. Basis of property acquired during affilia-

tion. 113 (a) (12)-1. Basis of property established by Revenue Act of 1932.

113 (a) (13)-1. Property contributed in kind by a pariner to a partnership.

113 (a) (13)-2. Readjustment of partner-

chip interests.

113 (a) (14)-1. Property acquired prior to March 1, 1913.

113 (a) (15)-1. Basis of property received by a corporation in complete liquidation of appelies appreciate.

another corporation.

113 (a) (16)-1. Basis of property established by Revenue Act of 1934.

113 (a) (18)-1. Basis of property received in certain, corporate liquidations.

Section 113 (b). Adjusted basis for determin-ing gain or loss: Adjusted basis. Article 113 (b)-1. Adjusted basis: General

rule.

113 (b)-2. Adjusted basis: Cancellation of indebtedness. 113 (b)-3. Substituted basis.

CHAPTER XIV

Depreciation and Depletion

Section 114. Basis for depreciation and depletion.

Article 114-1. Basis for allowance of de-preciation and depletion.

CHAPTER XV

Distributions by Corporations-Dividends

Section 115. Distributions by corporations. Article 115-1. Dividends. 115-2. Sources of distributions in

general. 115-3. Earnings or profits. 115-4. Distributions other than a

dividend. 115-5. Distribution: in liquidation. 115-6. Distributions from depletion or depreciation receives.

115-7. Stock dividends.

115-8. Election of charcholders as to

medium of payment. 115-9. Distribution in redemption or cancellation of stock taxable as a dividend.

115-10. Dividends paid in property.

115-11. Effect on carnings or profits

of certain tax-free ex-changes and tax-free distributions.

CHAPTER XVI

Additional Exclusions From Gross Income

Section 116. Excludions from green income.
Article 116-1. Income of foreign governments, ambaccadors, and consuls.

116-3. Compensation of State of

ficers and employees. 116-3. Eridges to be acquired by State or political subdivisions.

CHAPTER NVII

Capital Gains and Losses

Section 117. Capital gains and lectes.
Article 117–1. Meaning of terms.
117–2. Percentage of capital gain or loss taken into account:

Net less carry-over.

117-3. Alternative tax in case of net long-term capital gain or

117-4. Determination of period for which capital accets are

117-5. Application of section 117 in the case of hurband and wife.

117-6. Gains and losses from short saics.

CHAPEER EVIII

Loss From Wash Sales

Section 118. Less from which sales of steek or cccurities.

error from wash sales of etock or securities. Article 118-1. La

CHAPTER ME

Income From Sources Within United States Section 119. Income from sources within

United States.
Article 119-1. Income from sources within the United States.

119-2. Interest.

119-3. Dividends. 119-4. Compensation for labor or

perconal curvices. 119-5. Rentals and royalties.

119-6. Sale of real property.

119-7. Income from sources without the United States.

119-8. Sale of personal property.
119-9. Deductions in general.
119-10. Apportionment of ded
tions. deduc-

119-11. Other income from sources within the United States. 119-12. Income from the sale of perconal property derived from cources partly within and partly without the United States.

119-13. Transportation service. 119-14. Telegraph and cable service. 119-15. Computation of income.

CHAPTER XX

Certain Deductions for Cheritable and Other Contributions, and Dividends Paid

Section 120. Unlimited deduction for charitable and other contributions.

Section 121. Deduction of dividends paid on certain preferred stock of certain corpo-

rations

CHAPTER XXI

Credits Against Tax-Supplemental

Supplement C—Credits Against Tax (Supplementary to Subtitle B, Part III)

Section 131. Taxes of foreign countries and paccercions of United States.

Article 131-1. Analysis of credit for taxes.
131-2. Meaning of terms.
131-3. Conditions of allowance of

credit.

131-4. Redetermination of tax when credit proves incorrect.

131-5. Countries which do or do not caticity the similar credit requirement.

131-6. Whon credit for taxes may be taken.

131-7. Domestic corporation owning a majority of the stock of foreign corporation. 131-8. Limitations on credit for

foreign taxes.

CHAPTER XXII

Returns and Payment of Tax

Supplement D—Returns and Payment of Tax (Supplementary to Subtitle B, Part V)

Section 141. Concolidated returns of railroad corporations.

Article 141-1. Concolidated returns of af-

fillated corporations of atfillated corporations for
taxable years beginning
after December 31, 1937.

141-2. Formation of and changes in
affiliated group.

141-3. Corporations to be included
in consolidated returns for
taxable years beginning
after December 31, 1937.

141-4. Foreign corporations which

141-4. Foreign corporations which may be treated as domestic corporations.

620 Section 142. Fiduciary returns. Article 142-1. Fiduciary returns. 142-2. Return by guardian or committee. 142–3. Returns where two trusts. 142-4. Return by receiver. 142-5. Return for nonresident alien beneficiary. 142-6. Time for filing return upon death, or termination of trust. Section 143. Withholding of tax at source.
Article 143-1. Withholding tax at source.
143-2. Fixed or determinable arinual or periodical income.
143-3. Exemption from withholding. 143-4. Ownership certificates for bond interest. 143-5. Form of certificate for citizens or residents. 143-6. Form of certificate for nonresident aliens, nonresident foreign corporations, and unknown owners. 143-7. Return and payment of tax withheld. 143-8. Ownership certificates in the case of fiduciaries and joint owners. 143-9. Return of income from which tax was withheld. Section 144. Payment of corporation income tax at source. Article 144-1. Withholding in the case of nonresident foreign corporations. withholding of tax. Section 145, Penalties.

144-2. Aids to withholding agents in determining liability for

Article 145-1. Penalties. Section 146. Closing by Commissioner of taxable year.

Article 146-1. Termination of the taxable period by Commissioner. Section 147. Information at source.

Article 147-1. Return of information as to payments of \$1,000. 147-2. Return of information as to

payments to employees. 147–3. Cases where no return of information required.

147-4. Return of information as to interest on corporate bonds.

147-5. Return of information as to payments to other than citizens or residents.

147-6. Foreign items. 147-7. Return of information as to foreign items.

147-8. Information as to actual owner.

Section 148. Information by corporations. Article 148-1. Return of information as to payments of dividends. 148-2. Return of information re-

specting contemplated dis-solution or liquidation.

148-3. Return of information re-specting distributions in liquidation.

148-4. Information respecting compensation of officers and employees in excess of \$75,000.

Section 149. Returns of brokers.
Article 149-1. Return of information by brokers

Section 150. Collection of foreign items. Article 150-1. License to collect foreign items.

Section 151. Foreign personal holding companies.

CHAPTER XXIII

Estates and Trusts

Supplement E-Estates and Trusts

Section 161. Imposition of tax. Article 161-1. Imposition of the tax. Section 162. Net income. Article 162-1. Income of estates and trusts.

Section 163. Credits against net income. Article 163-1. Credits to estate, trust, or beneficiary

Section 164. Different taxable years. Section 165. Employees' trusts. Article 165-1. Employees' trusts.

Article 165-1. Employees trusts.
Section 166. Revocable trusts.
Article 166-1. Trusts with respect to the corpus of which the grant-or is regarded as remaining

section 167. Income for benefit of grantor.

Article 167-1. Trusts in the income of which the grantor retains an interest.

Section 168. Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States.
Section 169. Common trust funds.

Article 169-1. Common trust fund defined. 169-2. Income of participants in common trust fund.

169-3. Computation of contrast fund income. common

169-4. Admission and withdrawal of participants from the common trust fund. 169–5. Returns of common trust

funds.

CHAPTER XXIV

Partnerships

Supplement F-Partnerships

Section 181. Partnership not taxable. . Article 181-1. Partnerships. Section 182. Tax of partners.

Article 182-1. Distributive share of partners

Section 183. Computation of partnership in-

Article 183-1. Computation of partnership income.

Section 184. Credits against net income. Article 184-1. Credits allowed partners. Section 185. Earned income.

Article 185-1. Earned income credit of partners.
Section 186. Taxes of foreign countries and

possessions of United States. Section 187. Partnership returns. Article 187–1. Partnership returns.

Section 188. Different taxable years of partner and partnership.

CHAPTER XXV

Insurance Companies

Supplement G-Insurance Companies

Section 201 (a). Tax on life insurance com-panies: Definition. Article 201 (a)-1. Life insurance com-

panies: Definition. Section 201 (b). Tax on life insurance com-

panies: Imposition of tax.
Article 201 (b)-1. Life insurance com-

panies: Rate of tax.
201 (b)-2. Foreign life insurance companies: Net income.

Section 202. Gross income of life insurance companies.

Section 203 (a). Net income of life insur-ance companies: General rule. Article 203 (a)-1. Limitation on deduc-

tions.

203 (a) (1)-1. Tax-free interest.
203 (a) (2)-1. Reserve funds.
203 (a) (4)-1. Investment expenses.
203 (a) (5)-1. Taxes and expenses with
respect to real estate.

203 (a) (6)-1. Depreciation. 203 (a) (7)-1. Interest.

Section 203 (b). Net income of life insur-ance companies: Rental value of real estate.

Article 203 (b)-1. Real estate owned and occupied.

Section 204 (a). Insurance companies other than life or mutual: Imposition of tax. Article 204 (a)-1. Tax on insurance companies other than life or mutual.

Section 204 (b). Insurance companies other than life or mutual: Definition of income, etc.

Article 204 (b)-1. Gross income of insurance companies other than life or mutual.

Section 204 (c). Insurance companies other "than life or mutual: Deductions allowed. Section 204 (d). Insurance companies other than life or mutual: Deductions of foreign corporations.

Section 204 (e). Insurance companies other companies othe

than life or mutual: Double deductions. Article 204 (c)—1. Deductions allowed insurance companies other than life or mutual.

Section 205. Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States.

Section 206. Computation of gress income.

Section 207. Mutual insurance companies

other than life.

Article 207–1. Tax on mutual insurance companies other than life.

207-2. Gross income of mutual insurance companies other than life.

207-3. Deductions allowed mutual insurance companies other than life insurance com-

panies.
207-4. Required addition to reserve funds of mutual insurance companies (other

207–5. Special deductions allowed mutual marine insurance companies.

207–6. Special deductions allowed mutual insurance companies (other than life or

marine).
207–7. Returns of mutual insurance companies (other

CHAPTER XXVI

Nonresident Aliens

Supplement H-Nonresident Alien Individuals

Section 211. Tax on nonresident alien individuals.

Article 211-1. Taxation of aliens in general, 211-2. Definition.

211-3. Alien seamen, when to be re-

garded as residents. 211-4. Proof of residence of alien. 211-5. Loss of residence by alien. 211-6. Duty of employer to deter-

mine status of alien employee.

211-7. Taxation of nonresident alien individuals. Section 212. Gross income.

Article 212-1. Gross income of nonresident

alien individuals.
212-2. Exclusion of earnings of foreign ships from gross income. Section 213. Deductions.

Article 213-1. Deductions allowed nonresi-

dent alien individuals.
Section 214. Credits against net income.
Article 214-1. Credits to nonresident alien individuals.
Section 215. Allowance of deductions and

credits.

Article 215-1. Allowance of deductions and credits to nonresident alien individuals.

Section 216. Credits against tax.
Section 217. Returns.
Article 217–1. Time and place for filing re-

turns of nonresident alien individuals.

217-2. Return of income.
Section 218. Payment of tax.
Article 218-1. Date on which tax shall be paid by nonresident alien individual.

Section 219. Partnerships.
Article 219–1. Partnerships.

۰

CHAPTER XXVII

Foreign Corporations

Supplement I-Foreign Corporations

Section 231. Tax on foreign corporations. Article 231-1. Taxation of foreign corporations.

231-2. Gross income of foreign cor-

porations.
231-3. Exclusion of earnings of foreign ships from gross income.

Section 232. Deductions.

Article 232-1. Deductions allowed foreign

corporations.
Section 233. Allowance of deductions and

Article 233-1. Allowance of deductions and credits.

Section 234. Credits against tax. Section 235. Returns.

Article 235-1. Time and place for filing returns of foreign corporations.

235-2. Return of income.

Section 236. Payment of tax.
Article 236-1. Dates on which tax shall be paid by foreign corporations.

Section 237. Foreign insurance companies. Section 238. Affiliation.

CHAPTER XXVIII

Income from Sources Within Possessions of United States

Supplement J-Possessions of the United States

Section 251. Income from sources within possessions of United States.

Article 251-1. Citizens of the United States and domestic corporations deriving income from sources within a possession of the United States.

251-2. Income received within the United States.

251-3. Tax in case of corporations.

251–4. Definition.

251-5. Deductions allowed citizens and domestic corporations entitled to the benefits of section 251.

251-6. Allowance of deductions and credits to citizens and domestic corporations en-titled to the benefits of section 251.

Section 252. Citizens of possessions of United States.

Article 252-1. Status of citizens of United States possession.

CHAPTER XXIX

China Trade Act Corporations

Supplement K-China Trade Act Corporations

Section 261. Taxation in general. Section 262. Credit against net income. Section 263. Credits against the tax.

Section 264. Affiliation.
Section 265. Income of shareholders.
Article 262–1. Income of China Trade Act

corporations. 262–2. Credits allowed China Trade

Act corporations.

262–3. Meaning of terms used in connection with China connection with Ch Trade Act corporations.

262-4. Withholding by a China Trade Act corporation.

CHAPTER XXX

Assessment and Collection of Deficiencies

Supplement L-Assessment and Collection of Deficiencies

Section 271. Definition of deficiency. Article 271-1. Deficiency defined. Section 272. Procedure in general.

Article 272-1. Assessment of a deficiency. 272-2. Collection of a deficiency. 272-3. Extension of time for payment of a deficiency.

Section 273. Jeopardy accessments.
Article 273–1. Jeopardy accessments.
Section 274. Bankruptcy and receiverships.

Article 274–1. Bankruptcy and receivership proceedings.
274–2. Immediato accerments in

bankruptcy and receiver-

Section 275. Period of limitation upon assessment and collection.
Section 276. Same—Exceptions.
Section 277. Suspension of running of statute.

Article 275–1. Period of limitation upon es-sessment of tax. 275–2. Period of limitation upon col-

lection of tax.

Interest and Additions to Tax

Supplement M—Interest and Additions to the Tax

Section 291. Failure to file return.

Article 291-1. Addition to the tax in case of failure to file return.

Section 292. Interest on deficiencies. Section 293. Additions to the tax in case of

deficiency. Section 294. Additions to the tax in case of nonpayment.

Section 295. Time extended for payment of

tax shown on return. Section 296. Time extended for payment of deficiency. Section 297. Interest in case of jcopardy as sessments.

Section 298. Bankruptcy and receiverships. Section 299. Removal of property or departure from United States.

CHAPTER XXXII

Claims Against Transferces and Fiduciaries Supplement N-Claims Against Transferces and Fiduciaries

Section 311. Transferred accets. Article 311-1. Claims in cases of transferred accets.

Section 312. Notice of fiduciary relationship. Article 312-1. Fiduciaries.

CHAPTER XXXIII

Overpayments

Supplement O-Overpayments

Section 321. Overpayment of installment. Section 322. Refunds and credits. Article 322-1. Authority for abatement,

credit, and refund of tax.
322-2. Credit and refund adjustments.

322-3. Claims for refund by tax-

payers.

322-4. Claim for payment of judgment obtained against collector.

322-5. Claim for payment of judg-ment obtained in United States district court against the United States.

322-6. Claim for payment of judg-ment obtained in the Court of Claims against

the United States,
322-7. Limitations upon the crediting and refunding of

tanes and returning of tanes paid 322–8. Crediting of accounts of col-lectors in cases of accom-ments against several percons covering came liability.

CHAPTES NIXIY

Foreign Personal Holding Companies

Supplement P-Foreign Perconal Holding Companies

Section 331. Definition of foreign perconal holding company. Article 331-1. Definition of foreign per-

sonal holding company.

331-2. Gross income requirement.

331-3, Stock ownership require-

Section 332. Foreign personal pany income.

Article 332-1. Foreign personal holding company income.

Section 333 (a). Stock ownership: Constructive ownership.

Article 333 (a)-1. Stock ownership.

333 (a)-2. Stock not owned by individual. Section 332. Foreign personal holding com-

333 (a)-3. Family and partnership ownership.

333 (a)-4. Options.

333 (a)-5. Application of family-partnership and option rules.

333 (a) -6. Constructive ownership as actual ownership.
333 (a) -7. Option rule in lieu of

family and partner-ship rule. Section 333 (b). Stock ownership: Convert-

Section 333 (b). Stock ownership: Convertible recurities.
Article 333 (b)-1. Convertible securities.
Section 334. Gross income of foreign personal holding companies.
Article 334-1. Gross income in general for purposes of Supplement P. 334-2. Additions to gross income for purposes of Supplement P. Section 335. Undistributed Supplement P net income.

Section 330. Undistributed Supplement P net income.
Section 336. Supplement P net income.
Article 336-1. Supplement P net income.
336-2. Illustration of computation of Supplement P net income and undistributed Supplement P net income.
Section 337. Corporation income taxed to United States charcholders.
Article 337-1. Insome of foreign personal

Article 337-1. Income of foreign personal holding companies taxed to United States chareholders.
337-2. Credit for obligations of the

United States.

337-3. Information in return.

337-4. Information in factors.

337-4. Effect on capital account of foreign personal holding company and basis of stock in hands of shareholders.

Section 333. Information returns by officers

and directors.

Article SCS-1. Information returns by officers and directors of certain factors corporations.

tain foreign corporations.
338-2. Annual information returns
by officers and directors of certain foreign corpora-

tions. 333-3. Time and place of filing returns.

Section 339. Information returns by shareholders.

Article 309-1. Information shareholders of certain foreign corporations.

339-2. Annual information returns by shareholders of certain foreign corporations.

339-3. Time and place of filing returns. Section 340. Penalties.

CHAPTER XXXV

Mutual Incestment Companies

Supplement Q-Mutual Investment Companies

Section 361. Definition.

Article 361-1. Definition of a mutual investment company.

361-2. Proof of status of a mutual investment company.
361-3. Records to be kept for pur-

pose of ascertaining actual ownership of outstanding steels of mutual investment

steel of mutual investment companies.

361-4. Records to be kept for purpace of determining whether a corporation claiming to be a mutual investment company is a personal helding company.

861-5. Additional information required in returns of shareholders.

622 FEDERAL REGISTER, Friday, February 10, 1939			
Section 362. Tax on mutual investment companies.	partnership and option		Par.
Article 362–1. Tax on mutual investment companies.	rules. 404 (a)–6. Constructive ownership as actual ownership.	514	41
CHAPTER XXXVI Exchanges and Distributions in Obedience to	404 (a)-7. Option rule in lieu of family and partnership	Revenue Act of 1932 Section 901	71
Orders of Securities and Exchange Commis- sion	rule. Section 404 (b). Stock ownership: Convertible securities.	902	72
Supplement R—Exchanges and distributions in obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission	Article 404 (b)-1. Convertible securities. Section 405. Undistributed Title IA net income.	904 1107 1108	1
Section 371. Nonrecognition of gain or loss. Article 371–0. Terms used.	Article 405-1. Undistributed Title IA net income.	Revenue Act of 1928	
371-1. Purpose and scope of exception. 371-2. Exchanges of stock or se-	405-2. Amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire indebtedness of any	section 604	17
curities solely for stock or securities.	kind incurred prior to January 1, 1934.	607	50 40
371–3. Exchanges of property for property by corporations.	Section 406. Title IA net income. Article 406-1. Title IA net income.	610	58
371-4. Distribution solely of stock or securities.	406-2. Illustration of computation of Title IA net income, un-	616	32
371-5. Transfers within system group. 371-6. Sale of stock or securities re-	distributed Title IA net in- come, and surtax. Section 407. Deficiency dividends — credits	Revenue Act of 1926	33
ceived upon exchange by members of system group.	and refunds. Article 407–1. Purpose and scope of defi-	Section 257	67
371-7. Exchanges in which money or other nonexempt prop-	ciency dividend credit. 407-2. Date when decision by	1001 1002 1003	14
erty is received. 371-8. Requirements with respect to	Board or court becomes final.	1004	15
order of Securities and Ex- change Commission. 371–9. Nonapplication of other pro-	407-3. Credit against unpaid deficiency.	1104	37 39
visions of the Act. 371–10. Records to be kept and in-	407-4. Credit or refund of deficiency paid. 407-5. Claim for deficiency divi-	1107	62
formation to be filed with returns.	dends credit or credit or refund.	1114 1118 1122	22
Section 372. Basis for determining gain or loss.	407-6. Effect of deficiency dividends, paid	. 1126	34 35
Article 372-0. Basis for determining gain or loss. 372-1. Basis of property acquired	credit. 407-7. Suspension of statute of	Revenue Act of 1924 Section 900	3
upon exchanges under sec- tion 371 (a), 371 (b), or	limitations and stay of collection. Section 408. Meaning of terms used.	901	4. 5
371 (e). 372–2. Basis of property acquired	Section 409. Administrative provisions. Article 409–1. Return and payment of tax.	903	6
by corporation under section 371 (a), 371 (b), or	409–2. Determination of tax, assessment, collection.	905 906 907	7
371 (e) as contributions of capital or surplus, or in consideration for its own	Section 410. Improper accumulation of sur- plus. Section 411. Foreign personal holding com-	908	9 9
stock or securities. 372–3. Basis of stock or securities	panies.	910	10 11
acquired by shareholder upon tax-free distribution		913	12 12
under section 371 (c). 372–4. Basis of property acquired under section 371 (d) in	Section 901 Definitions	Revised Statutes Section 3167	aá
transactions between cor- porations of the same sys-	Article 901-1. Classification of taxables. 901-2. Association. 901-3. Association distinguished	3173	36 66 65
tem group. Section 373. Definitions.	from trust. 901–4. Partnerships.	3183 3186	23 46
Article 373-1. Definitions. CHAPTER XXXVII	901-5. Limited partnership as corporation.	32243226	, ,,
Surtax on Personal Holding Companies	901–6. Limited partnership as partnership.	3229 3447	` 61 31 63
Title IA—Personal Holding Companies Section 401. Surtax on personal holding com-	901-7. Insurance company. 901-8. Domestic, foreign, resident, and nonresident persons.	3463	40 47
panies. Article 401–1. Surtax on personal holding	901-9. Fiduciary.	3467	57
companies. Section 402. Definition of personal holding	agent. Section 902. Separability clause.	Criminal Code of the United States,	04
company. Article 402–1. Definition of personal holding company.	Section 903. Effective date of Act. Article 903-1. Effective date of Act.	as Amended Section 35	54
402-2. Gross income requirement. 402-3. Stock ownership requirement.	CERTAIN GENERAL PROVISIONS OF LAW RELATING TO INCOME TAXES FOR 1938 AND SUBSEQUENT	l control of the cont	
Section 403. Personal holding company in- come.	TAXABLE YEARS Revenue Act of 1938 Par.	Section 177 (b)	43 69
Article 403-1. Personal holding company income.	803	Bankruptcy Act of 1898, as Amended	
Section 404 (a). Stock ownership: Constructive ownership.	806 52 817 45		
Article 404 (a)-1. Stock ownership. 404 (a)-2. Stock not owned by in- dividual.		Act of March 2, 1911, chapter 191, sec-	
404 (a)—3. Family and partnership ownership.	Section 40444	tion 1, 36 Stat., 965Act of March 3, 1913, chapter 119, 37	21
404 (a)-4. Options.	406 55		

CHAPTER I

Scope of Regulations

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act, divided into titles and sections according to the following Table of Contents, may be cited as the "Revenue Act of 1938":

. Title I—Income Tax, Subtitle A—Introductory Provisions

Sec. 1. Application of title.—The provisions of this title shall apply only to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1937. Income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes for taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 1938, shall not be affected by the provisions of this title, but shall remain subject to the applicable provisions of prior revenue Acts, except as such provisions are modified by Title V of this Act or by legislation enacted subsequent to this Act.

ARTICLE 1-1. Scope of regulations. These regulations deal with the taxes upon net income imposed by Title I of the Revenue Act of 1938, including the tax imposed by section 102 of Title I of that Act upon the net income of certain corporations, and the tax imposed by Title IA of that Act upon the undistributed adjusted net income of personal holding companies (see section 401).

The articles of these regulations have been given key numbers corresponding to the numbers of the sections, subsections, or paragraphs of the Act. For example, articles 23 (a)-1 to 23 (a)-13, relating to deduction for expenses, bear the key number 23 (a), which corresponds to subsection 23 (a) of the Act. The articles bearing a given key number are the regulations prescribed with respect to the corresponding section, subsection, or paragraph of the Act; and the section, subsection, or paragraph of the Act shall be considered as a part of the respective articles to which it corresponds.

SEC. 2. Cross references.-The cross references in this title to other portions of the title, where the word "see" is used, are made only for convenience, and shall be given no legal effect.

SEC. 3. Classification of provisions.—The provisions of this title are herein classified and designated as-

Subtitle A-Introductory provisions. Subtitle B—General provisions, divided into Parts and sections.

Subtitle C-Supplemental provisions, divided into Supplements and sections.

ART. 3-1. Division of regulations. These regulations have been divided into 38 chapters. Chapter I relates to Introductory Provisions, Subtitle A of Title I. Chapters II to IX relate to General Provisions, Subtitle B of Title I. Chapters X to XXII relate to Supplements A to D of Supplemental Provisions, Subtitle C of Title L. Chapters XXIII to XXIX relate to Supplements E to K of Supplemental Provisions, Subtitle C of Title L. Chapters XXX to XXXVI relate to Supplements L to R of Supplemental Provisions, ments L to R of Supplemental Provisions,
Subtitle C of Title I. Chapter XXXVII
relates to Title IA, Surtax on Personal individual a normal tax of 4 per centum of 211-5 for distinction between a resident

Holding Companies. Chapter XXXVIII relates to Title VI, General Provisions of the Act.

Sec. 4. Special classes of tarpayers.—The application of the General Provisions and of Supplements A to D, inclusive, to each of the following special classes of tarpayers, shall be subject to the exceptions and additional special classes of tarpayers. tional provisions found in the Supplement applicable to such class, as follows:

- (a) Estates and trusts and the beneficiaries thereof.—Supplement E.
- (b) Members of partnerships.—Supplement F.
- (c) Insurance companies.—Supplement G. (d) Nonresident alien individuals.—Supplement H.
- (e) Foreign corporations.—Supplement I.
 (f) Individual citizens of any persecution of
 the United States who are not otherwise
 citizens of the United States and who are
 not residents of the United States.—Supplement J.
- (g) Individual citizens of the United States or domestic corporations, catifying the conditions of section 251 by reacon of deriving a large portion of their gross income from sources within a possession of the United States.—Supplement J. (h) China Trade Act corporations.—Sup-

plement K.

(i) Foreign personal holding companies and their shareholders.—Supplement P.
(j) Mutual investment companies.—Supplement Q.

ART. 4-1. Application of regulations to special classes of taxpayers.—With respect to certain classes of taxpayers, the application of the provisions of Chapters II to XXII is subject to certain exceptions and additional provisions, which are discussed in Chapters XXIII to XXIX and Chapters XXXIV and XXXV, as follows:

Chapter XXIII—Estates and trusts. Chapter XXIV—Partnerships.

Chapter XXV-Insurance companies. Chapter XXVI-Nonresident alien individuals.

Chapter XXVII-Foreign corporations.

Chapter XXVIII—Income from sources in possessions of the United States.

Chapter XXIX-China Trade Act corporations.

Chapter XXXIV-Foreign personal holding companies.

Chapter XXXV-Mutual investment companies.

For provisions interpretative of Title IA, surtax on personal holding companies, see articles 401-1 to 409-2, inclusive. For provisions relating to the taxation to shareholders of the income of foreign personal holding companies and requiring certain information returns, see articles 331-1 to 339-3, inclusive. For provisions relative to surtax on corporations improperly accumulating surplus, see articles 102-1 to 102-4, inclu-

CHAPTER II

Rates of Tax

Subtitle B-General Provisions, Part I-Rates of Tax

Sec. 11. Normal tax on individuals.—There

the amount of the net income in excess of the credits against net income provided in section 25.

ART. 11-1. Income tax on individuals.—Title I of the Act, which applies only to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1937 (see section 1), imposes an income tax on individuals, including a normal tax (section 11) and a surtax (section 12). The tax is upon net income which is determined by subtracting the allowable deductions from the gross income. (See general sections 21-24.) In certain cases credits are allowed against the net income before computing the tax (section 25) and in other cases against the amount of the tax (sections 31, 32, and 131). In general, the tax is payable upon the basis of returns rendered by persons liable thereto (sections 51. 53, 142, and 217), except that in some instances it is to be paid at the source of the income (section 143). Exceptions and additional provisions applicable to certain special classes of taxpayers are listed in section 4. See section 102 as to shareholders of corporations formed or availed of to prevent imposition of surtax.

See Supplement P as to shareholders of foreign personal holding companies. See section 117 as to the treatment of capital gains and capital losses.

ART. 11-2. Citizens or residents of the United States liable to tax.-In general, citizens of the United States, wherever resident, are liable to the tax, and it makes no difference that they may own no assets within the United States and may receive no income from sources within the United States. Every resident alien individual is liable to the tax, even though his income is wholly from sources outside the United States. As to nonresident alien individuals, see sections 211-219.

Ant. 11-3. Who is a citizen.-Every person born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to its jurisdiction, is a citizen. When any naturalized citizen has left the United States and resided for two years in the foreign country from which he came, or for five years in any other foreign country, it is presumed that he has ceased to be an American citizen. This presumtpion does not apply, however, to residence abroad while the United States was at war, nor does it apply in the case of individuals born in the United States subject to its jurisdiction. However, even though an individual born in the United States, subject to its jurisdiction, of either citizen or alien parents, resided in a foreign country for a number of years, he would still be a citizen of the United States, unless he had become naturalized in, or taken an oath of allegiance to, the foreign country of residence or some other foreign state. A foreigner who has filed his declaration of intention of becoming a citizen of the United States but who has not yet received his final citizenship

alien individual and a nonresident alien individual.

Sec. 12. Surtax on individuals.—(a) Definition of "surtax net income".—As used in this section the term "surtax net income" means the amount of the net income in excess of the credits against net income pro-

vided in section 25 (b).

(b) Rates of surtax.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the surtax net income of every individual a surtax as follows:

Upon a surtax net income of \$4,000 there shall be no surtax; upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$4,000 and not in excess of \$6,000, 4 per centum of such excess.

\$80 upon surtax net incomes of \$6,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$6,000 and not in excess of \$8,000, 5 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$180 upon surtax net incomes of \$8,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$8,000 and not in excess of \$10,000, 6 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$300 upon surtax net incomes of \$10,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$12,000, 7 per

centum in addition of such excess. \$440 upon surtax net incomes of \$12,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$12,000 and not in excess of \$14,000, 8 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$600 upon surtax net incomes of \$14,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$14,000 and not in excess of \$16,000, 9 per centum in addition of such excess. \$780 upon surtax net incomes of \$16,000;

and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$16,000 and not in excess of \$18,000, 11 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$1,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$18,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$18,000 and not in excess of \$20,000, 13 per

centum in addition of such excess. \$1,260 upon surtax net incomes of \$20,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$20,000 and not in excess of \$22,000, 15 per centum in addition of such excess. \$1,560 upon surtax net incomes of \$22,000;

and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$22,000 and not in excess of \$26,000, 17 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$2,240 upon surtax net incomes of \$26,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$26,000 and not in excess of \$32,000, 19 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$3,380 upon surtax net incomes of \$32,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$32,000 and not in excess of \$38,000, 21 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$4,640 upon surtax net incomes of \$38,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$38,000 and not in excess of \$44,000, 24 per

centum in addition of such excess. \$6,080 upon surtax net incomes of \$44,000; and upon surtax net incomes of \$44,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$44,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, 27 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$7,700 upon surtax net incomes of \$50,000;

and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$56,000, 31 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$9,560 upon surtax net incomes of \$56,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$56,000 and not in excess of \$62,000, 35 per centum in addition of such excess. \$11,660 upon surtax net incomes of \$62,000;

and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$62,000 and not in excess of \$68,000, 39 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$14,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$68,000: and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$68,000 and not in excess of \$74,000, 43 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$16,580 upon surtax net incomes of \$74,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$74,000 and not in excess of \$80,000, 47 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$19,400 upon surtax net incomes of \$80,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$80,000, 51 per centum in addition of such excess.

000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$100,000 and not in excess of \$150,000, 58 per centum in addition of such excess

\$59,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$150,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in exces of \$150,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, 60 per centum in addition of such excess

\$89,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$200,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$200,000 and not in excess of \$250,000, 62 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$120,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$250,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$250,000 and not in excess of \$300,000, 64 per centum in addition of such excess

\$152,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$300,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$300,000 and not in excess of \$400,000, 66 per centum in addition of such excess, \$218,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$400,-

000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$400,000 and not in excess of \$500,000, 68 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$286,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$500,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$500,000 and not in excess of \$750,000, 70

per centum in addition of such excess. \$461,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$750,-000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$750.000 and not in excess of \$1,000,000, 72 per centum in addition of such excess.
\$641,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$1,-

\$61,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$1,000,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$1,000,000 and not in excess of \$2,000,-000, 73 per centum in addition of such excess, \$1,371,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$2,000,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$2,000,000 and not in excess of \$5,000,000 and not in excess of \$5,000,000 and not in excess of \$5,000,000.

\$5,000,000, 74 per centum in addition of such

\$3,591,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$5,000,000; and upon surtax net incomes in excess of \$5,000,000, 75 per centum in addition of such excess.

(c) Tax in case of capital gains or losses For rate and computation of alternative tax in lieu of normal tax and surtax in the case of a capital gain or loss from the sale or exchange of capital assets held for more than eighteen months, see section 117 (c).

(d) Sale of oil or gas properties.—For limitation of gas are attributable to the sale of the sale

tation of surtax attributable to the sale of oil or gas properties, see section 105.

(e) Tax on personal holding companies.—

For surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA.

(f) Avoidance of surfaxes by incorpora-tion.—For surfax on corporations which ac-cumulate surplus to avoid surfax on share-holders, see section 102.

ART. 12-1. Surtax.-In addition to the normal tax imposed by section 11 a surtax is imposed at the rates specified in section 12 upon the surtax net income of every individual, resident or nonresident. except nonresident alien individuals subject to the tax imposed by section 211 (a) The surtax net income is the amount of the net income in excess of the personal exemption and credit for dependents. (See generally articles 25-1 to 25-7.) For surtax on corporations improperly accumulating surplus see section 102. As to surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA.

ART. 12-2. Computation of surtax. The following table shows the surtax due for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1937, upon certain specified amounts of surtax net income. In each instance the first figure of the surtax net income in the surtax net-income column is to be excluded and the second \$24,500 upon surtax net incomes of \$90,000; figure included. The percentage given (d) Alternative tax (corporations with not and upon surtax net incomes in excess of opposite applies to the excess of income slightly more than \$25,000).—(1) If figure included. The percentage given

\$90,000 and not in excess of \$100,000, 55 per centum in addition of such excess.
\$30,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$100,
\$100,
\$100,
\$100,
\$20,000 upon surtax net incomes of \$100,
\$20,00 the total surtax on a surtax net income equal to the second figure in the surtax net-income column.

Surtax Table

Surtax net income	Percent	Total surtax
\$0 to \$4,000. \$4,000 to \$6,000. \$5,000 to \$3,000. \$5,000 to \$10,000. \$10,000 to \$12,000. \$11,000 to \$12,000. \$12,000 to \$14,000. \$14,000 to \$16,000. \$16,000 to \$18,000. \$16,000 to \$20,000. \$22,000 to \$30,000. \$32,000 to \$44,000. \$44,000 to \$44,000. \$44,000 to \$6,000. \$56,000 to \$6,000. \$56,000 to \$6,000. \$50,000 to \$10,000. \$50,000 to \$100,000. \$50,000 to \$20,000. \$50,000 to \$100,000. \$50,000 to \$200,000. \$50,000 to \$200,000. \$50,000 to \$200,000.	4 5 0 0 7 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$30 300 440 600 7,800 1,200 1,500 2,240 3,350 4,400 0,500 11,600 14,000 10,630 10,000 24,600 50,000 60,000 1
\$300,000 to \$400,000	68 68 70 72 73	218,000 250,060 401,000 641,000 1,371,600 3,691,000

The surtax for any amount of surtax net income not stated in round figures in the table is computed by adding to the surtax for the largest amount stated which is less than the surtax net income, the surtax upon the excess over that amount at the rate indicated in the table. Accordingly, the surtax due for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1937, upon a surtax net income of \$63,128 would be \$12,099.92, computed as follows:

Surtax on \$62,000 from table..... \$11,660.00 Surtax on \$1,128 at 39 percent.... 439.92

Sec. 13. Tax on corporations in general.—

(a) Adjusted net income.—For the purposes of this title the term "adjusted net income" means the net income minus the credit provided in section 26 (a), relating to interest on certain obligations of the United States and Government corporations.

(b) Imposition of tax.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the net income of every corporation the net income of which is more than

tion the net income of which is more than tion the net income of which is more than \$25,000 (except a corporation subject to the tax imposed by section 14, section 231 (a), Supplement G, or Supplement Q) a tax computed under subsection (d) of this section or a tax computed under subsection (d) of this section, whichever tax is the lesser.

(c) General rule.—The tax computed under this subsection shall be as follows:

- (1) A tentative tax shall first be computed equal to 19 per centum of the adjusted not
- income.
 (2) The tax shall be the tentative tax reduced by the sum of-
- (A) 161/2 per centum of the credit for i dividends received provided in section 26 (b);
- (B) 2½ per centum of the dividends paid credit provided in section 27, but not to exceed 2½ per centum of the adjusted not income.

no portion of the gross income consists of interest allowed as a credit by section 26 (a) (relating to interest on certain obligations of the United States and Government corporations), or of dividends of the class with respect to which credit is allowed by section 26 (b), then the tax computed under this subsection shall be equal to \$3,525, plus 32 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of \$25,000.

(2) If any portion of the gross income consists of such interest or dividends, then the tax computed under this subsection shall be

as follows:

(A) The net income shall be divided into two divisions, the first division consisting of \$25,000, and the second division consisting of

the remainder of the net income.

(B) To the first division shall be allocated, until an aggregate of \$25,000 has been so allocated. located: First, the portion of the gross income consisting of such interest; second, the portion of the gross income consisting of such dividends; and third, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of \$25,000 over the amounts already allocated to the first division.

- (C) To the second divison shall be allocated, until there has been so allocated an aggregate equal to the excess of the net income over \$25,000: First, the portion of the gross income consisting of such interest which is not already allocated to the first division; second, the portion of the gross income consisting of such dividends which is not already allocated to the first division; and third, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the net income over th sum of \$25,000 plus the amounts already allocated to the second division
- (D) The tax shall be equal to the sum of the following:
- (i) A tax on the \$25,000 allocated to the first division, computed under section 14 (c), on the basis of the allocation made to the first division and as if the amount so allocated constituted the entire net income of the corporation.

(ii) 12 per centum of the dividends received allocated as such to the second divi-

- sion.

 (iii) 32 per centum of the remainder of the amount allocated to the second division. except interest allowed as a credit under section 26 (a).
- (e) Corporations in bankruptcy and receivership.—If a domestic corporation is for any portion of the taxable year in bank-ruptcy under the laws of the United States, or insolvent and in receivership in any court of the United States or of any State, Terri-tory, or the District of Columbia, then, when the tax is computed under subsection (c), the tentative tax shall be reduced by 2½ per centum of the adjusted net income, instead of by 21/2 per centum of the dividends paid credit.
- (f) Joint-stock land banks.-In the case of a joint-stock land bank organized under the Federal Farm Loan Act, as amended. when the tax is computed under subsection (c), the tentative tax shall be reduced by 2½ per centum of the adjusted net income, instead of by 2½ per centum of the dividends paid credit.
- (g) Rental housing corporations.—In the case of a corporation which at the close of case of a corporation which at the close of the taxable year is regulated or restricted by the Federal Housing Administrator under section 207 (b) (2) of the National Housing Act, as amended, when the tax is computed under subsection (c), the tentative tax shall be reduced by 2½ per centum of the adjusted net income, instead of by 2½ per centum of the dividends paid credit; but only if such Administrator certifies to the Commissioner the fact that such regulation or missioner the fact that such regulation or restriction existed at the close of the taxable year. It shall be the duty of such Administrator promptly to make such certification to the Commissioner after the close of the taxable year of each corporation which is so regulated or restricted by him.

(h) Exempt corporations.—For corporations termed the "general rule." A tentative tions exempt from taxation under this title, tax is first computed man the adjusted see section 101.

(i) Tax on personal holding companies.— For surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA.

(i) Improper accumulation of surplus.-For surtax on corporations which accumulate surplus to avoid surtax on chareholders, see section 102.

ART. 13-1. Tax on corporations in general.—Section 13 imposes an income tax on corporations in general the net income of which is more than \$25,000. Every such corporation is liable to the tax imposed by that section, except (1) corporations expressly exempt from taxation under Title I (see section 101); (2) corporations subject to tax under section 14, being (A) corporations having net incomes of not more than \$25,000, (B) banks, as defined in section 104, (C) corporations organized under the China Trade Act, 1922, (D) corporations which by reason of deriving a large portion of their gross income from sources within a possession of the United States are entitled to the benefits of section 251, and (E) foreign corporations; (3) insurance companies (see Supplement G); and (4) mutual investment companies (see Supplement Q).

It makes no difference that a domestic corporation subject to any tax imposed by section 13 may derive no income from sources within the United States. The tax imposed by section 13 is computed upon the "adjusted net income," that is, the net income as defined in section 21 minus the credit provided in section 26 (a), relating to interest on certain obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities. The term "adjusted net income" is used elscwhere in the regulations under Title I and where so used has the meaning here given to it.

The tax is payable upon the basis of returns rendered by the corporations liable thereto, except that in some cases a tax is to be paid at the source of the income (see also sections 47, 52, 53, 144, and 235). For what the term "corporation" includes and for the difference between domestic and foreign corporations, see section 901. For surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA. For surtax on corporations improperly accumulating surplus, see section 102. For the duration of the operation of section 13, see section 15.

The tax imposed shall be computed under subsection (c) (the general rule) or subsection (d) (the alternative tax) of section 13, whichever computation produces the lesser tax. Subsection (d) is designed primarily for corporations having net incomes of slightly more than \$25,000. In the case of such corporations, subsection (d) will frequently produce a lesser tax, although the result in any given case depends upon the facts and figures involved (see article 13-3).

ART. 13-2. Tax under general rule .the tax computation under what is and its instrumentalities allowable as a.

tax is first computed upon the adjusted net income at the rate of 19 percent. Two credits are allowed against this tentative tax. The more important of these credits, in the majority of cases, is the one which allows a reduction in the tentative tax by 21/2 percent of the dividends paid credit provided for in section 27. However, this credit may not be allowed in excess of 21/2 percent of the adjusted net income. For definition of the term "dividends paid credit" and computation thereof, see article 27 (a)-1. The other credit allowed against the tentative tax is computed by taking 161/2 percent of the credit for dividends received as described in section 26 (b), relating to dividends received from domestic corporations.

The application of the general rule set out in subsection (c) of section 13 may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The A Corporation, a domestic corporation, which is not a bank affiliate referred to in section 26 (d), has for the calendar year 1938 a net income of \$110,000, including interest on United States obligations in the amount of \$10,-000 allowable as a credit under section 26 (a) and dividends amounting to \$10,-000 from domestic corporations subject to taxation under Title I. The corporation pays to its shareholders, during the taxable year, \$30,000 in dividends. It is not entitled to any dividend carry-over under section 27. Its tax for the calendar year 1938 is \$17,097.50, computed as follows:

```
Computation of Tax
Tentative tax:
  Los credit for inter-
         est on United
States obliga-
         tions _____
                                      10,000
         Adjusted net in-
come _____ 100,000
Tentative tax under section 13
(c) (19 percent of $160,000)_ $19,000.00
Credits on account of dividends
   received and dividends paid:
(1) Dividends received (85
   percent of
$10,000 %
16 % per-
cent) ----- $1,402.50
(2) Dividends paid
               (530,000 —
$10,000 ×
2½ per-
               2 ½ per-
cent)
                                      500.00
         Total credit (section 13 (c)
               (2)) _____
                                                    1,932.53
         Total tax_____
```

Anr. 13-3. Alternative tax (corporations with net incomes slightly more than \$25,000).—Subsection (d) of section 13 provides an alternative method for computing the tax in the case of corporations having net incomes of slightly more than \$25,000. If no portion of the gross income consists of in-Subsection (c) of section 13 provides for | terest on obligations of the United States credit under section 26 (a), or of dividends of the class with respect to which the credit is allowable under section 26 (b), the alternative tax is equal to \$3,525 plus 32 percent of the amount of the net income in excess of \$25,000. If any portion of the gross-income consists of interest or dividends referred to in the preceding sentence, it is necessary, in order to determine the amount of net income subject to tax and the rate of tax applicable thereto, first to divide the income into two parts, or divisions, the first division consisting of \$25,000 and the second division consisting of the balance of the net income in excess of \$25,000.

The first division is composed, first, of gross income from interest on obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities, allowable as a credit under section 26 (a); second, the portion of the gross income consisting of dividends of the class with respect to which credit is allowable under section 26 (b); and, third, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of \$25,000 over the sum of the gross income from interest on such obligations and dividends as are already allocated to the first division. For the purposes of section 13, this excess is referred to in these regulations as "ordinary income." In segregating the portion of the net income allocated to the second division, the portion of the gross income from interest on certain obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities, credit for which is allowable under section 26 (a), which has not already been allocated to the first division is allocated to the second division. Gross income from dividends of the class with respect to which credit is allowable under section 26 (b), not already allocated to the first division, is next assigned as a portion of the net income in the second division. The excess, if any, of the portion assigned to the second division over the sum of the gross income from such interest and dividends, allocated to the second division, is considered to be ordinary income for the purposes of section 13. The alternative tax in such a case is the sum of three items: First a tax is computed under section 14 (c) on the \$25,000 as allocated to the first division, as if this amount constituted the entire net income of the corporation. To this tax there is added 12 percent of the dividends allocated to the second division and 32 percent of the amount of the ordinary income allocated to the second division. The following examples illustrate the computation of the alternative tax in such a case, and demonstrate that in some cases the tax imposed under the general rule will be less than the alternative tax, while in other cases the alternative tax will be less than the tax imposed under the general rule:

Example (1): The A Corporation, a

a net income of \$34,000, including interest on United States obligations (allowable as a credit under section 26 (a)) in the amount of \$15,000 and dividends amounting to \$12,000 (allowable as a credit under section 26 (b)). It is not entitled to a dividends paid credit under section 27. Since, as will hereinafter appear, the alternative tax is more than the tax computed under the general rule. the correct tax is the tax computed under the general rule, that is, \$1,937. The

tax is computed as follows: Tax Under General Rule \$34,000.00 Net income_ Less interest on United States obligations__ 15,000,00 Adjusted net income____ 19,000.00 Tentative tax (19 percent of \$19,000.00) 3,610.00 Less credit for dividends received (16½ percent of 85 percent of \$12,000.00) 1,683,00 Total tax under general rule__ 1,927.00 Alternative Tax Total net income_ \$34,000.00 Less net income allocated to first division___ 25,000.00 Net income allocated to second division____ 9,000.00 Tax on first division: Total net income______ Less interest on United States 25, 000, 00 obligations_____ 15,000,00 Adjusted net income_ 10,000,00 Less credit for dividends re-ceived (85 percent of \$10,-8,500.00 Special class net income (section 14 (a))___ 1,500.00 Tax under section 14 (12½ percent of \$1,500) 187.50 Tax on second division: Total income allocated to second division____ 9,000.00 Less dividends received allo-cated to second division. 2,000.00 Ordinary income___ 7,000.00 (12 percent of \$2,000) _____ (32 percent of \$7,000) _____ 240.00 2, 240, 00 Total tax on second division____ 2,480:00 Total alternative tax: Tax on first division. 187, 50 Tax on second division_____ 2,480.00 Total alternative tax_____ 2,667,50

Example (2): The A Corporation, a domestic corporation (not a bank affiliate), has for the calendar year 1938 a net income of \$27,000, including interest on United States obligations (allowable as a credit under section 26 (a)) in the amount of \$10,000, but no dividends allowable as a credit under section 26 (b). It paid dividends during the year in the amount of \$15,000. It is not en-

general rule, the correct tax is the alternative tax, that is, \$2,665. The tax is computed as follows:

Alternative Tax

Allocation of income:

First division:	
Interest on United States obligationsOrdinary income	\$10,000 15,000
Total	25,000
Ordinary income	2,000
Total income	27,000
Tax under alternative plan: First division:	, *
12½ percent of \$5,000 14 percent of \$10,000	625 1, 400
Total tax on first division	2,026
cent of \$2,000)	640
Total tax under alternative plan	2, 665
Tax Under General Rule	
Total net incomeLess interest on United States obli-	\$27,000
gations	10,000
Adjusted net income	17,000
Tentative tax (19 percent of \$17,000)Less credit for dividends paid (2½	8, 230
percent of \$15,000—\$10,000)	125
Tax	3, 105

ART. 13-4. Corporations in bankruptcy or receivership, joint-stock land banks and rental housing corporations.—In any case in which the tax is computed under subsection (c) of section 13 and the taxpayer is-

- (1) a domestic corporation which for any portion of the taxable year is in bankruptcy under the laws of the United States, or insolvent and in receivership in any court of the United States or of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or
- (2) a joint-stock land bank organized under the Federal Farm Loan Act, as amended, or
- (3) a corporation which at the close of the taxable year is regulated or restricted by the Federal Housing Administrator under section 207 (b) (2) of the National Housing Act, as amended, and such administrator certifies to the Commissioner the fact that such regulation or restriction existed at the close of the taxable

then in lieu of the credit against the tentative tax as computed under subsection (c) on account of dividends paid, there shall be allowed a credit of 21/2 percent of the adjusted net income. If the net income of any such corporation is \$25,000 or less, it is taxed under section 14, and if its net income is slightly more than \$25,000, it may be subject to the alternative tax under section 13 (d).

Generally, in the case of any proceedtitled to any dividend carry-over under ings under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898, as domestic corporation (not a bank af- section 27. Since the alternative tax is amended, the corporation is in bank-filiate), has for the calendar year 1938 less than the tax computed under the ruptcy if it has been adjudicated bank-

the corporation has been filed by the corporation or its creditors and has been approved by the court having jurisdiction thereof, or if the corporation has filed a petition for an arrangement of its indebtedness under Chapter XI of the Act in a court having jurisdiction thereof. In such case, the provisions of subsection (e) of section 13, allowing a credit of 21/2 percent of the adjusted net income, in lieu of the credit on account of dividends paid, shall not apply to-

- (a) the debtor corporation if the proceeding is dismissed prior to the confirmation by the court of a plan of reorganization or an arrangement;
- (b) any corporation organized pursuant to the provisions of the plan;
- (c) any corporation which pursuant to the plan or arrangement acquires any of the properties of the debtor corporation by way of consolidation or merger or any corporation which is merged or consolidated with the debtor corporation pursuant to the plan; or
- (d) the debtor corporation for any taxable year subsequent to the taxable year during which any of the properties dealt with by the plan either
- (1) are transferred and conveyed by the trustee or trustees to the debtor corporation or the other corporation or corporations provided for by the plan, or,
- (2) if no trustee has been appointed, are retained by the debtor corporation, free and clear of all claims of the debtor corporation, its shareholders and creditors, except such claims as may consistently with the plan be reserved in the order confirming the plan or directing the transfer and conveyance or retention of such properties.

The term "insolvent" means insolvency in the sense of excess of liabilities over assets and in the sense of inability to meet obligations as they mature.

Any corporation claiming the credit under subsection (e), (f), or (g) of section 13, that is, seeking to reduce the tentative tax by 21/2 percent of the adjusted net income, instead of by 21/2 percent of the dividends paid credit, shall file as a part of its return for each taxable year for which such credit is claimed a statement under oath of all facts pertinent to its claim.

SEC. 14. Tax on special classes of corporations.—(a) Special class net income. rations.—(a) Special class net income.— For the purposes of this title the term "special class net income" means the adjusted net income minus the credit for dividends received provided in section 26 (b).

(b) There shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the special class net income of the following corporations (in lieu of the tax imposed by section 13) the tax hereinafter in this section specified.

(c) Corporations with net incomes of not more than \$25,000 .- If the net income of the corporation is not more than \$25,000. and if the corporation does not come within

Upon special class not incomes not in

excess of \$5,000 and not in excess of \$5,000 and not in excess of \$5,000 and not in excess of \$20,000, 14 per centum in addition of such excess.

\$2,725 upon special class net incomes of \$20,000, and upon special class not incomes in excess of \$20,000, 16 per centum in addition of such excess.

- (d) Special classes of corporations.the case of the following corporations the tax shall be an amount equal to 1612 per centum of the special class net income, regardless of the amount thercof:
- (1) Banks, as defined in section 104. (2) Corporations organized under the China Trade Act, 1922. (3) Corporations which, by reason of de-
- riving a large portion of their gross income from sources within a procession of the United States, are entitled to the benefits of section 251.
- (e) Foreign corporations.—(1) In the case of a foreign corporation engaged in trade or business within the United States or having an office or place of business therein, the tax shall be an amount equal to 19 per centum of the special class not income, regardless of the amount thereof.
- (2) In the case of a foreign corporation not engaged in trade or business within the United States and not having an office or place of business therein, the tax shall be as provided in section 231 (a).

(f) Insurance companies.—In the case of insurance companies, the tax shall be as provided in Supplement G.

(9) Mutual investment companies.—In the case of mutual investment companies, ea defined in Supplement Q, the tax shall be as

provided in such Supplement.
(h) Exempt corporations.—For corporations exempt from taxation under this title, see section 101.

(i) Tax on personal holding companies.— For surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA.

(f) Improper accumulation of surplus. For surtax on corporations which accumulate surplus to avoid surtax on chareholders, cco section 102.

ART. 14-1. Tax on special corporations.—Section 14 imposes an income tax upon (1) corporations having net incomes of not more than \$25,000, (2) certain special classes of corporations, and (3) certain foreign corporations. The special classes of corporations are banks, as defined in section 104, corporations organized under the China Trade Act, 1922, and corporations which, by reacon of deriving a large portion of their gross income from sources within a possession of the United States, are entitled to the benefits of section 251. The tax imposed by section 14 is in lieu of the tax imposed by section 13. Corporations expressly exempt from taxation under Title I (see section 101) are not subject to tax under in trade or business within the United section 14.

The tax is imposed upon the "special class net income," that is, the adjusted net income minus the credit for dividends received provided in section 26 (b), relating to dividends received from a domestic corporation which is subject to taxation under Title I (85 percent of one of the classes specified in subsection The term "special class net income" is ment G. In the case of mutual invest-

rupt, if a petition for reorganization of (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, the tax used elsewhere in the regulations under the corporation has been filed by the corporati Title I and where so used has the meaning here given it.

As in the case of corporations subject to the tax under section 13, it makes no difference that a domestic corporation subject to any tax imposed by section 14 may derive no income from sources within the United States. So also, the tax is payable upon the basis of returns rendered by the corporations liable thereto, except that in some cases a tax is to be paid at the source of the income (see also sections 47, 52, 53, 144, and 235). For what the term "corporation" includes and for the difference between domestic and foreign corporations, see section 901. For surtax on personal holding companies, see Title IA. For surtax on corporations improperly accumulating surplus, see section 102. For the duration of the operation of section 14, see section 15.

Example: The A Corporation, a domestic corporation, has for the calendar year 1938 a net income of \$24,000, including interest on United States obligations (allowable as a credit under section 26 (a)), in the amount of \$9,000 and dividends received of the class allowable as a credit under section 26 (b) in the amount of \$5,000. The corporation pays to its shareholders, during the taxable year, \$5,000 in dividends. The tax upon the corporation is \$1,430, computed as follows:

Total net income	\$24,000
tions	9,000
Adjusted net income	15,000
Deduct credit under section 26 (b) (85 percent of 85,000)	4,250
Special class net income	10, 750
Tax on \$5,000 from table on p. 623 Tax on \$5,750 at 14 percent	625 805
Total tax	1,430

Subsection (d) of section 14 relates to (1) banks, as defined in section 104, (2) corporations organized under the China Trade Act, 1922, and (3) corporations which, by reason of deriving a large portion of their gross income from sources within possessions of the United States, are entitled to the benefits of section 251. That subsection imposes an income tax upon such corporations in an amount equal to 161/2 percent of the special class net income, regardless of the amount thereof.

Subsection (e) of section 14 provides for a tax on foreign corporations engaged States or having an office or place of business therein, equal to 19 percent of the special class net income, regardless of the amount thereof. In the case of foreign corporations not engaged in trade or business within the United States and not having an office or place of business therein, the tax is as provided in section dividends received, but not in excess of 231 (a). In the case of insurance com-85 percent of the adjusted net income). panies, the tax is as provided in Supplement Q, the tax is as provided in Supplement Q.

Subsection (c) of section 14 imposes a tax at graduated rates on corporations which do not have net incomes of more than \$25,000 and which do not come within one of the classes specified in subsection (d) (special classes of corporations), (e) (foreign corporations). (f) (insurance companies), or (g) (mutuul investment companies) of section 14. The tax is the same whether or not the corporation distributes any dividends during the taxable year.

The following table shows the income tax due from corporations coming within the terms of subsection (c) of section 14 upon certain specified amounts of special class net income. In each instance the first figure of the special class net income in the special class net-income column is to be excluded and the second figure included. The percentage given opposite applies to the excess of income over the first figure in the special class net-income column. The last column gives the total tax on a special class net income equal to the second figure in the special class net-income column:

Table of Corporation Income Tax Under Section 14 (c)

Special class net income	Percent	Total tax
\$0 to \$5,000	12½	\$625
\$5,000 to \$20,000	14	2,725
\$20,000 to \$25,000	16	3,525

The tax under subsection (c) of section 14 for any amount of special class net income not shown in the table is computed by adding to the tax for the largest amount shown which is less than the special class net income, the tax upon the excess over that amount at the rate indicated in the table.

Sec. 15. Corporate taxes effective for two taxable years.—The taxes imposed by section 13, section 14 (except subsection (e) (2)), Supplement G, or Supplement Q, of this Act. or by section 13, section 14, or Supplement G of the Revenue Act of 1936, shall not apply to any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1939.

CHAPTER III

Gross Income-Net Income

Part II-Computation of Net Income

SEC. 21. Net income.—"Net income" means the gross income computed under section 22, less the deductions allowed by section 23. For definition of "adjusted net income", see section 13 (a); for definition of "special class net income", see section 14 (a). "special

ART. 21-1. Meaning of net income. The tax imposed by Title I is upon income. Neither income exempted by statute or fundamental law, nor expenses incurred in connection therewith, other than interest, enter into the computa-

ment companies, as defined in Supple- [computation of the tax various classes of income must be considered:

> (a) Income (in the broad sense), meaning all wealth which flows in to the taxpayer other than as a mere return of capital. It includes the forms of income specifically described as gains and profits, including gains derived from the sale or other disposition of capital assets. Cash receipts alone do not always accurately reflect income, for the Act recognizes as income-determining factors other items, among which are inventories, accounts receivable, property exhaustion, and accounts payable for expenses incurred. (See sections 22, 23, 24, and 117.)

> (b) Gross income, meaning income (in the broad sense) less income which is by statutory provision or otherwise exempt from the tax imposed by the Act. (See section 22.)

> (c) Net income, meaning gross income less statutory deductions. The statutory deductions are in general. though not exclusively, expenditures, other than capital expenditures, connected with the production of income. (See sections 23 and 24.)

> (d) Net income less credits. (See sections 25, 26, 27, and 28.)

> The normal taxes and surtaxes imposed on individuals and on corporations are computed upon net income less certain credits. Although taxable net income is a statutory conception, it follows, subject to certain modifications as to exemptions and as to deductions for partial losses in some cases, the lines of commercial usage. Subject to these modifications statutory net income is commercial net income. This appears from the fact that ordinarily it is to be method-of accounting regularly employed in keeping the books of the taxpayer. (See section 41.)

> The net income of corporations is determined in general in the same manner as the net income of individuals, but the deductions allowed corporations are not precisely the same as those allowed individuals. (See sections 23, 24, 102, 118, 121, 203, 204, 207, 232, 336, and Title IA.)

Sec. 22. Gross income.—(a) General defi-nition.—"Gross income" includes gains, prof-its, and income derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service, of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, trades, businesses, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in out of the ownership or use of or interest in such property; also from interest, rent, divi-dends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever. In the case of Presidents of the United States and judges of courts of the United States taking office after June 6, 1932, the compensation re-ceived as such shall be included in gross tion of net income as defined by section income; and all Acts fixing the compensation of such Presidents and judges are 21. (See section 24 (a) (5).) In the hereby amended accordingly.

ART. 22 (a)-1. What included in gross income.—Gross income includes in general compensation for personal and professional services, business income, profits from sales of and dealings in property, interest, rent, dividends, and gains, profits, and income derived from any source whatever, unless exempt from tax by law. (See sections 22 (b) and 116.) In general, income is the gain derived from capital, from labor, or from both combined, provided it be understood to include profit gained through a sale or conversion of capital assets. Profits of citizens, residents, or domestic corporations derived from sales in foreign commerce must be included in their gross income; but special provisions are made for nonresident aliens and foreign corporations by sections 211-238 and, in certain cases, by section 251, for citizens and domestic corporations deriving income from sources within possessions of the United States. Income may be in the form of cash or of property.

If property is transferred by a corporation to a shareholder, or by an employer to an employee, for an amount substantially less than its fair market value, regardless of whether the transfer is in the guise of a sale or exchange, such shareholder or employee shall include in gross income the difference between the amount paid for the property and the amount of its fair market value to the extent that such difference is in the nature of (1) compensation for services rendered or to be rendered or (2) a distribution of earnings or profits taxable as a dividend. as the case may be. In computing the gain or loss from the subsequent sale of such property its basis shall be the amount paid for the property, increased by the amount of such difference included computed in accordance with the in gross income. This paragraph does not apply, however, to the issuance by a corporation to its shareholders of the right to subscribe to its stock, as to which see article 22 (a)-8.

The fact that a dividend is declared shortly after the sale of corporate stock and the sale price is influenced by the expectation of the payment of a dividend, does not make such dividend when paid taxable to the vendor as a dividend. The amount advanced by the vendee to the vendor in contemplation of the next dividend payment is an investment of capital and may not be claimed as a deduction from gross income. As to the amount of income tax paid for a bondholder by the obligor pursuant to a so-called tax-free covenant, see section 143 (a) (3). As to the determination of gain or loss from the sale or other disposition of property, see sections 111-113.

As to insurance companies and foreign corporations, see sections 202, 204, 206, 207, and 231.

Art. 22 (a)-2. Compensation for personal services.—Commissions paid salesmen, compensation for services on the basis of a percentage of profits, commis-

sions on insurance premiums, tips, pay of | note so accounted for are met as they | stock and products, and miscellaneous persons in the military or naval forces of the United States, retired pay of Federal and other officers, and pensions or retiring allowances paid by private persons or by the United States are income to the recipients: as are also marriage fees. baptismal offerings, sums paid for saying masses for the dead, and other contributions received by a clergyman, evangelist, or religious worker for services rendered. However, so-called pensions awarded by one to whom no services have been rendered are mere gifts or gratuities and are not taxable. The salaries of Federal officers and employees are subject to tax. See article 116-2 as to compensation of State officers and employees.

ART. 22 (a)-3. Compensation paid other than in cash.—If services are paid for with something other than money, the fair market value of the thing taken in payment is the amount to be included as income. If the services were rendered at a stipulated price, in the absence of evidence to the contrary such price will be presumed to be the fair value of the compensation received. If a corporation transfers to its employees its own stock as compensation for services rendered by the employee, the amount of such compensation to be included in the gross income of the employee is the fair market value of the stock at the time of the transfer. If living quarters such as camps are furnished to employees for the convenience of the employer, the ratable value need not be added to the cash compensation of the employees, but if a person receives as compensation for services rendered a salary and in addition thereto living quarters, the value to such person of the quarters furnished constitutes income subject to tax. The value of quarters furnished to the commissioned officers, chief warrant officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Coast Guard, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Public Health Service, or amounts received by them as commutation of quarters, are to be excluded from gross income. (See also section 22 (b) (6).) Premiums paid by an empleyer on policies of group life insurance covering the lives of his employees, the beneficiaries of which are designated by the employees, are not income to the employees. (See article 24-3.)

ART. 22 (a)-4. Compensation paid in notes.-Notes or other evidences of indebtedness received in payment for services constitute income to the amount of their fair market value. A taxpayer receiving as compensation a note regarded as good for its face value at maturity, but not bearing interest, shall treat as income as of the time of receipt the fair discounted value of the note at such time. Thus, if it appears that such a note is or could be discounted on a 6 percent basis, the recipient shall include such note in his gross income to the amount of its face value less discount computed at the prevailing rate for such transactions. If the payments due on a amount received from the sale of live attached to his income tax return by

become due, there should be included as income in respect of each such payment so much thereof as represents recovery for the discount originally deducted.

ART. 22 (a)-5. Gross income from business.—In the case of a manufacturing, merchandising, or mining business "gross income" means the total sales, less the cost of goods sold, plus any income from investments and from incidental or outside operations or sources. In determining the gross income subtractions should not be made for depreciation, depletion, selling expenses, or losses, or for items not ordinarily used in computing the cost of goods sold. But see article 23 (m)-1 (g).

ART. 22 (a)-6. State contracts. - The profit from a contract with a State or political subdivision thereof must be included in gross income. If warrants are issued by a city, town, or other political subdivision of a State, and are accepted by the contractor in payment for public work done, the fair market value of such warrants should be returned as income. If for any reason the contractor upon conversion of the warrants into cash does not receive and cannot recover the full value of the warrants so returned, he may deduct from gross income for the year in which the warrants are converted into cash any loss sustained, and if he realizes more than the value of the warrants so returned he should include the excess in his gross income for the year in which realized.

ART. 22 (a)-7. Gross income of farmers.-A farmer reporting on the basis of receipts and disbursements (in which no inventory to determine profits is used) shall include in his gross income for the taxable year (1) the amount of cash or the value of merchandise or other property received during the taxable year from the sale of live stock and produce which were raised during the taxable year or prior years, (2) the profits from the sale of any live stock or other items which were purchased, and (3) gross income from all other sources. The profit from the sale of live stock or other items which were purchased after February 28. 1913, is to be ascertained by deducting the cost from the sales price in the year in which the sale occurs, except that in the case of the sale of animals purchased as draft or work animals or solely for breeding or dairy purposes and not for resale, the profit shall be the amount of any excess of the sales price over the amount representing the difference batween the cost and the depreciation theretofore allowed (but not less than the amount allowable) in respect of such property as a deduction in computing net income.

In the case of a farmer reporting on the accrual basis (in which an inventory is used to determine profits), his gross profits are ascertained by adding to the inventory value of live stock and products on hand at the end of the year the

receipts for hire of teams, machinery, and the like, during the year, and deducting from this sum the inventory value of live stock and products on hand at the beginning of the year and the cost of live stock and products purchased during the year. In such cases all live stock raised or purchased for sale shall be included in the inventory at their proper valuation determined in accordance with the method authorized and adopted for the purpose. Also live stock acquired, for draft, breeding, or dairy purposes and not for sale, may be included in the inventory, instead of being treated as capital assets subject to depreclation, provided such practice is followed consistently by the taxpayer. In case of the sale of any live stock included in an inventory their cost must not be taken as an additional deduction in the return of income, as such deduction will be reflected in the inventory. article 22 (c)-6.)

In every case of the sale of machinery, farm equipment, or other capital assets purchased after February 28, 1913 (which are not to be included in an inventory if one is used to determine profits), any excess over the cost thereof less the amount of depreciation theretofore allowed (but not less than the amount allowable) in respect of such property as a deduction in computing net income, shall be included as gross income. If farm produce is exchanged for merchandise, groceries, or the like, the market value of the article received in exchange is to be included in gross income. Rents received in crop shares shall be returned as of the year in which the crop shares are reduced to money or the equivalent of money. Proceeds of insurance, such as hail and fire insurance on growing crops, should be included in gross income to the amount received in cash or its equivalent for the crop injured or destroyed. If a farmer is engaged in producing crops which take more than a year from the time of planting to the time of gathering and disposing, the income therefrom may, with the consent of the Commissioner (see article 41-2). be computed upon the crop basis; but in any such cases the entire cost of producing the crop must be taken as a deduction for the year in which the gress income from the crop is realized.

As herein used the term "farm" embraces the farm in the ordinarily accepted sense, and includes stock, dairy, poultry, fruit, and truck farms; also plantations, ranches, and all land used for farming operations. All individuals, partnerships, or corporations that cultivate, operate, or manage farms for gain or profit, either as owners or tenants, are designated as farmers. A person cultivating or operating a farm for recreation or pleasure, the result of which is a continual loss from year to year, is not regarded as a farmer.

Form 1040F should be filled in and

every farmer who either keeps no records or only records of cash receipts and disbursements; its use is optional with other farmers. (See further articles 23 (a)-11, 23 (e)-5, and 23 (I)-10.)

ART. 22 (a)-8. Sale of stock and rights.—If shares of stock in a corporation are sold from lots purchased at different dates or at different prices and the identity of the lots can not be determined. the stock sold shall be charged against the earliest purchases of such stock. In the determination of the earliest purchases of stock the rules prescribed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) of section 117 (h) (relating to the period for which property has been held) shall be applied. The excess of the amount realized on the sale over the cost or other basis of the stock will constitute gain. In the case of stock in respect of which was paid a stock dividend which did not constitute income under the Constitution, the basis for determining gain or loss from a sale of either the stock in respect of which the distribution was made or the stock dividend shall be ascertained in accordance with the principles set forth in article 113 (a) (12)-1. If common stock is received as a bonus with the purchase of preferred stock or bonds, the total purchase price shall be fairly apportioned between such common stock and the securities purchased for the purpose of determining the portion of the cost attributable to each class of stock or securities, but if that should be impracticable in any case, no profit on any subsequent sale of any part of the stock or securities will be realized until out of the proceeds of sales shall have been recovered the total cost...

Although the issuance by a corporation to its shareholders of rights to subscribe to its stock may not under section 115 (f) give rise to taxable income, gain may be derived or loss sustained by the shareholder from the sale of such rights. In the case of stock in respect of which were issued stock subscription rights which did not constitute income under the Constitution, and in the case of such rights, the following rules are to be applied:

(1) If the shareholder does not exercise, but-sells, his rights to subscribe, the cost or other basis of the stock in respect of which the rights are issued shall be apportioned between the rights and the stock in proportion to the respective values thereof at the time the rights are issued, and the basis for determining gain or loss from the sale of a right on one hand or a share of stock on the other will be the quotient of the cost or other basis assigned to the rights or the stock, divided, as the case may be, by the number of rights issued or by the number of shares held.

Example: A taxpayer in 1933 purchased 500 shares of common stock at \$125 a share, and in 1938, by reason of the ownership of such stock, received 500 rights entitling him to subscribe to 100 additional shares of such stock at \$100 tional shares)=\$11,524.39, basis for de-burden of proof is on the taxpayer to es-

a share. Upon the issuance of the rights each of the shares of stock in respect of which the rights were issued had a fair market value of \$120, and the rights had a fair market value of \$3 each. Instead of subscribing to the additional shares, he sold the rights at \$4 each. The profit is computed as follows:

500 (shares) \times \$125 = \$62,500, cost of

old stock (stock in respect of which the rights were issued) 500 (shares) \times \$120 = \$60,000, market value of old stock 500 (rights) \times \$3 =\$1,500;° market value of rights 60,000 of \$62,500 =\$60,975.61, cost of 61,500

old stock apportioned to such stock after issuance of rights 1,500 =\$1,524.39, cost of of \$62,500 61,500 old stock apportioned to

\$2,000 (proceeds of sale of rights) less \$1.524.39 (cost of old stock apportioned to rights) =\$475.61, profit.

rights

For the purpose of determining the gain or loss from the subsequent sale of the stock in respect of which the rights were issued, the adjusted cost of each share is \$121.95—that is, \$60,975.61÷500.

(2) If the shareholder exercises his rights to subscribe, the basis for determining gain or loss from a subsequent sale of a share of the stock in respect of which the rights were issued shall be determined as in paragraph (1). The basis for determining gain or loss from a subsequent sale of a share of the stock obtained through exercising the rights shall be determined by dividing the part of the cost or other basis of the old shares assigned to the rights, plus the subscription price of the new shares, by the number of new shares obtained.

Example: A taxpayer in 1935 purchased 500 shares of common stock at \$125 a share, and in 1938, by reason of the ownership of such stock, received 500 rights entitling him to subscribe to 100 additional shares of such stock at \$100 a share. Upon the issuance of the rights each of the shares of stock in respect of which the rights were issued had a fair market value of \$120, and the rights had a fair market value of \$3 each. The taxpayer exercised his rights to subscribe to the additional shares and later sold one of such shares for \$140. The profit is computed as follows:

\$1,524.39 (cost of old stock apportioned to rights pursuant to the computation in the example under paragraph (1))

termining gain or loss from sale of additional shares.

\$11,524.39-100=\$115.24, basis for determining gain or loss from sale of each share of additional stock.

\$140 (proceeds of sale of share of additional stock) less \$115.24=\$24.76, profit.

The basis for determining the gain or loss from subsequent sale of the stock in respect of which the rights were issued is \$60,975.61÷500, or \$121.95 a share.

If the stock in respect of which the rights are issued was purchased at different times or at different prices and the identity of the lots cannot be determined, or if the stock in respect of which the rights are issued was purchased at different times or at different prices and the stock rights issued in respect of such stock cannot be identified as having been issued in respect of any particular lot of such stock, the basis for determining the gain or loss from the sale of the old shares, or the rights in cases where the rights are sold, or from the sale of the old or new shares in cases where the rights are exercised, shall be ascertained in accordance with the principles laid down in article 113 (a) (12)-1,

If a stock right is distributed tax free under section 115 (f), the taxpayer may at his option include the entire proceeds from the sale of nontaxable stock rights in gross income, in which case the basis for determining gain or loss from the subsequent sale of the stock in respect of which the rights were issued shall be the same as though the rights had not been issued.

As to deductions for losses from sales or exchanges of stocks or bonds, including losses from sales or exchanges of rights to subscribe to stock, see article 23 (e)-1.

ART. 22 (a)-9. Sale of patents and copyrights.-A taxpayer disposing of patents or copyrights by sale should determine the gain or loss arising therefrom by computing the difference between the selling price and the cost or other basis, with proper adjustment for depreciation, as provided in articles 111-1, 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, and 113'(b)-2.

Arr. 22 (a)-10. Sale of good will. Gain or loss from a sale of good will results only when the business, or a part of it, to which the good will attaches is sold, in which case the gain or loss will be determined by comparing the sale price with the cost or other basis of the assets, including good will. (See articles 111-1, 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, 113 (b)-2, and 113 (b)-3.) If specific payment was not made for good will there can be no deductible loss with respect thereto, but gain may be realized from the sale of good will built up through expenditures which have been currently deducted. It is immaterial that good will may never have been car-+\$10,000 (subscription price of addi- ried on the books as an asset, but the

good will sold.

ART. 22 (a)-11. Sale of real property in lots.-If a tract of land is purchased with a view to dividing it into lots or parcels of ground to be sold as such, the cost or other basis shall be equitably apportioned to the several lots or parcels and made a matter of record on the books of the taxpayer, to the end that any gain derived from the sale of any such lots or parcels which constitutes nation of the lease shall be included. taxable income may be returned as income for the year in which the sale is made. This rule contemplates that lease, the lessor is entitled to deduct as a there will be gain or loss on every lot or parcel sold, and not that the capital in the entire tract may be recovered before any taxable income shall be returned. The sale of each lot or parcel will be treated as a separate transaction, and gain or loss computed accordingly.

ART. 22 (a)-12. Annuities and insurance policies.—Annuities paid by religious, charitable, and educational corporations under an annuity contract are, in general, subject to tax to the same extent as annuities from other sources paid under similar contracts. (See section 22 (b) (2) and article 22 (b) (2)-2.) An annuity charged upon devised land is taxable to a donee-annuitant if payable only out of the rents or other income of the land. In such case the devisee is not required to return as gross income the amount of rent or other income paid to the annuitant, and he is not entitled to deduct from his gross income any sums paid to the annuitant. Amounts received as a return of premiums paid under life insurance, endowment, or annuity contracts, and the so-called "dividend" of a mutual insurance company which may be credited against the current premium, are not subject to tax.

ART. 22 (a)-13. Improvements by lessees .- If buildings are erected or improvements made by a lessee and such buildings or improvements immediately become the property of the lessor, as, for instance, if they are not subject to removal by the lessee, the lessor may at his option report the income therefrom upon any one of the following bases:

- (a) The lessor may report as income for the taxable year in which such buildings or improvements are completed their fair market value at the time of their completion.
- (b) The lessor may report as income at the time when such buildings or improvements are completed the fair market value of such buildings or improvements subject to the lease.
- (c) The lessor may spread over the life of the lease the estimated depreciated value of such buildings or improvements at the expiration of the lease and report as income for each year of the lease an aliquot part thereof.

Except in cases where the lessor has reported income upon basis (a), if the comes into possession or control of the Act, as amended.

tablish the cost or other basis of the property prior to the time originally fixed for the expiration of the lease, the lessor shall report income for the year extent that the value of such buildings or improvements when he becomes entitled to such possession exceeds the amount already reported as income on account of the erection of such buildings value due to causes other than the termi-

If the buildings or improvements are destroyed prior to the expiration of the loss for the year when such destruction takes place the amount previously reported as income because of the erection of such buildings or improvements, less proper adjustment for depreciation in case option (a) was exercised, and less any salvage value subject to the lease to the extent that such loss is not compensated for by insurance or otherwise. (See sections 23 (e) and (f) and 113 (a) (14).)

ART. 22 (a)-14. Cancellation of indebtedness.—(a) In general.—The cancellation of indebtedness, in whole or in part, may result in the realization of income. If, for example, an individual performs services for a creditor, who in consideration thereof cancels the debt, income in the amount of the debt is realized by the debtor as compensation for his services. A taxpayer realizes income by the payment or purchase of his obligations at less than their face value. (See article 22 (a)-18.) In general, if a shareholder in a corporation which is indebted to him gratuitously forgives the debt, the transaction amounts to a contribution to the capital of the corporation to the extent of the principal of the debt.

- (b) Proceedings under Bankruptcy Act.-Income is not realized by a taxpayer by virtue of the discharge, under section 14 of the Bankruptcy Act, as amended, of his indebtedness as the result of an adjudication in bankruptcy, or by virtue of an agreement among his creditors not consummated under any provision of the Bankruptcy Act, as amended, if immediately thereafter the taxpayer's liabilities exceed the value of his assets. Furthermore, income is not realized in any case by a taxpayer in the case of a cancellation or reduction of his indebtedness under-
- (1) a plan of corporate reorganization confirmed under either section 77B or Chapter X of the Bankruptcy Act, as amended:
- (2) a composition agreement confirmed under either section 12 or 74 of the Bankruptcy Act, as amended;
- (3) an "arrangement" or a "real property arrangement" confirmed under Chapter XI or XII, respectively, of the Bankruptcy Act, as amended; or
- (4) a "wage earner's plan" confirmed lease is terminated so that the lessor under Chapter XIII of the Bankruptcy

If, however, such plan of corporate reorganization or agreement of compasition referred to in (1) to (4) above had in which the lease is so terminated to the for one of its principal purposes the avoidance of income tax, the cancellation or reduction of indebtedness, under such plan or agreement confirmed under section 12, 74, or 77B or under Chapter X, XI, XII, or XIII of the or improvements. No appreciation in Bankruptcy Act, as amended, may result in the realization of income. (See page 665 of the Appendix to these regulations.)

For adjustment of basis of certain property in the case of cancellation or reduction of indebtedness required by the Bankruptcy Act, as amended by the Act of June 22, 1938 (Public, No. 636, Seventy-fifth Congress), see article 113 (b)-2.

Anr. 22 (a)-15. Creation of sinking fund by corporation.—If a corporation, in order solely to secure the payment of its bonds or other indebtedness, places property in trust or sets aside cartain amounts in a sinking fund under the control of a trustee who may be authorized to invest and reinvest such sums from time to time, the property or fund thus set aside by the corporation and held by the trustee is an asset of the corporation, and any gain arising therefrom is income of the corporation and shall be included as such in its gross income.

Ant. 22 (a)-16. Acquisition or disposition by a corporation of its own capital stock.—Whether the aquisition or disposition by a corporation of shares of its own capital stock gives rise to taxable gain or deductible loss depends upon the real nature of the transaction, which is to be ascertained from all its facts and circumstances. The receipt by a corporation of the subscription price of shares of its capital stock upon their original issuance gives rise to neither taxable gain nor deductible loss, whether the subscription or issue price be in excess of, or less than, the par or stated value of such stock.

But if a corporation deals in its own shares as it might in the shares of another corporation, the resulting gain or loss is to be computed in the same manner as though the corporation were dealing in the shares of another. So also if the corporation receives its own stock as consideration upon the sale of property by it, or in satisfaction of indebtedness to it, the gain or loss resulting is to be computed in the same manner as though the payment had been made in any other property. Any gain derived from such transactions is subject to tax, and any loss sustained is allowable as a deduction where permitted by the provisions of the Act.

ART. 22 (a)-17. Contributions to corporation by shareholders.—If a corporation requires additional funds for conducting its business and obtains such needed money through voluntary pro rata payments by its shareholders, the

its surplus account or to a special capital account, such amounts will not be considered income, although there is no increase in the outstanding shares of stock of the corporation. The payments under such circumstances are in the nature of voluntary assessments upon, and represent an additional price paid for, the shares of stock held by the individual shareholders, and will be treated as an addition to and as a part of the operating capital of the company. (See articles 22 (a)-14 and 24-2.)

ART. 22 (a)-18. Sale and purchase by corporation of its bonds .-- (1) (a) If bonds are issued by a corporation at their face value, the corporation realizes no gain or loss. (b) If the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price in excess of the issuing price or face value, the excess of the purchase price over the issuing price or face value is a deductible expense for the taxable year. (c) If, however, the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price less than the issuing price or face value, the excess of the issuing price or face value over the purchase price is gain or income for the taxable year.

(2) (a) If, subsequent to February 28, 1913, bonds are issued by a corporation at a premium, the net amount of such premium is gain or income which should be prorated or amortized over the life of the bonds. (b) If the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price in excess of the issuing price minus any amount of premium already returned as income, the excess of the purchase price over the issuing price minus any amount of premium already returned as income (or over the face value plus any amount of premium not yet returned as income) is a deductible expense for the taxable year. (c) If, however, the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price less than the issuing price minus any amount of premium already returned as income, the excess of the issuing price, minus any amount of premium already returned as income (or of the face value plus any amount of premium not yet returned as income), over the purchase price is gain or income for the taxable

(3) (a) If bonds are issued by a corporation at a discount, the net amount of such discount is deductible and should be prorated or amortized over the life of the bonds. (b) If the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price in excess of the issuing price plus any amount of discount already deducted, the excess of the purchase price over the issuing price plus any amount of discount already deducted (or over the face value minus any amount of discount not yet deducted) is a deductible expense for the taxable year. (c) If, however, the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price less than the issuing price plus any amount of discount already deducted, the excess of the issuing price, plus any

amounts so received being credited to of the face value minus any amount of poses. (See sections 274 and 298.) Any discount not yet deducted), over the purchase price is gain or income for the taxable year.

> (4) (a) If bonds were issued by a corporation prior to March 1, 1913, at a premium, the net amount of such premium was gain or income for the year in which the bonds were issued and should not be prorated or amortized over the life of the bonds. (b) If the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price in excess of the face value of the bonds, the excess of the purchase price over the face value is a deductible expense for the taxable year. (c) If, however, the corporation purchases any of such bonds at a price less than the face value the excess of the face value over the purchase price is gain or income for the taxable year.

> ART. 22 (a)-19. Sale of capital assets by corporation.—If property is acquired and later sold for an amount in excess of the cost or other basis, the gain on the sale is income. If, then, a corporation sells its capital assets in whole or in part, it shall include in its gross income for the year in which the sale was made the gain from such sale, computed as provided in sections 111-113. If the purchaser takes over all the assets and assumes the liabilities, the amount so assumed is part of the selling price.

Art. 22 (a)-20. Income to lessor corporation from leased property.-If a corporation has leased its property in consideration that the lessee shall pay in lieu of other rental an amount equivalent to a certain rate of dividend on the lessor's capital stock or the interest on the lessor's outstanding indebtedness, together with taxes, insurance, or other fixed charges, such payments shall be considered rental payments and shall be returned by the lessor corporation as income, notwithstanding the fact that the dividends and interest are paid by the lessee directly to the shareholders and bondholders of the lessor. The fact that a corporation has conveyed or let its property and has parted with its management and control, or has ceased to engage in the business for which it was originally organized, will not relieve it from liability to the tax. While the payments made by the lessee directly to the bondholders or shareholders of the lessor are rentals as to both the lessee and lessor (rentals paid in one case and rentals received in the other), to the bondholders and the shareholders such amounts are interest and dividend payments received as from the lessor and as such shall be accounted for in their returns.

ART. 22 (a)-21. Gross income of corporation in liquidation .- When a corporation is dissolved, its affairs are usually wound up by a receiver or trustees in dissolution. The corporate existence is continued for the purpose of liquidating the assets and paying the debts, and such receiver or trustees stand in the

sales of property by them are to be treated as if made by the corporation for the purpose of ascertaining the gain or loss. No gain or loss is realized by a corporation from the mere distribution of its assets in kind in partial or complete liquidation, however they may have appreciated or depreciated in value since their acquisition. But see section 44 (d) and article 44-5. (See further article 52-2.)

[Sec. 22. Gross income.] (b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:

Art. 22 (b)-1. Exemptions—Exclusions from gross income.—Certain items of income specified in section 22 (b) are exempt from tax and may be excluded from gross income. These items, however, are exempt only to the extent and in the amount specified. No other items are exempt from gross income except (1) those items of income which are, under the Constitution, not taxable by the Federal Government; (2) those items of income which are exempt from tax on income under the provisions of any Act of Congress not inconsistent with or repealed by the Act; (3) the income exempted under the provisions of section 116. Since the tax is imposed on net income, the exemption referred to above is not to be confused with the deductions allowed by section 23 and other provisions of the Act to be made from gross income in computing net income. As to other items not to be included in gross income, see sections 112 and 119 and Supplements G, H. I, and J.

[SEC. 22. Gross income.]

[(b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:]
(1) Life insurance.—Amounts

under a life insurance contract paid by reason of the death of the insured, whether in a single sum or otherwise (but if such amounts are held by the insurer under an agreement to pay interest thereon, the interest payments shall be included in gross income)

ART. 22 (b) (1)-1. Life insurance-Amounts paid by reason of the death of the insured .- The proceeds of life insurance policies, paid by reason of the death of an insured to his estate or to any beneficiary (individual, partnership, or corporation, but not a transferce for valuable consideration), directly or in trust, are excluded from the gross income of the beneficiary. While it is immaterial whether the proceeds of a life insurance policy payable upon the death of the insured are paid to the beneficiary in a single sum or in installments, only the amount paid solely by reason of the death of the insured is exempted. The amount exempted is the amount payable had the insured or the beneficiary not elected to exercise an option to receive the proceeds of the policy or any part thereof at a latter date or dates. If the amount of discount already deducted (or stead of the corporation for such pur- policy provides no option for payment vides only for payments in installments, there is exempted only the amount which the insurance company would have paid immediately after the death of the insured had the policy not provided for payment at a later date or dates. Any increment thereto is taxable. In any mode of settlement the portion of each distribution which is to be so included in gross income shall be determined as follows:

- (a) Proceeds held by the insurer.—If the proceeds are held by the insurer under an agreement (whether with the insured or with a beneficiary) to distribute either the increment to such proceeds currently, or the proceeds and increment in equal installments until both are exhausted, there shall be included in gross income, the increment so paid to the beneficiary, or so credited to the fund in each year by the insurer.
- (b) Proceeds payable in installments for a fixed number of years.—If the proceeds are payable in installments for a fixed number of years, the amount that would have been payable by the insurance company immediately upon the death of the insured (if payment at a later date had not been provided for) is to be divided by the total number of installments payable over the fixed number of years for which payment is to be made, and the quotient represents the portion of each installment to be excluded from gross income. The amount of each installment in excess of such excluded portion is to be included in gross income. For example, if, at the insured's death, \$1,000 would have been payable in a single installment, but 10 equal annual payments are made in lieu thereof, the portion of the installment received during any taxable year to be excluded from gross income is \$100 (\$1,000 divided by Any amount received as an installment in excess of \$100 is to be included in gross income.
- (c) Proceeds payable in installments during the life of the beneficiary.—If the proceeds are payable in installments during the life of the beneficiary the amount of each installment that is to be included in gross income will be determined as in paragraph (b) of this article. except that the number of years to be used in the specified computation will be determined by the life expectancy of the beneficiary, as calculated by the table of mortality used by the particular insurance company in determining the amount of the annuity.
- (d) Proceeds payable for a fixed number of years and for continued life.—If the proceeds are payable in installments for a fixed number of years and for continued life, the amount of each installment that is to be included in gross income will be determined either as provided in paragraph (b) of this article

culated by the table of mortality used before the taxable year under such by the particular insurance company in determining the amount of the annuity; or, as provided in paragraph (c) of this article if such life expectancy exceeds the specified fixed period.

If a mode of settlement has been in effect prior to the first taxable year which begins after December 31, 1933 (or after December 31, 1935, in the case of a mode of settlement described in paragraph (d) of this article), the entire amount in such prior years shall be deducted from the proceeds payable upon the death of the insured; the remainder shall be divided by the number of installments unpaid at the beginning of such taxable year (whether over the remaining porexpectancy as of that date, depending on the mode of settlement adopted); and that quotient shall be the excludible portion of each installment. As soon as the aggregate of the amounts received and excluded from gross income under the methods of computation provided for in this article equals the amount of the proceeds payable upon the death of the insured, the entire amount received thereafter in each taxable year must be included in gross income.

[SEC. 22. Gross income.]

[(b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:]

(2) Annuities, etc.-Amounts received (other than amounts paid by reason of the death of the insured and interest payments on such amounts and other than amounts received as annuities) under a life incurance or endowment contract, but if such amounts (when added to amounts received before the taxable year under such contract) exceed the aggregate premiums or consideration paid (whether or not paid during the taxable year) then the excess shall be included in gre income. Amounts received as an annuity under an annuity or endowment contract shall be included in gross income; except that there shall be excluded from group in-come the excess of the amount received in the taxable year over an amount equal to 3 per centum of the aggregate premiums or consideration paid for such annuity (whether or not paid during such year), until the aggregate amount excluded from green income under this title or prior income tax laws in respect of such annuity equals the aggregate premiums or consideration paid for such annuity. In the case of a transfer for a valuable consideration, by assignment or otherwise, of a life insurance, endowment, or annuity contract, or any interest therein, only the actual value of such consideration and the amount of the premiums and other sums subsequently paid by the transferce shall be exempt from taxation under paragraph (1) or this paragraph:

Art. 22 (b) (2)-1. Life insurance Endowment contracts-Amounts paid other than by reason of the death of the insured.—Amounts received under a life death of the insured, interest payments

upon the death of the insured, or pro- expectancy of the beneficiary, as cal- (when added to the amounts received policy) exceeds the aggregate premiums or consideration paid, whether or not paid during the taxable year.

> Anr. 22 (b) (2)-2. Annuities.-Amounts received as an annuity under an annuity or endowment contract include amounts received in periodical installments, whether annually, semiannually, quarterly, monthly, or otherwise, and whether for a fixed period. such as a term of years, or for an inreceived and excluded from gross income definite period, such as for life, or for life and a guaranteed fixed period, and which installments are payable or may be payable over a period longer than one year. Such portion of each installment payment of an annuity shall be included in gross income as is not in excess of 3 tion of the fixed period or over the life percent of the aggregate premiums or consideration paid for such annuity, whether or not paid during the taxable year, divided by 12 and multiplied by the number of months in respect of which the installment is paid. As soon as the aggregate of the amounts received and excluded from gross income equals the aggregate premiums or consideration paid for such annuity, the entire amount received thereafter in each taxable year must be included in gross income. The provisions of this article may be illustrated by the following examples:

> > Example (1): A bought in 1935, for \$50,000 consideration, a life annuity, payable in annual installments of \$5,000. For the calendar year 1933 he would be required to include in gross income \$1,500 of the \$5,000 received during that year (3 percent of \$50,000), \$3,500 being emempt. If A should live long enough to receive as exempt \$50,000, then all amounts he receives thereafter under the annuity contract would be included in gross income.

> > Example (2): A bought an annuity on October 1, 1938, paying \$100,000 as consideration therefor. The annuity amounts to \$7,824 a year, payable in semiannual installments of \$3,912, and on December 1, 1938, A received \$1,304, the first payment under the contract being for a 2-month period. A shall include in his gross income for the calendar year 1938 the sum of \$500, being 3 percent of \$100,000 (the consideration paid) divided by 12 and multiplied by 2 (the number of months in respect of which the installment was paid).

Example (3): A bought an increasing annuity on August 1, 1938, paying \$40,000 as consideration therefor. The annuity amounts to \$1,000 a year for the first year, \$2,000 a year for the second year. and \$3,000 a year thereafter, payable in quarterly installments. A received the insurance or endowment policy (other first quarterly installment on November than amounts paid by reason of the 1, 1938, amounting to \$250. A shall include in his gross income for the calendar on such amounts, and amounts received year 1938 the sum of \$250, being such if the fixed number of years for which as annuities) are not taxable until the portion of the installment as is not in payment is to be made exceeds the life aggregate of the amounts so received excess of 3 percent of \$40,000 (the conplied by 3 (the number of months in respect of which the installment was paid).

Sec. 22. Gross income.1

(b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:]

(3) Gifts, bequests, and devises.—The value of property acquired by gift, bequest, devise, or inheritance (but the income from such property shall be included in gross income);

ART. 22 (b) (3)-1. Gifts and bequests.-Property received as a gift, or received under a will or under statutes of descent and distribution, is exempt from the income tax, although the income therefrom derived from investment, sale, or otherwise is not. An amount of principal paid under a marriage settlement is a gift. Neither alimony nor an allowance based on a separation agreement is taxable income. (See article 24-1.)

[Sec. 22. Gross income.] [(b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:]

(4) Tax-free interest.—Interest upon (A) the obligations of a State, Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia; or (B) obligations of a corpo-ration organized under Act of Congress, if such corporation is an instrumentality of such corporation is an instrumentativy of the United States; or (C) the obligations of the United States or its possessions. Every person owning any of the obligations enu-merated in clause (A), (B), or (C) shall, in the return required by this title, submit a statement showing the number and amount of such obligations owned by him and the income received therefrom, in such form and with such information as the Commissioner may require. In the case of obligations of the United States issued after September 1, 1917 (other than postal savings certificates of deposit) and in the case of obligations of a corporation organized under Act of Congress, the interest shall be exempt only if and to the extent provided in the respective

Acts authorizing the issue thereof as amended and supplemented, and shall be

excluded from gross income only if and to the extent it is wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by this title;

ART. 22 (b) (4)-1. Interest upon State obligations.-Interest upon the obligations of a State, Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia is exempt from the income tax. Obligations issued by or on behalf of the State or Territory or a duly organized political subdivision acting by constituted authorities empowered to issue such obligations, are the obligations of a State or Territory or a political subdivision thereof. Special tax bills issued for special benefits to property, if such tax bills are legally collectible only from owners of the property benefited, are not the obligations of a State, Territory, or political subdivision. The term "political subdivision," within the meaning of the exemption, denotes any division of the State or Territory which is a municipal corporation, or to which has been delegated the right to exercise part of the sovereign power of the State or Territory. As thus defined, a political subdivision of a State or Territory may or may not, for the purpose of exemption, in-

light, reclamation, drainage, irrigation, levee, school, harbor, port improvement, and similar districts and divisions of a State or Territory.

ART. 22 (b) (4)-2. Dividends and interest from Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, national farm-loan associations, banks for cooperatives, and production credit corporations and associations.—Section 26 of the Federal Farm Loan Act of July 17, 1916 (39 Stat., 360), as amended by an Act approved March 4, 1923 (42 Stat., 1454), provides that Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, and national farm-loan associations, including the capital and reserve or surplus therein and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from taxation, except taxes upon real estate, and that first mortgages executed to Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, or to joint stock land banks, and farm-loan bonds, and debentures issued by intermediate credit banks, with the income therefrom, shall be exempt from taxation. Accordingly, the income derived from dividends on stock of Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, and national farm-loan associations and from interest on promissory notes secured by such first mortgages, or from such farm-loan bonds or debentures, is not subject to the income tax. However, dividends on the stock of the central bank for cooperatives, the production credit corporations, production credit associations, and banks for cooperatives, organized under the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1933, constitute income to the recipients, subject to both normal tax and surtax. Dividends on share accounts of Federal savings and loan associations are exempt from the normal tax under the provisions of section 5 (h) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 (48 Stat., 133).

ART. 22 (b) (4)-3. Dividends from Federal reserve banks .- Section 7 of the Federal Reserve Act of December 23, 1913, provides that Federal reserve banks, including the capital stock and surplus therein and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from taxation, except taxes upon real estate. This exemption attaches to and follows the income derived from dividends on stock of Federal reserve banks in the hands of the shareholders, so that the dividends received on the stock of Federal reserve banks are not subject to the income tax. Dividends paid by member banks, however, are treated like dividends of ordinary corporations.

ART. 22 (b) (4)-4. Interest upon United States obligations.—Although interest upon the obligations of the United States and its possessions and upon obligations of a corporation organized under Act of Congress, if such corporation is an instrumentality of the United States, is generally exempt from tax, in the case of obligations issued by the United States after September 1, 1917, which include clude special assessment districts so cre- | Treasury certificates of indebtedness, | ownership.

sideration paid) divided by 12 and multi-| ated, such as road, water, sewer, gas, | Treasury bonds, and Treasury notes, and in the case of obligations of a corporation organized under Act of Congress, the interest is exempt from tax only if and to the extent provided in the Acts authorizing the issue thereof amended and supplemented.

Every person owning any of the obligations enumerated in clause (A), (B), or (C) of paragraph (4) of subsection 22 (b) shall submit in his income tax return a statement showing the number and amount of such obligations owned and the income received therefrom. For the purpose of such statement, in the case of Treasury bills issued after June 17, 1930, (1) the "amount of such obligations" is their par (maturity) value and (2) the "income received therefrom" is the net excess of the amount realized during the taxable year from the sale or other disposition of the bills over the cost or other basis thereof. a separate computation of discount being unnecessary.

The interest on Treasury certificates of indebtedness is entirely exempt from Federal income taxes. Interest upon Treasury notes is exempt only to the extent provided in the terms of the issue. Interest (discount at which issued) on Treasury bills and any gain from the sale or other disposition of such bills are also entirely exempt from Federal income taxes. With respect to the nondeductibility of losses from the sale or other disposition of such bills, see article 23 (e)-1.

The interest on Treasury bonds is exempt from Federal income taxes except surtaxes imposed upon the income or profits of individuals, partnerships, associations, or corporations.

Treasury bonds are entitled to a limited exemption from surtaxes imposed by the United States. Interest on an aggregate of not exceeding \$5,000 principal amount of these obligations is exempt from the surtaxes imposed by the Act. Interest in excess of the interest on an aggregate of not exceeding \$5,000 principal amount of such obligations is subject to surtax and must be included in gross income.

Interest credited to postal savings accounts upon moneys deposited in postal savings banks is wholly exempt from income tax.

ART. 22 (b) (4)-5. Treasury bond exemption in the case of trusts or partnerships.—(a) When the income of a trust is taxable to beneficiaries, as in the case of a trust the income of which is to be distributed to the beneficiaries currently. each beneficiary is entitled to exemption as if he owned directly a proportionate part of the Treasury bonds held in trust, When, on the other hand, income is taxable to the trustee, as in the case of a trust the income of which is accumulated for the benefit of unborn or unascertained persons, the trust, as the owner of the bonds held in trust, is entitled to the exemption on account of such taxable to the individual partners, each partner is entitled to exemption as if he owned directly a proportionate part of the bonds held by the partnership.

ART. 22 (b) (4)-6. Interest upon United States obligations in the case of nonresident aliens and certain foreign organizations.-By virtue of section 4 of the Victory Liberty Loan Act of March 3, 1919, amending section 3 of the Fourth Liberty Bond Act of July 9, 1918, the interest received on and after March 3, 1919, on bonds, notes, and certificates of indebtedness of the United States while beneficially owned by a nonresident alien individual, or a foreign corporation, partnership, or association, not engaged in business in the United States, is exempt from income taxes.

[Sec. 22. Gross income.]

I(b) Exclusions from gross income.—The following items shall not be included in gross income and shall be exempt from taxation under this title:]

(5) Compensation for injuries or sickness.—Amounts received, through accident or health insurance or under workmen's compensation acts, as compensation for personal injuries or sickness, plus the amount of any damages received whether by suit or agreement on account of such injuries or sickness;

(6) Ministers.—The rental value of a dwelling house and appurtenances thereof furnished to a minister of the gospel as part

of his compensation;
(7) Income exempt under treaty.—Income of any kind, to the extent required by any treaty obligation of the United States;
(8) Miscellaneous items.—The following

items, to the extent provided in section 116:

Earned income from sources without the United States;
Salaries of certain Territorial employees;

The income of foreign governments

Income of States, municipalities, and other political subdivisions:

Receipts of shipowners' mutual protection and indemnity associations; Dividends from China Trade Act corpora-

tions;

Compensation of employees of foreign governments.

(c) Inventories.—Whenever in the opinion of the Commissioner the use of inventories is necessary in order clearly to determine the income of any taxpayer, inventories shall be taken by such taxpayer upon such basis as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe as conforming as nearly as may be to the best accounting practice in the trade or business and as most clearly reflecting the income.

Art. 22 (c)-1. Need of inventories. In order to reflect the net income correctly, inventories at the beginning and end of each taxable year are necessary in every case in which the production. purchase, or sale of merchandise is an income-producing factor. The inventory should include all finished or partly finished goods and, in the case of raw materials and supplies, only those which have been acquired for sale or which will physically become a part of merchandise intended for sale. Merchandise should be included in the inventory only if title thereto is vested in the taxpayer. Accordingly, the seller should include in his inventory goods under contract for sale but not yet segregated and applied reasonable consistency to the entire in- at the beginning of the taxable year, to the contract and goods out upon conventory. Taxpayers were given an op- the inventory price of such goods.

(b) As the income of a partnership is signment but should exclude from in- tion to adopt the basis of either (a) cost should include in inventory merchandles purchased, title to which has passed to him, although such merchandise is in transit or for other reasons has not been reduced to physical possession, but should not include goods ordered for future delivery, transfer of title to which has not yet been effected.

ART. 22 (c)-2. Valuation of inventories.—Section 22 (c) provides two tests to which each inventory must conform:

- (1) It must conform as nearly as may be to the best accounting practice in the trade or business, and
 - (2) It must clearly reflect the income.

It follows, therefore, that inventory rules cannot be uniform but must give effect to trade customs which come within the scope of the best accounting practice in the particular trade or business. In order clearly to reflect income, the inventory practice of a taxpayer should be consistent from year to year, and greater weight is to be given to consistency than to any particular method of inventorying or basis of valuation so long as the method or basis used is substantially in accord with these regulations. An inventory that can be used under the best accounting practice in a balance sheet showing the financial position of the taxpayer can, as a general rule, be regarded as clearly reflecting his income.

The bases of valuation most commonly used by business concerns and which meet the requirements of section 22 (c) are (a) cost and (b) cost or market, whichever is lower. (For inventories by dealers in securities, see article 22 (c)-5.) Any goods in an inventory which are unsalable at normal prices or unusable in the normal way because of damage, imperfections, shop wear, changes of style, odd or broken lots, or other similar causes, including second-hand goods taken in exchange, should be valued at bona fide selling prices less direct cost of disposition, whether basis (a) or (b) is used, or if such goods consist of raw materials or partly finished goods held for use or consumption, they shall be valued upon a reasonable basis, taking into consideration the usability and the condition of the goods, but in no case shall such value be less than the scrap value. Bona fide selling price means actual offering of goods during a period ending not later than 30 days after inventory date. The burden of proof will rest upon the taxpayer to show that such exceptional goods as are valued upon such selling basis come within the classifications indicated above, and he shall maintain such records of the disposition of the goods as will enable a verification of the inventory to be made.

In respect of normal goods, whichever basis is adopted must be applied with

ventory goods sold, title to which has or (b) cost or market, whichever is lower, passed to the purchaser. A purchaser for their 1920 inventories. The basis properly adopted for that year or any subsequent year is controlling, and a change can now be made only after parmission is secured from the Commiscioner. Application for permission to change the basis of valuing inventories chall be made in writing and filed with the Commissioner as provided in article 41-2. Goods taken in the inventory which have been so intermingled that they cannot be identified with specific invoices will be deemed to be the goods most recently purchased or produced, and the cost thereof will be the actual cost of the goods purchased or produced during the period in which the quantity of goods in the inventory has been acquired. But see section 22 (d) as to inventories in certain industries. Where the taxpayer maintains book inventories in accordance with a sound accounting system in which the respective inventory accounts are charged with the actual cost of the goods purchased or produced and credited with the value of goods used, transferred, or sold, calculated upon the basis of the actual cost of the goods acquired during the taxable year (including the inventory at the beginning of the year), the net value as shown by such inventory accounts will be deemed to be the cost of the goods on hand. The balances shown by such book inventories should be verified by physical inventories at reasonable intervals and adjusted to conform therewith.

> Inventories should be recorded in a legible manner, properly computed and summarized, and should be preserved as a part of the accounting records of the taxpayer. The inventories of taxpayers on whatever basis taken will be subject to investigation by the Commissioner, and the taxpayer must satisfy the Commissioner of the correctness of the prices adopted.

> The following methods, among others, are sometimes used in taking or valuing inventories, but are not in accord with these regulations, viz:

- (1) Deducting from the inventory a reserve for price changes, or an estimated depreciation in the value thereof.
- (2) Taking work in process, or other parts of the inventory, at a nominal price or at less than its proper value.
- (3) Omitting portions of the stock on hand.
- (4) Using a constant price or nominal value for so-called normal quantity of materials or goods in stock.
- (5) Including stock in transit, either shipped to or from the taxpayer, the title to which is not vested in the tex-

Ant. 22 (c)-3. Inventories at cost.-Cost means:

(1) In the case of merchandise on hand

- (2) In the case of merchandise pur- | tion paid for cancellation of contracts chased since the beginning of the taxable year, the invoice price less trade or other discounts, except strictly cash discounts approximating a fair interest rate, which may be deducted or not at the option of the taxpayer, provided a consistent course is followed. To this net invoice price should be added transportation or other necessary charges incurred in acquiring possession of the goods.
- (3) In the case of merchandise produced by the taxpayer since the beginning of the taxable year, (a) the cost of raw materials and supplies entering into or consumed in connection with the product, (b) expenditures for direct labor, (c) indirect expenses incident to and necessary for the production of the particular article, including in such indirect expenses a reasonable proportion of management expenses, but not including any cost of selling or return on capital, whether by way of interest or profit.
- (4) In any industry in which the usual rules for computation of cost of production are inapplicable, costs may be approximated upon such basis as may be reasonable and in conformity with established trade practice in the particular industry. Among such cases are (a) farmers and raisers of live stock (see article 22 (c)-6), (b) miners and manufacturers who by a single process or uniform series of processes derive a product of two or more kinds, sizes, or grades, the unit cost of which is substantially alike (see article 22 (c)-7), and (c) retail merchants who use what is known as the "retail method" in ascertaining approximate cost (see article 22 (c)-8).
- ART. 22 (c)-4. Inventories at cost or market, whichever is lower .-- Under ordinary circumstances and for normal goods in an inventory, "market" means the current bid price prevailing at the date of the inventory for the particular merchandise in the volume in which usually purchased by the taxpayer, and is applicable in the cases-
- (a) Of goods purchased and on hand,
- (b) Of basic elements of cost (materials, labor, and burden) in goods in process of manufacture and in finished goods on hand; exclusive, however, of goods on hand or in process of manufacture for delivery upon firm sales contracts (i. e., those not legally subject to cancellation by either party) at fixed prices entered into before the date of the inventory, under which the taxpayer is protected against actual loss, which goods must be inventoried at cost.

Where no open market exists or where quotations are nominal, due to stagnant market conditions, the taxpayer must use such evidence of a fair market price at the date or dates nearest. the inventory as may be available, such as specific purchases or sales by the taxpayer or others in reasonable volume and made in good faith, or compensa-

for purchase commitments. Where the taxpayer in the regular course of business has offered for sale such merchandise at prices lower than the current price as above defined, the inventory may be valued at such prices less direct cost of disposition, and the correctness of such prices will be determined by reference to the actual sales of the taxpayer for a reasonable period before and after the date of the inventory. Prices which vary materially from the actual prices so ascertained will not be accepted as reflecting the market.

Where the inventory is valued upon the basis of cost or market, whichever is lower, the market value of each article on hand at the inventory date shall be compared with the cost of the article. and the lower of such values shall be taken as the inventory value of the article.

ART. 22 (c)-5. Inventories by dealers in securities.-A dealer in securities who in his books of account regularly inventories unsold securities on hand either-

- (a) At cost;
- (b) At cost or market, whichever is lower; or
 - (c) At market value,

may make his return upon the basis upon which his accounts are kept; provided that a description of the method employed shall be included in or attached to the return, that all the securities must be inventoried by the same method, and that such method must be adhered to in subsequent years, unless another method be authorized by the Commissioner pursuant to a written application therefor filed with the Commissioner as provided in article 41-2. A dealer in securities in whose books of account separate computations of the gain or loss from the sale of the various lots of securities sold are made on the basis of the cost of each lot shall be regarded, for the purposes of this article, as regularly inventorying his securities at cost. For the purpose of this rule a dealer in securities is a merchant of securities, whether an individual, partnership, or corporation, with an established place of business, regularly engaged in the purchase of securities and their resale to customers; that is, one who as a merchant buys securities and sells them to customers with a view to the gains and profits that may be derived therefrom. If such business is simply a branch of the activities carried on by such person, the securities inventoried as here provided may include only those held for purposes of resale and not for investment. Taxpayers who buy and sell or hold securities for investment or speculation, irrespective of whether such buying or selling constitutes the carrying on of a trade or business, and officers of corporations and members of partnerships who in their individual capacities buy

ART. 22 (c)-6. Inventories of live stock raisers and other farmers.—Farmers may change the basis of their returns from that of receipts and disbursements to that of an inventory basis provided adjustments are made in accordance with one of the two methods outlined in (1) and (2) below. It is optional with the taxpayer which method is used, but, having elected one method, the option so exercised will be binding upon the taxpayer, and he will be precluded from filing amended returns upon the basis of the other method.

- (1) Opening and closing inventories shall be used for the year in which the change is made. There should be included in the opening inventory all farm products (including live stock) purchased or raised which were on hand at the date of the inventory, and there must be submitted with the return for the current taxable year an adjustment sheet for the preceding taxable year based on the inventory method, upon the amount of which adjustment the tax shall be assessed and paid (if any be due) at the rate of tax in effect for that year, Ordinarily an adjustment sheet for the preceding year will be sufficient, but if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, such adjustment is not sufficient clearly to reflect income, adjustments for earlier years may be accepted or required. If it is impossible to render complete inventories for the preceding year or years, the Commissioner will accept estimates which, in his opinion, substantially reflect the income on the inventory basis for such preceding year or years; but inventories must not include real estate. buildings, permanent improvements, or any other assets subject to depreciation.
- (2) No adjustment sheets will be required, but the net income for the taxable year in which the change is made must be computed without deducting from the sum of the closing inventory and the sales and other receipts, the inventory of live stock, crops, and products at the beginning of the year; provided, however-
- (a) That if any live stock, grain, or other property on hand at the beginning of the taxable year has been purchased and the cost thereof not charged to expense, only the difference between the cost and the selling price should be reported as income for the year in which sold:
- (b) But if the cost of such property has been charged to expense for a previous year, the entire amount received must be reported as income for the year in which sold.

Because of the difficulty of ascertaining actual cost of live stock and other farm products, farmers who render their returns upon an inventory basis may value their inventories according to the "farm-price method," which provides for and sell securities, are not dealers in se- the valuation of inventories at market curities within the meaning of this rule. price less direct cost of disposition. If the valuation of inventories at market valuing inventories for any taxable year method is consistently adhered to unloss involves a change in method of valuing inventories from that employed in prior years, permission for such change shall first be secured from the Commissioner as provided in article 41-2. In such case the opening inventory for the taxable year in which the change is made should be brought in at the same value as the closing inventory for the preceding taxable year. If such valuation of the opening inventory for the taxable year in which the change is made results in an abnormally large income for that year, there may be submitted with the return for such taxable year an adjustment statement for the preceding year. This statement shall be based on the "farmprice method" of valuing inventories. upon the amount of which adjustments the tax, if any be due, shall be assessed and paid at the rate of tax in effect for such preceding year. If an adjustment for the preceding year is not, in the opinion of the Commissioner, sufficient clearly to reflect income, adjustment sheets for prior years may be accepted or required.

If returns have been made in which the taxable net income has been computed upon incomplete inventories, the abnormality should be corrected by submitting with the return for the current taxable year a statement for the preceding year. In this statement such adjustments shall be made as are necessary to bring the closing inventory for the preceding year into argeement with the opening complete inventory for the current taxable year. If necessary clearly to reflect income, similar adjustments may be made as at the beginning of the preceding year or years, and the tax, if any be due, shall be assessed and paid at the rate of tax in effect for such year or years.

ART. 22 (c)-7. Inventories of miners and manufacturers .-- A taxpayer engaged in mining or manufacturing who by a single process or uniform series of processes derives a product of two or more kinds, sizes, or grades, the unit cost of which is substantially alike, and who in conformity to a recognized trade practice allocates an amount of cost to each kind. size, or grade of product, which in the aggregate will absorb the total cost of production, may, with the consent of the Commissioner, use such allocated cost as a basis for pricing inventories, provided such allocation bears a reasonable relation to the respective selling values of the different kinds of product. See section 22 (d) as to inventories of producers and processors of certain non-ferrous metals and of tanners.

ART. 22 (c)-8. Inventories of retail merchants.—Retail merchants who employ what is known as the "retail method" of pricing inventories may make their returns upon that basis, provided (1) that the use of such method is designated upon the return, (2) that accurate

the use of the "farm-price method" of accounts are kept, and (3) that such shall be taken at cost, including the inva a change is authorized by the Commissioner as provided in article 41-2. Under this method the total of the retail selling prices of the goods on hand at the end of the year in each department or of each class of goods is reduced to approximate cost by deducting therefrom an amount which bears the same ratio to such total as-

> (a) the total of the retail selling prices of goods included in the opening inventory plus the retail selling prices of the goods purchased during the year, with proper adjustment to such selling prices for all mark-ups and mark-downs,

> (b) the cost of the goods included in the opening inventory plus the cost of the goods purchased during the year, bears to (a).

> This amount should represent as accurately as may be the amounts added to the cost price of the goods to cover selling and other expenses of doing business and for the margin of profit.

> A taxpayer maintaining more than one department in his store or dealing in classes of goods carrying different percentages of gross profit should not use a percentage of profit based upon an average of his entire business, but should compute and use in valuing his inventory the proper percentages for the respective departments or classes of goods.

[Sec. 22. Gross income.]-

- (d) Inventories in certain industries.—
 (1) Producers and processors of certain nonferrous metals.—A taxpayer chall be entitled to elect the method of taking inventories provided in paragraph (2) if his principal business is—
- (A) Smelting non-ferrous ores or concentrates, or refining non-ferrous metals, or both; or
- (B) Producing brass, copper products, or brass products, or any one or more of them, not further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips.
- (2) Inventories of raw materials.—A tax-payer entitled to elect, and who has co elected, shall, in taking his inventory as of the close of any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1938, of raw materials which
- (A) used in a business described in par-
- (A) used in a business accessor agraph (1); and
 (B) not yet included in goods in process
 or finished goods; and
 (C) so intermingled that they cannot be
 identified with specific involves;

treat such raw materials remaining on hand as being: First, these included in the inventory as of the beginning of the taxable year (in the order of acquisition) to the extent thereof, and second, those acquired in the taxable year, in the order of acquisition.

(3) Tanners.—A taspayer whose principal business is tanning hides or chins, or both, shall be entitled to elect (with respect to any tasable year beginning after December 31, 1938) the method provided in paragraph (2) as to the raw materials (including these included in grand in Suckey). included in goods in process and in finished goods) in the business of tanning hides, or skins, or both, if so intermingled that they cannot be identified with specific involces

(4) Inventories at cost.—In the case of the application of the provisions of paragraph (2) or (3) all inventories of such materials. Except in the case of a taxpayer whose

tory as of the class of the preceding taxable VC2r.

(5) Election of method.—The method provided in paragraph (2) or (3) shell not be applied unless the taxpayer, at or before the filing of his return for the preceding texable year, has filed with the Commissioner his election to have it apply.

(6) Regulations as to change. to such method chall be made in accordance with such regulations as to the Commis-cioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may precaribe as necessary to prevent the avoidance of tax.

(7) Change to different method.—An election made under this subcection chall be irrevocable and the method so elected shall be applied in all subcoquent taxable years notwithstanding any change in the principal business of the taspayer, unless with the approval of the Commissioner change to a different method is authorized, and then upon such terms and conditions and in accordance with such regulations as the Commiccioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may preceribe.

Anr. 22 (d)-1. Inventories of tanners, and producers and processors of certain non-jerrous metals-(a) Elective method.—The general rule is that goods taken in the inventory which have been so intermingled that they cannot be identified with specific involces will be deamed to be the goods most recently acquired which cannot be so identified. An exception to this general rule is provided for in section 22 (d), which permits certain specifically described taxpayers to elect to treat certain raw materials remaining on hand at the close of the taxable year as being: first, those included in the inventory as of the beginning of the taxable year (in the order of acquisition) to the extent thereof. and second, those acquired in the taxable year, in the order of acquisition. No item in an inventory of raw materials to which this method is applied shall be valued at market. All inventories of such raw materials (including the inventory as of the close of the preceding taxable year) shall be taken at cost. The opening inventory of such raw materials for the taxable year for which an election is made shall be brought in at the same cost as the closing inventory of such raw materials for the preceding taxable year.

A taxpayer shall be entitled to elect to have such method applied in taking his inventory as of the close of any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1938, if his principal business at the beginning of such taxable year (as shown by all transactions during the preceding taxable year and any other facts and circumstances relevant to the determination of the principal business) is-

- (1) Smelting non-ferrous ores or concentrates, or refining non-ferrous metals, or both:
- (2) Producing brass, copper products, or brass products, or any one or more of them, not further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips; or
 - (3) Tanning hides or skins, or both.

principal business is tanning hides or | tions and shall be accompanied by a comskins, or both, if a taxpayer elects to have the method provided for in section 22 (d) applied, such method shall be applied in taking inventory of all raw materials used in (1) smelting non-ferrous ores or concentrates, or refining non-ferrous metals, or both, or (2) producing brass, copper products, or brass products, or any one or more of them, not further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips; and it shall be applied only in taking inventory of such raw materials. To illustrate, suppose the principal business of the M Corporation is refining non-ferrous metals and such corporation is also engaged in producing copper products. If the M Corporation elects to use the method provided for in section 22 (d), it shall use such method in taking inventory of (1) all raw materials used in refining non-ferrous metals and (2) all other raw materials which are of a kind used in producing copper products, not further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips, and which are used by it in producing copper products, even though the copper products produced by it are further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips. In the case of a taxpayer whose principal business is tanning hides or skins, or both, such method shall be applied only in taking inventory of raw materials used in the business of tanning hides, or skins, or both.

The method provided for in section 22 (d) is to be applied only to raw materials which are so intermingled that they cannot be identified with specific invoices. There is a further restriction that the method provided for in section 22 (d) shall be applied only to raw materials not yet included in goods in process or finished goods, but this restriction does not apply in the case of a taxpayer whose principal business is tanning hides or skins, or both. Each taxpayer to whom these restrictions are applicable shall maintain such accounting records as will enable him to comply with such restrictions. If the taxpayer's principal business is tanning hides or skins, or both, the method provided for in section 22 (d), if elected by the taxpayer, shall be applied to all raw materials (including those included in goods in process and in finished goods) used in the business of tanning hides or skins, or both, if such raw materials are so intermingled that they cannot be identifled with specific invoices.

ART. 22 (d)-2. Time and manner of making election.-The method of taking inventory provided for in section 22 (d) shall not be applied, unless the taxpayer at or before the filing of his return for the taxable year preceding the taxable year as of the close of which the method is first to be applied, has filed with the Commissioner his election to have it applied. Such election shall be made under oath or affirmation on Form 970 in triplicate in accordance with the instructions printed thereon and with these regula-

plete statement of all facts pertaining to the taxpayer's right to make such election, including-

- 1. A description of each business carried on by the taxpayer during the taxable year preceding the taxable year as of the close of which the method provided for in section 22 (d) is first to be applied, together with a description of the functions and operations performed by each department of each such busi-
- 2. A statement describing any changes made, during the preceding taxable year, in the nature of the business or businesses carried on by the taxpayer.
- 3. A balance sheet as of the beginning of the taxable year as of the close of which such method is first to be applied, and a balance sheet as of the beginning of the preceding taxable year.
- 4. An analysis of all inventories as of the beginning of the taxable year as of the close of which such method is first to be applied, and of all inventories as of the beginning of the preceding taxable year. Such analysis shall include a description and the amount of each kind of raw materials. In the case of a taxpayer who claims that his principal business is producing brass, copper products, or brass products, or any one or more of them, not further advanced than rods. sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips, the analysis of finished goods shall show the amount of each product of a given style, shape, or use. In the case of any other taxpayer, the analysis of finished goods shall show one of the following: (a) The cost of each group of products going through the same processes in the factory; (b) the cost of each group of products requiring the same kind of raw materials; or (c) the cost of each group of products having the same style, shape, or use. Each group of products shall be clearly described.
- 5. An analysis of all sales made during the taxable year preceding the taxable year as of the close of which such method is first to be applied. In the case of a taxpayer who claims that his principal business is producing brass. copper products, or brass products, or any one or more of them, not further advanced than rods, sheets, tubes, bars, plates, or strips, such analysis shall show the sales of each product of a given style, shape, or use. In the case of any other taxpayer, such analysis shall show one of the following: (a) The sales of each group of products going through the same processes in the factory; (b) the sales of each group of products requiring the same kind of raw materials; or (c) the sales of each group of products of a given style, shape, or use. Each group of products shall be clearly described.
- 6. A profit and loss statement for the taxable year preceding the taxable year as of the close of which such method is first to be applied, including therein all items of tax-exempt income.

ART. 22 (d)-3. Adjustments to be made by taxpayer.—A taxpayer may not change to the method of taking inventories provided for in section 22 (d) unless he agrees to and makes such adjustments, and pays such taxes with respect to such adjustments, in the inventories of prior taxable years or otherwise, as the Commissioner deems necessary to prevent the change in method from resulting in avoidance of tax. See section 22 (d) (6).

ART. 22 (d)-4. Revocation of election.—An election made under section 22 (d) is irrevocable and the method so elected shall be applied in all subsequent taxable years in taking inventory of raw materials used in the business to which such method is applicable under the election, notwithstanding any change in the principal business of the taxpayer, unless another method be authorized by the Commissioner pursuant to a written application therefor filed with him. Application for permission to change the method of taking inventory after an election has been made under section 22 (d) shall be filed within 90 days after the beginning of the first taxable year for which such change is to be effective. The permission to make the change will not be granted unless the taxpayer and the Commissioner agree to the terms and conditions under which the change will be effected.

[Sec. 22. Gross income.]

(e) Distributions by corporations.—Distributions by corporations shall be taxable to the shareholders as provided in section 115.

(f) Determination of gain or loss.—In the case of a sale or other disposition of property, the gain or loss shall be computed as provided in section 111. vided in section 111.

(g) Gross income from sources within and without United States.—For computation of gross income from sources within and with-

out the United States, see section 119.

(h) Foreign personal holding companies.—
For provisions relating to gross income of foreign personal holding companies and of their shareholders, see section 334.

(i) Consent dividends.—For inclusion in gross income of amounts specified in shareholders' consents, see section 28.

CHAPTER IV

Deductions from Gross Income

SEC. 23. Deductions from gross income. In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

- (a) Expenses.—(1) In general.—All the ordinary and necessary expenses paid or in-curred during the taxable year in carrying on any trade or business, including a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered; traveling expenses (including the entire amount expended for meals and lodging) while away from home in the pursuit of a trade or business; and rentals or other payments required to be made as a condition to the continued use or possession, for purposes of the trade or business, of property to which the taxpayer has not taken or is not taking title or in which he has no equity.
- (2) Corporate charitable contributions.— No deduction shall be allowable under paragraph (1) to a corporation for any contribudeduction under subsection (q) were it not for the 5 per centum limitation therein contained and for the requirement therein that payment must be made within the taxable

ART. 23 (a)-1. Business expenses .-Business expenses deductible from gross lowance in lieu of subsistence, the income include the ordinary and necessary expenditures directly connected with or pertaining to the taxpayer's trade or business, except the classes of items which are deductible under the provisions of articles 23 (b)-1 to 23 (q)-1. Double deductions are not permitted. Amounts deducted under one provision of the Act cannot again be deducted under any other provision of the Act. As to charitable contributions by corporations not deductible under section 23 (a), see article 23 (a)-13. The cost of goods purchased for resale, with proper adjustment for opening and closing inventories, is deducted from gross sales in computing gross income. (See article 22 (a)-5.) Among the items included in business expenses are management expenses, commissions, labor, supplies, incidental repairs, operating expenses of automobiles used in the trade or business, traveling expenses while away from home solely in the pursuit of a trade or business (see article 23 (a)-2), advertising and other selling expenses, together with insurance premiums against fire, storm, theft, accident, or other similar losses in the case of a business, and rental for the use of business property. Penalty payments with respect to Federal taxes, whether on account of negligence, delinquency, or fraud, are not deductible from gross income. The full amount of the allowable deduction for ordinary and necessary expenses in carrying on a business is nevertheless deductible, even though such expenses exceed the gross income derived during the taxable year from such business. As to items not deductible under any provision of section 23, see section 24.

ART. 23 (a)-2. Traveling expenses.-Traveling expenses, as ordinarily understood, include railroad fares and meals and lodging. If the trip is undertaken for other than business purposes, the railroad fares are personal expenses and the meals and lodging are living expenses. If the trip is solely on business, the reasonable and necessary traveling expenses, including railroad fares, meals, and lodging, are business expenses.

- (a) If, then, an individual, whose business requires him to travel, receives a salary as full compensation for his services, without reimbursement for traveling expenses, or is employed on a commission basis with no expense allowance, his traveling expenses, including the entire amount expended for meals and lodging, are deductible from gross income.
- (b) If an individual receives a salary and is also repaid his actual traveling expenses, he shall include in gross income the amount so repaid and may deduct such expenses.
- (c) If an individual receives a salary

amount of the allowance should be included in gross income and the cost of such meals and lodging may be deducted therefrom.

A payment for the use of a sample room at a hotel for the display of goods is a business expense. Only such expenses as are reasonable and necessary in the conduct of the business and directly attributable to it may be deducted. A taxpayer claiming the benefit of the deductions referred to herein must attach to his return a statement showing (1) the nature of the business in which engaged; (2) the number of days away from home during the taxable year on account of business; (3) the total amount of expenses incident to meals and lodging while absent from home on business during the taxable year; and (4) the total amount of other expenses incident to travel and claimed as a deduction.

Claim for the deductions referred to herein must be substantiated, when required by the Commissioner, by evidence showing in detail the amount and nature of the expenses incurred.

Commuters' fares are not considered as business expenses and are not deductible.

ART. 23 (a)-3. Cost of materials.—Taxpayers carrying materials and supplies on hand should include in expenses the charges for materials and supplies only to the amount that they are actually consumed and used in operation during the year for which the return is made. provided that the cost of such materials and supplies has not been deducted in determining the net income for any previous year. If a taxpayer carries incidental materials or supplies on hand for which no record of consumption is kept or of which physical inventories at the beginning and end of the year are not taken, it will be permissible for the taxpayer to include in his expenses and deduct from gross income the total cost of such supplies and materials as were purchased during the year for which the return is made, provided the net income is clearly reflected by this method.

ART. 23 (a)-4. Repairs.—The cost of incidental repairs which neither materially add to the value of the property nor appreciably prolong its life, but keep it in an ordinarily efficient operating condition, may be deducted as expense, provided the plant or property account is not increased by the amount of such expenditures. Repairs in the nature of replacements, to the extent that they arrest deterioration and appreciably prolong the life of the property, should be charged against the depreciation reserve if such account is kept. (See articles 23 (1)-1 to 23 (1)-10.)

ART. 23 (a)-5. Professional expenses.-A professional man may claim as deductions the cost of supplies used by him and also an allowance for meals and in the practice of his profession, ex-ordinarily be paid.

lodging, as, for example, a per diem al- | penses paid in the operation and repair of an automobile used in making professional calls, dues to professional societies and subscriptions to professional journals, the rent paid for office rooms, the cost of the fuel, light, water, telephone. etc., used in such offices, and the hire of office assistants. Amounts currently expended for books, furniture, and professional instruments and equipment, the useful life of which is short, may be deducted.

> Anr. 23 (a)-6. Compensation for personal services.—Among the ordinary and necessary expenses paid or incurred in carrying on any trade or business may be included a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered. The test of deductibility in the case of compensation payments is whether they are reasonable and are in fact payments purely for services. This test and its practical application may be further stated and illustrated as follows:

- (1) Any amount paid in the form of compensation, but not in fact as the purchase price of services, is not deductible. (a) An extensible salary paid by a corporation may be a distribution of a dividend on stock. This is likely to occur in the case of a corporation having few shareholders, practically all of whom draw salaries. If in such a case the salaries are in excess of those ordinarily paid for similar services, and the excessive payments correspond or bear a close relationship to the stock holdings of the officers or employees, it would seem likely that the salaries are not paid wholly for services rendered, but that the excessive payments are a distribution of earnings upon the stock. (b) An ostensible salary may be in part payment for property. This may occur, for example, where a partnership sells out to a corporation, the former partners agreeing to continue in the service of the corporation. In such a case it may be found that the salaries of the former partners are not merely for services, but in part constitute payment for the transfer of their business.
- (2) The form or method of fixing compensation is not decisive as to deductibility. While any form of contingent compensation invites scrutiny as a possible distribution of earnings of the enterprise, it does not follow that payments on a contingent basis are to be treated fundamentally on any basis different from that applying to compensation at a flat rate. Generally speaking, if contingent compensation is paid pursuant to a free bargain between the employer and the individual made before the services are rendered, not influenced by any consideration on the part of the employer other than that of securing on fair and advantageous terms the services of the individual, it should be allowed as a deduction even though in the actual working out of the contract it may prove to be greater than the amount which would

compensation paid may not exceed what is reasonable under all the circumstances. It is in general just to assume that reasonable and true compensation is only such amount as would ordinarily be paid for like services by like enterprises under like circumstances. The circumstances to be taken into consideration are those existing at the date when the contract for services was made, not those existing at the date when the contract is questioned.

ART. 23 (a)-7. Treatment of excessive compensation.—The income tax liability of the recipient in respect of an amount ostensibly paid to him as compensation, but not allowed to be deducted as such by the payor, will depend upon the circumstances of each case. Thus, in the case of excessive payments by corporations, if such payments correspond or bear a close relationship to stock holdings, and are found to be a distribution of earnings or profits, the excessive payments will be treated as a dividend. If such payments constitute payment for property, they should be treated by the payor as a capital expenditure and by the recipient as part of the purchase price. In the absence of evidence to justify other treatment, excessive payments for salaries or other compensation for personal services will be included in gross income of the recipient and subjected to both normal tax and surtax.

ART. 23 (a) -8. Bonuses to employees. Bonuses to employees will constitute allowable deductions from gross income when such payments are made in good faith and as additional compensation for the services actually rendered by the employees, provided such payments, when added to the stipulated salaries, do not exceed a reasonable compensation for the services rendered. It is immaterial whether such bonuses are paid in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. Donations made to employees and others, which do not have in them the element of compensation or are in excess of reasonable compensation for services, are not deductible from gross income.

ART. 23 (a)-9. Pensions-Compensation for injuries.—Amounts paid by a taxpayer for pensions to retired employees or to their families or others dependent upon them, or on account of injuries received by employees, and lump-sum amounts paid or accrued as compensation for injuries, are proper deductions as ordinary and necessary expenses. Such deductions are limited to the amount not compensated for by insurance or otherwise. When the amount of the salary of an officer or employee is paid for a limited period after his death to his widow or heirs, in recognition of the services rendered by the individual. such payments may be deducted. As to deductions for payments to employees' pension trusts, see section 23 (p).

as a deduction in his return an aliquot part of such sum each year, based on the number of years the lease has to run. Taxes paid by a tenant to or for a landlord for business property are additional rent and constitute a deductible item to the tenant and taxable income to the landlord, the amount of the tax being deductible by the latter. The cost borne by a lessee in erecting buildings or making permanent improvements on ground of which he is lessee is held to be a capital investment and not deductible as a business expense. In order to return to such taxpayer his investment of capital, an annual deduction may be made from gross income of an amount equal to the total cost of such improvements divided by the number of years remaining of the term of lease, and such deduction shall be in lieu of a deduction for depreciation. If the remainder of the term of lease is greater than the probable life of the buildings erected, or of the improvements made, this deduction shall take the form of an allowance for depreciation. (See article 22 (a)-13.)

ART. 23 (a)-11. Expenses of farmers.-A farmer who operates a farm for profit is entitled to deduct from gross income as necessary expenses all amounts actually expended in the carrying on of the business of farming. The cost of ordinary tools of short life or small cost, such as hand tools, including shovels, rakes, etc., may be deducted. The cost of feeding and raising live stock may be treated as an expense deduction, in so far as such cost represents actual outlay, but not including the value of farm produce grown upon the farm or the labor of the taxpayer. Where a farmer is engaged in producing crops which take more than a year from the time of planting to the process of gathering and disposal, expenses deducted may, with the consent of the Commissioner (see article 41-2), be determined upon the crop basis, and such deductions must be taken in the year in which the gross income from the crop has been realized. The cost of farm machinery, equipment, and farm buildings represents a capital investment and is not an allowable deduction as an item of expense. Amounts expended in the development of farms. orchards, and ranches prior to the time when the productive state is reached may be regarded as investments of capital. Amounts expended in purchasing work, breeding, or dairy animals are regarded as investments of capital, and may be depreciated unless such animals are included in an inventory in accordance with article 22 (a)-7. The purchase price of an automobile, even when wholly used in carrying on farming operations. is not deductible, but is regarded as an investment of capital. The cost of gasoline, repairs, and upkeep of an automobile if used wholly in the business of farming is deductible as an expense: Arr. 23 (a)-10. Rentals.—If a lease-if used partly for business purposes and

(3) In any event the allowance for the | a specified sum, the purchaser may take | the taxpayer or his family, such cost may be apportioned according to the extent of the use for purposes of business and pleasure or convenience, and only the proportion of such cost justly attributable to business purposes is deductible as a necessary expense. If a farm is operated for recreation or pleasure and not on a commercial basis, and if the expenses incurred in connection with the farm are in excess of the receipts therefrom, the entire receipts from the sale of products may be ignored in rendering a return of income, and the expenses incurred, being regarded as personal expenses, will not constitute allowable deductions. (See also articles 22 (a)-7. 23 (e)-5, and 23 (1)-10.)

ART. 23 (a)-12. Depositors' guaranty fund.-Banking corporations which pursuant to the laws of the States in which they are doing business are required to set apart, keep, and maintain in their banks the amount levied and assessed against them by the State authorities as a "Depositors' guaranty fund," may deduct from their gross income the amount so set apart each year to this fund, provided that such fund, when set aside and carried to the credit of the State banking board or duly authorized State officer, ceases to be an asset of the bank and may be withdrawn in whole or in part upon demand by such board or State officer to meet the needs of these officers in reimbursing depositors in insolvent banks, and provided further that no portion of the amount thus set aside and credited is returnable under the laws of the State to the assets of the banking corporation. If, however, such amount is simply set up on the books of the bank as a reserve to meet a contingent liability and remains an asset of the bank, it will not be deductible except as it is actually paid out as required by law and upon demand of the proper State officers.

ART. 23 (a)-13. Corporate contributions.—No deduction is allowable under section 23 (a) for a contribution or gift by a corporation if any part thereof is deductible under section 23 (q). Thus, for example, if a corporation makes a contribution of \$5,000, only \$4,000 of which is deductible under section 23 (q) (whether because of the 5 percent limitation or requirement of actual payment. or both), no deduction is allowable under section 23 (a) for the remaining \$1,000.

The limitations provided in paragraph (2) of section 23 (a) and in this article apply only to payments which are in fact contributions or gifts to organizations described in section 23 (q). For example, payments by a street railway corporation to a local hospital (which is a charitable organization within the meaning of section 23 (q)) in consideration of a binding obligation on the part of the hospital to provide hospital services and facilities for the corporation's employees are not contributions or gifts within the meaning of section 23 (q) and may be deductible hold is acquired for business purposes for partly for the pleasure or convenience of under section 23 (a) if the requirements Donations to organizations other than those described in section 23 (q) which bear a direct relationship to the corporation's business and are made with a reasonable expectation of a financial return commensurate with the amount of the donation may constitute allowable deductions as business expenses. For example, a street railway corporation may donate a sum of money to an organization (of a class not referred to in section 23 (g)) intending to hold a convention in the city in which it operates, with a reasonable expectation that the holding of such convention will augment its income through a greater number of people using its cars.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

(b) Interest.—All interest paid or accrued within the taxable year on indebtedness, except on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry obligations (other than obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917, and originally subscribed for by the taxpayer) the interest upon which is wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by this title.

ART: 23 (b)-1. Interest.—Interest paid or accrued within the year on indebtedness may be deducted from gross income, except that interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry obligations, such as municipal bonds, Panama Canal loan 3 percent bonds, or (in case of a taxpayer not an original subscriber) obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917, the interest upon which is wholly exempt from tax, is not deductible. Interest paid or accrued within the year on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry (a) obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917, the interest upon which is not wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by Title I, or (b) (in the case of an original subscriber) obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917, the interest upon which is wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by Title I, is deductible in accordance with the general rule.

Interest paid by the taxpayer on a mortgage upon real estate of which he is the legal or equitable owner, even though the taxpayer is not directly liable upon the bond or note secured by such mortgage, may be deducted as interest on his indebtedness. Payments made for Maryland or Pennsylvania ground rents are not deductible as interest but may, if a proper business expense, be deducted as rent.

Interest calculated for cost-keeping or other purposes on account of capital or surplus invested in the business which does not represent a charge arising under an interest-bearing obligation, is not an allowable deduction from gross income. Interest paid by a corporation on scrip dividends is an allowable deduc-So-called interest on preferred stock, which is in reality a dividend paid to the proper customs officers, and duct the amount of the taxes. The

of that section are otherwise satisfied. I thereon, cannot be deducted in comput- | business, license, privilege, excise, and ing net income. (See, however, article stamp faxes paid to internal revenue 22 (a)-18 and section 121.) In the case collectors, are deductible as taxes im-of banks and loan or trust companies in- posed by the authority of the United terest paid within the year on deposits such as interest paid on moneys received for investment and secured by interestbearing certificates of indebtedness issued by such bank or loan or trust company may be deducted from gross income. As to other amounts of interest not deductible under section 23 (b), see section

[Sec. 23. Deductions from grees income.] [In computing net income there chall be allowed as deductions:]

(c) Taxes generally.—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except-

(1) Federal income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes (other than the excess-profits tax imposed by section 106 of the Revenue Act of 1935 or by section 602 of this Act);

(2) income, war-profits, and execct-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States; but this deduction shall be allowed in the case of a taxpayer who does not signify in his return his desire to have to any extent the benefits of section 131 (relating to credit for taxes of foreign countries and possessions of the United States):

estate, inheritance, legacy, succession, and gift taxes; and

(4) taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed; but this paragraph chall not exclude the allowance as a deduction of so much of such taxes as is properly allocable to maintenance or interest charges.

ART. 23 (c)-1. Taxes.—Subject to the exceptions stated in this article and articles 23 (c)-2 and 23 (c)-3, taxes imposed by the United States, any State or Territory, or political subdivision of either, possessions of the United States, or foreign countries, are deductible from gross income for the year in which paid or accrued (see section 43). Estate, inheritance, legacy, succession, and gift taxes and Federal income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes (other than the excess-profits tax imposed by section 106 of the Revenue Act of 1935 or by section 602 of the Revenue Act of 1938) are not deductible from gross income. Income. war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States are deductible from gross income in cases where the taxpayer does not signify in his return his desire to have to any extent the benefits of section 131 (relating to credit for taxes of foreign countries or possessions of the United States). See generally articles 131-1 to 131-8 as to tax credits. Postage is not a tax. Amounts paid to States or Territories under secured debts laws in order to render securities tax exempt are deductible. Automobile license fees are ordinarily taxes. In general taxes are deductible only by the person upon whom they are imposed. As to tax paid at the source on interest from tax-free covenant bonds, see section 143 (a) (3).

ART. 23 (c)-2. Federal duties and excise taxes.—Import or tariff duties

States, provided they are not added to and made a part of the expenses of the business or the cost of articles of merchandise with respect to which they are paid, in which case they cannot be separately deducted. (See article 23 (a)-1.)

ART. 23 (c)-3. Taxes for local benefits.—So-called taxes, more properly assessments, paid for local benefits, such as street, sidewalk, and other like improvements, imposed because of and measured by some benefit inuring directly to the property against which the assessment is levied, do not constitute an allowable deduction from gross income. A tax is considered assessed against local benefits when the property subject to the tax is limited to property benefited. Special assessments are not deductible, even though an incidental benefit may inure to the public welfare. The real property taxes deductible are those levied for the general public welfare by the proper taxing authorities at a like rate against all property in the territory over which such authorities have jurisdiction. Assessments under the statutes of California relating to irrigation and of Iowa relating to drainage, and under certain statutes of Tennessee relating to levess, are limited to property benefited, and if the assessments are so limited, the amounts paid thereunder are not deductible as taxes. The above statements are subject to the exception that in so far as assessments against local benefits are made for the purpose of maintenance or repair or for the purpose of meeting interest charges with respect to such benefits, they are deductible. In such cases the burden is on the taxpayer to show the allocation of the amounts assessed to the different purposes. If the allocation cannot be made, none of the amounts so paid is deductible.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing not income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

(d) Taxes of chareholders paid by corpora-on.—The deduction for taxes allowed by subsection (c) shall be allowed to a corporation in the case of taxes imposed upon a chareholder of the corporation upon his in-terest as chareholder which are paid by the corporation without reimbursement from the charcholder, but in such cases no deduction shall be allowed the shareholder for the amount of such taxes.

Anr. 23 (d)-1. Tax on bank or other stock.—Banks or other corporations paying taxes assessed against their shareholders on account of their ownership of the shares of stock issued by such corporations without reimbursement from such shareholders may deduct the amount of taxes so paid. The Act specifically provides, however, that in such cases the shareholders may not deamount so paid should not be included in the income of the shareholder.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

- (e) Losses by individuals.—In the case of an individual, losses sustained during the taxable year and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise—
- (1) if incurred in trade or business; or (2) if incurred in any transaction entered into for profit, though not connected with the trade or business; or
- (3) of property not connected with the trade or business, if the loss arises from fires, storms, shipwreck, or other casualty, or from theft. No loss shall be allowed as a deduction under this paragraph if at the time of the filing of the return such loss has been claimed as a deduction for estate tax purposes in the estate tax return.

ART. 23 (e)-1. Losses by individuals. Losses sustained by individual citizens or residents of the United States and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise are fully deductible if (a) incurred in the taxpayer's trade or business, or (b) incurred in any transaction entered into for profit, or (c) arising from fires, storms, shipwreck, or other casualty, or theft, and a deduction therefor has not prior to the filing of the return been claimed for estate tax purposes in the estate tax return, or (d) if not prohibited or limited by any of the following sections of the Act: Sections 23 (g) and 117, relating to capital losses; section 23 (h), relating to wagering losses; section 24 (b), relating to losses from sales or exchanges of property between persons designated therein; section 112, relating to recognition of gain or loss upon sales or exchanges of property; section 118, relating to losses on wash sales of stock or securities; section 251, relating to income from sources within possessions of United States; and section 252, relating to citizens of possessions of United States. See section 213 as to limitation upon losses sustained by nonresident aliens.

In general losses for which an amount may be deducted from gross income must be evidenced by closed and completed transactions, fixed by identifiable events, bona fide and actually sustained during the taxable period for which allowed. Substance and not mere form will govern in determining deductible losses. Full consideration must be given to any salvage value and to any insurance or other compensation received in determining the amount of losses actually sustained. See section 113 (b).

A loss occasioned by damage to an automobile maintained for pleasure, where such damage results from the faulty driving of the taxpayer or other person operating the automobile, but is not due to the willful act or negligence of the taxpayer, is a deductible loss in the computation of net income. If damage to a taxpayer's automobile results from the faulty driving of the operator of an automobile with which the automobile of the taxpayer collides, the loss occasioned to the taxpayer by such damage is likewise deductible.

No loss is realized by the transfer of Selling price of property______ 16,000 property by gift or by death. But see section 44 (d).

A loss on the sale of residential property purchased or constructed by the taxpayer for use as his personal residence and so used by him up to the time of the sale is not deductible. If, however, property so purchased or constructed is prior to its sale rented or otherwise appropriated to income-producing purposes and is used for such purposes up to the time of its sale, a loss from the sale of the property, computed as provided in section 111, is, subject to the limitations provided in section 117, an allowable deduction in an amount not to exceed the excess of the value of the property at the time it was appropriated to incomeproducing purposes (with proper adjustment for depreciation) over the amount realized from the sale.

Example (1): Residential property was purchased by a taxpayer in 1928 for use as his personal residence at a cost of \$25,000, of which \$15,000 was allocable to the building. The property was so used by the taxpayer until January 1, 1935. From that date to January 1, 1938, when the property was sold, it was rented by the taxpayer. The fair market value of the property at the time it was rented on January 1, 1935, was \$22,000, of which \$12,000 was allocable to the building. The building had an estimated life of 20 years on January 1, 1935. The property was sold on January 1, 1938, for \$16,000. The loss from the sale allowable as a deduction except as limited by section 117 is \$4,200, computed as follows:

Cost of property in 1928_.

Less depreciation allowed (not less than amount allowable) in re- spect of the building (deprecia- tion for 3 years at 5 percent based on \$12,000, value of building when converted to business use)	1,800
Selling price of property	23, 200 16, 000
Loss computed as provided in section 111	7, 200
Value of property at time it was rented on January 1, 1935 Less proper adjustment for depre-	22,000
ciation	1,800
Selling price of property	20, 200 16, 000

Example (2): If, under the circumstances set forth in example (1), the property had been purchased at a cost of \$20,000, of which \$10,000 was allocable to the building, but otherwise the facts assumed are the same, the deductible loss, except as limited by section 117, is \$2,500, computed as follows:

4,200

Portion of \$7,200 loss which is de-

tion 117__.

ductible except as limited by sec-

```
Cost of property in 1928______
Less depreciation allowed (not less
                                                                    $20,000
    than amount allowable) in re-
spect of the building (deprecia-
tion for 3 years at 5 percent based
    on $10,000, cost of building).
                                                                         1.500
```

Loss computed as provided in sec-2,500 2,500

Losses from the sale or other disposition of Treasury bills issued after June 17, 1930, are not deductible.

ART. 23 (e)-2. Voluntary removal of buildings.-Loss due to the voluntary removal or demolition of old buildings, the scrapping of old machinery, equipment, etc., incident to renewals and replacements is deductible from gross income. When a taxpayer buys real estate upon which is located a building, which he proceeds to raze with a view to erecting thereon another building, it will be considered that the taxpayer has sustained no deductible loss by reason of the demolition of the old building, and no deductible expense on account of the cost of such removal, the value of the real estate, exclusive of old improvements, being presumably equal to the purchase price of the land and building plus the cost of removing the useless building.

ART. 23 (e)-3. Loss of useful value.-When, through some change in business conditions, the usefulness in the business of some or all of the capital assets is suddenly terminated, so that the taxpayer discontinues the business or discards such assets permanently from use in such business, he may claim as a loss for the year in which he takes such action the difference between the basis (adjusted as provided in section 113 (b) and articles 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, 113 (b)-2, and 113 (b)-3) and the salvage value of the property. This exception to the rule requiring a sale or other disposition of property in order to establish a loss requires proof of some unforeseen cause by reason of which the property has been prematurely discarded, as for example, where an increase in the cost or change in the manufacture of any product makes it necessary to abandon such manufacture, to which special machinery is exclusively devoted, or where new legislation directly or indirectly makes the continued profitable use of the property impossible. This exception does not extend to a case where the useful life of property terminates solely as a result of those gradual processes for which depreciation allowances are authorized. It does not apply to inventories or to other than capital assets. The exception applies to buildings only when they are permanently abandoned or permanently devoted to a radically different use, and to machinery only when its use as such is permanently abandoned. Any loss to be deductible under this exception must be fully explained in the return of income. The limitations provided in section 117 with respect to the sale or exchange of capital assets have no application to losses due to the discarding of capital

If the depreciable assets of a taxpayer consist of more than one item and de-18,500 preciation, whether in respect of items

average lives of such assets, losses claimed on the normal retirement of such assets are not allowable inasmuch as the use of an average rate contemplates a normal retirement of assets both before and after the average life has been reached and there is, therefore, no possibility of ascertaining any actual loss under such circumstances until all assets contained in the group have been retired. In order to account properly for such retirement the entire cost or other basis of assets retired, adjusted for salvage, will be charged to the depreciation reserve account, which will enable the full cost or other basis of the property to be recovered.

In cases in which depreciable property is disposed of due to causes other than exhaustion, wear and tear, and normal obsolescence, such as casualty, obsolescence other than normal, or sale, a deduction for the difference between the basis of the property (adjusted as provided in section 113 (b) and articles 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, 113 (b)-2, and 113 (b)-3) and its salvage value and/or amount realized upon its disposition may be allowed subject to the limitations provided in the Act upon deductions for losses, but only if it is clearly evident that such disposition was not contemplated in the rate of depression.

In the case of classified accounts, if it is the consistent practice of the taxpayer to base the rate of depreciation on the expected life of the longest lived asset contained in the account, or in the case of single item accounts if the rate of depreciation is based on the maximum expected life of the asset, a deduction for the basis of the asset (adjusted as provided in section 113 (b) and articles 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, 113 (b)-2, and 113 (b)-3) less its salvage value is allowable upon its retirement. (See articles 23 (D-1 to 23 (D-10.)

ART. 23 (e)-4. Shrinkage in value of stocks.--A person possessing stock of a corporation cannot deduct from gross income any amount claimed as a loss merely on account of shrinkage in value of such stock through fluctuation of the market or otherwise. The loss allowable in such cases is that actually suffered when the stock is disposed of. If stock of a corporation becomes worthless, its cost or other basis as determined and adjusted under section 113 and articles 113 (b)-1 to 113 (b)-3 is deductible by the owner for the taxable year in which the stock became worthless, provided a satisfactory showing is made of its worthlessness. Federal or State authorities incident to the regulation of banks and certain other corporations may require that stock be charged off as worthless or written down to a nominal value. If, in any such case, the basis of the requirement is the worthlessness of the stock, such charging off or writing down will, for income tax purposes, be considered prima

to market fluctuations, or if no reasonable attempt has been made to determine worthlessness, no deduction for income tax purposes of the amount so charged off or written down can be allowed. For dealers in securities, see article 22 (c)-5. For limitations on deductions for losses from sales or exchanges of capital assets generally, including stocks and bonds, see section 117.

ART. 23 (e)-5. Losses of farmers.-Losses incurred in the operation of farms as business enterprises are deductible from gross income. If farm products are held for favorable markets, no deduction on account of shrinkage in weight or physical value or by reason of deterioration in storage shall be allowed, except as such shrinkage may be reflected in an inventory if used to determine profits. The total loss by frost, storm, flood, or fire of a prospective crop is not a deductible loss in computing net income. A farmer engaged in raising and selling stock, such as cattle, sheep, horses, etc., is not entitled to claim as a loss the value of animals that perish from among those animals that were raised on the farm, except as such loss is reflected in an inventory if used. If live stock has been purchased after February 28, 1913, for any purpose, and afterwards dies from disease. exposure, or injury, or is killed by order of the authorities of a State or the United States, the actual purchase price of such live stock, less any depreciation allowable as a deduction in respect of such perished live stock, may be deducted as a loss if the loss is not compensated for by insurance or otherwise. The actual cost of other property (with proper adjustment for depreciation) which is destroyed by order of the authorities of a State or of the United States, may in like manner be claimed as a loss. If reimbursement is made by a State or the United States in whole or in part on account of stock killed or other property destroyed in respect of which a loss was claimed for a prior year, the amount received shall be reported as income for the year in which reimbursement is made. The cost of any feed, pasture, or care which has been deducted as an expense of operation shall not be included as part of the cost of the stock for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of a deductible loss. If gross income is ascertained by inventories, no deduction can be made for live stock or products lost during the year, whether purchased for recale or produced on the farm, as such lesses will be reflected in the inventory by reducing the amount of live stock or products on hand at the close of the year. If an individual owns and operates a farm, in addition to being engaged in another trade, business, or calling, and sustains a loss from such operation of the farm. then the amount of loss sustained may

or groups of items, is based upon the the charging off or writing down is due from all sources, provided the farm is not operated for recreation or pleasure. As to losses claimed as deductions for estate tax purposes, see article 23 (e)-1. See also articles 22 (a)-7, 23 (a)-11, and 23 (1)-10.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing not income there shall be allowed no deductions:]

(f) Loscop by corporations.—In the case of a corporation, losses sustained during the taxable year and not compensated for by incurance or otherwice.

ART. 23 (f)-1. Losses by corporations.—Losses sustained by domestic corporations during the taxable year and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise are deductible in so far as not prohibited or limited by sections 23 (g), 23 (h), 24 (b), 112, 117, 118, and 251. The provisions of articles 23 (e)-1, 23 (e)-2, 23 (e)-3, 23 (e)-4, 23 (e)-5, and 23 (i)-1 are in general applicable to corporations as well as individuals. See section 232 as to deductions by foreign corporations.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing not income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

(g) Capital locace.—(1) Limitation.—Losses from cales or exchanges of capital assets chall be allowed only to the extent provided in specific 117.

(2) Securities becoming worthless. securities (as defined in paragraph (3) of this subsection) become worthless during the taxable year and are capital assets, the loss resulting therefrom chall, for the pur-pases of this title, be considered as a loss from the cale or exchange, on the last day

of such taxable year, of capital exerts.

(3) Definition of countiles.—As used in this subsection the term "securities" means (A) charge of stack in a corporation, and (B) rights to subscribe for or to receive such

Anr. 23 (g)-1. Capital losses.—Section 23 (g) provides in effect that deductions allowed to individuals under section 23 (e) and to corporations under section 23 (f) for losses sustained on the sale or exchange of a capital asset shall be limited in amount to the extent provided in section 117. Losses sustained by virtue of securities becoming worthless during the taxable year are, under section 23 (g), made subject to the limitations provided in section 117 with respect to sales or exchanges. For purposes of computing the net income of any taxpayer. such losses are to be considered as being sustained from the sale or exchange of the securities on the last day of the taxable year, irrespective of when during the taxable year such securities actually became worthless.

As used in section 23 (g) and this article the term "securities" means shares of stock in a domestic or foreign corporation and rights to subscribe for or to receive such shares, which shares or rights are capital assets within the meaning of section 117 (a).

The application of section 23 (g) may be illustrated as follows:

Example: A, an individual, who is not a dealer in corporate stocks or stock facie evidence of worthlessness; but if! be deducted from gross income received! rights and whose taxable year is the

calendar year, purchased 120 shares of stock in the X Corporation on February 1, 1937, for which he paid \$3,000. In June, 1938, the stock became worthless. A is entitled to a deduction of \$2,000 in computing his net income for 1938. The deduction is computed as follows:

Purchase price. Amount realized_ \$3,000 Actual loss. Period stock considered to have been

held (February 1, 1937, to December 31, 1938) __. ... 23 months Percentage of loss taken into account

under section 117 (b) _____ 66% percent
Long-term capital loss (66% percent of \$3,000) (section 117 (a)

(5)) ---

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

- (h) Wagering losses.—Losses from wagering transactions shall be allowed only to the extent of the gains from such transactions.
- (i) Basis for determining loss.—The basis for determining the amount of deduction for losses sustained, to be allowed under subsection (e) or (f), and for bad debts, to be allowed under subsection (k), shall be the adjusted basis provided in section 113 (b) for determining the loss from the sale or other disposition of property.

ART. 23 (i)-1. Basis for determining loss.-The basis for determining the amount of the deduction for losses allowed to individuals under section 23 (e) and to corporations under section 23 (f), or of the amount of the deduction for bad debts allowed to both individuals and corporations under section 23 (k), is the same as is provided in section 113 for determining the loss from the sale or other disposition of property. Proper adjustment must be made in each case for any expenditure, receipt, loss, or other item properly chargeable to capital account, and for depreciation, obsolescence, amortization, or depletion. (See section 113 (b) and articles 113 (b)-1 to 113 (b)-3).

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions: 1

(j) Loss on wash sales of stock or securities.-For disallowance of loss deduction in the case of sales of stock or securities where within thirty days before or after the date of the sale the taxpayer has acquired substantially identical property, see section 118

(k) Bad debts.—(1) General rule.—Debts ascertained to be worthless and charged off within the taxable year (or, in the discretion of the Commissioner, a reasonable addition to a reserve for bad debts); and when satisfied that a debt is recoverable only in part, the Commissioner may allow such debt, in an amount not in excess of the part charged within the taxable year, as a deduction. This paragraph shall not apply in the case of a taxpayer, other than a bank, as defined in section 104, with respect to a debt evidenced by a security as defined in paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) Securities becoming worthless.securities (as defined in paragraph (3) of this subsection) are ascertained to be worth-less and charged off within the taxable year and are capital assets, the loss resulting therefrom shall, in the case of a taxpayer other than a bank, as defined in section 104, for the purposes of this title, be considered as a loss from the sale or exchange, on the last day of such taxable year, of capital bonds, debentures, notes, or certificates, or other evidences of indebtedness, issued by any corporation (including those issued by a government or political subdivision thereof), with interest coupons or in registered form.

ART. 23 (k)-1. Bad debts.-(a) Bad debts may be treated in either of two wavs---

- (1) By a deduction from income in respect of debts ascertained to be worthless in whole or in part, or
- (2) By a deduction from income of an addition to a reserve for bad debts.

Taxpayers were given an option for 1921 to select either of the methods mentioned for treating such debts. article 151, Regulations 62.) The method used in the return for 1921 must be used in returns for subsequent years and in returns under the Revenue Act of 1938 unless permission is granted by the Commissioner to change to the other method. A taxpayer filing a first return of income may select either of the two methods subject to approval by the Commissioner upon examination of the return. If the method selected is approved. it must be followed in returns for subsequent years, except as permission may be granted by the Commissioner to change to another method. Application for permission to change the method of treating bad debts shall be made at least 30 days prior to the close of the taxable year for which the change is to be effective. (See also article 23 (k)-5.)

(b) If all the surrounding and attending circumstances indicate that a debt is worthless, either wholly or in part, the amount which is worthless and charged off or written down to a nominal amount on the books of the taxpayer shall be allowed as a deduction in computing net income. There should accompany the return a statement showing the propriety of any deduction claimed for bad debts. No deduction shall be allowed for the part of a debt ascertained to be worthless and charged off prior to January 1, 1921, unless and until the debt is ascertained to be totally worthless and is finally charged off or is written down to a nominal amount, or the loss is determined in some other manner by a closed and completed transaction. Before a taxpayer may charge off and deduct a debt in part, he must ascertain and be able to demonstrate, with a reasonable degree of certainty, the amount thereof which is uncollectible. Any amount subsequently received on account of a bad debt or on account of a part of such debt previously charged off and allowed as a deduction for income tax purposes, must be included in gross income for the taxable year in which received. In determining whether a debt is worthless in whole or in part the Commissioner will consider all pertinent evidence, including the value of the collateral, if any, securing the debt and the financial condi- considered a worthless debt. A pur-

(3) Definition of securities.—As used in will be allowed with respect to specific this subsection the term "securities" means debts only debts only.

Where the surrounding circumstances indicate that a debt is worthless and uncollectible and that legal action to enforce payment would in all probability not result in the satisfaction of execution on a judgment, a showing of these facts will be sufficient evidence of the worthlessness of the debt for the purpose of deduction. Bankruptcy is generally an indication of the worthlessness of at least a part of an unsecured and unpreferred debt. Actual determination of worthlessness in bankruptcy cases is sometimes possible before and at other times only when a settlement in bankruptcy shall have been had. Where a taxpayer ascertained a debt to be worthless and charged it off in one year, the mere fact that bankruptcy proceedings instituted against the debtor are terminated in a later year, confirming the conclusion that the debt is worthless, will not authorize shifting the deductions to such later year. If a taxpayer computes his income upon the basis of valuing his notes or accounts receivable at their fair market value when received, which may be less than their face value, the amount deductible for bad debts in any case is limited to such original valuation.

- (c) Where banks or other corporations which are subject to supervision by Federal authorities (or by State authorities maintaining substantially equivalent standards) in obedience to the specific orders of such supervisory officers charge off debts in whole or in part, such debts shall be conclusively presumed, for income tax purposes, to be worthless or recoverable only in part, as the case may be, but in order that any amount of the charge-off may be allowed as a deduction for any taxable year it must be shown that the charge-off took place within such taxable year.
- (d) The provisions of subdivisions (a) and (b) of this article apply to all taxpayers, except that in the case of taxpayers other than banks as defined in section 104, the term "debts" as used in such subdivisions means obligations to pay fixed or determinable sums of money which are not evidenced by securities as defined in article 23 (k)-4.
- ART. 23 (k)-2. Examples of bad debts.—Worthless debts arising from unpaid wages, salaries, rents, and similar items of taxable income will not be allowed as a deduction unless the income such items represent has been included in the return of income for the year for which the deduction as a bad debt is sought to be made or for a previous year. Only the difference between the amount received in distribution of the assets of a bankrupt and the amount of the claim may be deducted as a bad debt. The difference between the amount received by a creditor of a decedent in distribution of the assets of the decedent's estate and the amount of his claim may be tion of the debtor. Partial deductions chaser of accounts receivable which can

not be collected and are consequently charged off the books as bad debts is entitled to deduct them, the amount of deduction to be based upon the price he paid for them and not upon their face

ART. 23 (k)-3. Uncollectible deficiency upon sale of mortgaged or pledged property.—If mortgaged or pledged property is lawfully sold (whether to the creditor or another purchaser) for less than the amount of the debt, and the mortgagee or pledgee ascertains that the portion of the indebtedness remaining unsatisfied after such sale is wholly or partially uncollectible, and charges it off, he may deduct such amount (to the extent that it constitutes capital or represents an item the income from which has been returned by him) as a bad debt for the taxable year in which it is ascertained to be wholly or partially worthless and charged off. In addition, if the creditor buys in the mortgaged or pledged property, loss or gain is realized measured by the difference between the amount of those obligations of the debtor which are applied to the purchase or bid price of the property (to the extent that such obligations constitute capital or represent an item the income from which has been returned by him) and the fair market value of the property. The fair market value of the property shall be presumed to be the amount for which it is bid in by the taxpayer in the absence of clear and convincing proof to the contrary. If the creditor subsequently sells the property so acquired, the basis for determining gain or loss is the fair market value of the property at the date of acquisition.

Accrued interest may be included as part of the deduction only if it has previously been returned as income.

ART. 23 (k)-4. Worthless bonds and similar obligations.—Except only in the case of a bank, as defined in section 104, no deduction is allowable under paragraph (1) of section 23 (k) to any taxpayer with respect to a debt (evidenced by a security) which has become worthless in whole or in part. If a security is ascertained to be worthless and is charged off during the taxable year, a deduction for the loss resulting therefrom is allowable under paragraph (2) of section 23 (k). Such a loss, however, is made subject to the limitations provided in section 117 with respect to sales or exchanges. For the purposes of computing the net income of any taxpayer, other than a bank as defined in section 104, such a loss is to be considered as being sustained from the sale or exchange of the security on the last day of the taxable year, irrespective of when during the taxable year such security was ascertained to be worthless and charged off as required. No deduction is allowable under paragraph (2) of section 23 (k) with respect to a debt evidenced by a security which is recoverable in part.

As used in section 23 (k) and this artidebenture, note, or certificate, or other evidence of indebtedness to pay a fixed or determinable sum of money, which (1) is a capital asset as defined in section 117 and (2) has been issued at any time by a domestic or foreign corporation (including that issued by any government or political subdivision thereof), either in registered form or accompanied by interest coupons.

A bond issued by an individual, if ascertained to be worthless, may be treated as a bad debt. A bond of an insolvent corporation secured only by a mortgage from which on foreclosure nothing is realized for the bondholders is regarded as ascertained to be worthless not later than the year of the foreclosure sale, and no deduction for a bad debt is allowable in computing a bondholder's income for a subsequent year.

A taxpayer (other than a dealer in bonds or other similar obligations) possessing debts evidenced by bonds or other similar obligations cannot deduct from gross income any amount merely on account of market fluctuation. If a taxpayer ascertains, however, that due, for instance, to the financial condition of the debtor, or conditions other than market fluctuation, he will recover upon maturity none or only a part of the debt evidenced by the bonds or other similar obligations (which bonds or other obligations are not securities as defined in this article) and so demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, he may deduct in computing net income the uncollectible part of the debt evidenced by the bonds or other similar obligations. A bank as defined in section 104 may deduct such uncollectible part of the debt even though the evidence of the debt is a security as defined in this article.

The application of section 23 (k) to deductions for worthless bonds and similar obligations which are securities may be illustrated by the following examples:

Example (1): On February 1, 1937, A. an individual, who is not a dealer in corporate bonds, purchased bonds of the X Corporation bearing interest coupons payable semiannually, for which he paid \$3,000. During the calendar year 1938 (his taxable year) the bonds became worthless and he made a proper chargeoff during that year. A is entitled to a deduction of \$2,000 in computing his net income for 1938. The computation of the amount of the deduction is the same as the computation in the example under article 23 (g)-1.

Example (2): If the facts in example (1) are the same except that because of the financial condition of the X Corporation the debt evidenced by its bonds became recoverable only in part no deduction is allowable to A under either paragraph (1) or (2) of section 23 (k) with respect to the uncollectable part of such debt.

Ann. 23 (k)-5. Reserve for bad debts. cle the term "security" means a bond, Taxpayers who have established the reserve method of treating bad debts and maintained proper reserve accounts for bad debts, or who, in accordance with article 23 (k)-1 adopt the reserve method of treating bad debts, may deduct from gross income a reasonable addition to a reserve for bad debts in lieu of a deduction for specific bad debt items.

> What constitutes a reasonable addition to a reserve for bad debts must be determined in the light of the facts, and will vary as between classes of business and with conditions of business prosperity. It will depend primarily upon the total amount of debts outstanding as of the close of the taxable year, those arising currently as well as those arising in prior taxable years, and the total amount of the existing reserve. In case subsequent realizations upon outstanding debts prove to be more or less than estimated at the time of the creation of the existing reserve, the amount of the excess or inadequacy in the existing reserve should be reflected in the determination of the reasonable addition necessary in the taxable year. A taxpayer using the reserve method should make a statement in his return showing the volume of his charge sales (or other business transactions) for the year and the percentage of the reserve to such amount, the total amount of notes and accounts receivable at the beginning and close of the taxable year, and the amount of the debts which have been ascertained to be wholly or partially worthless and charged against the reserve account during the taxable year.

> Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing not income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

(1) Depreciation.—A reasonable allowance for the exhaustion, wear and tear of propcrty used in the trade or business, including a receptable allowance for obsolescence. In the case of property held by one person for life with remainder to another person, the deduction chall be commuted as if the life tenant were the absolute owner of the propcrty and shall be allowed to the life tenant. In the cars of property held in trust the allowable deduction chall be apportioned between the income beneficiaries and the tructee in accordance with the pertinent provisions of the instrument creating truct, or, in the abcence of such provisions, on the backs of the trust income allocable to cach.

ART. 23 (1)-1. Depreciation.-A reasonable allowance for the exhaustion, wear and tear, and obsolescence of property used in the trade or business may be deducted from gross income. For convenience such an allowance will usually be referred to as depreciation, excluding from the term any idea of a mere reduction in market value not resulting from exhaustion, wear and tear, or obsolescence. The proper allowance for such depreciation of any property used in the trade or business is that amount which should be set aside for the taxable year in accordance with a reasonable consistrate), whereby the aggregate of the amounts so set aside, plus the salvage value, will, at the end of the useful life of the property in the business, equal the cost or other basis of the property determined in accordance with section 113. Due regard must also be given to expenditures for current upkeep. In the case of property held by one person for life with remainder to another person, the deduction for depreciation shall be computed as if the life tenant were the absolute owner of the property so that he will be entitled to the deduction during his life, and thereafter the deduction, if any, will be allowed to the remainderman. In the case of property held in trust, the allowable deduction is to be apportioned between the income beneficiaries and the trustee in accordance with the pertinent provisions of the will, deed, or other instrument creating the trust, or, in the absence of such provisions, on the basis of the trust income which is allocable to the trustee and the beneficiaries, respectively. For example, if the trust instrument provides that the income of the trust computed without regard to depreciation shall be distributed to a named beneficiary, such beneficiary will be entitled to the depreciation allowance to the exclusion of the trustee, while if the instrument provides that the trustee in determining the distributable income shall first make due allowance for keeping the trust corpus intact by retaining a reasonable amount of the current income for that purpose, the allowable deduction will be granted in full to the trustee.

ART. 23 (1)-2. Depreciable property.-The necessity for a depreciation allowance arises from the fact that certain property used in the business gradually approaches a point where its usefulness is exhausted. The allowance should be confined to property of this nature. In the case of tangible property, it applies to that which is subject to wear and tear. to decay or decline from natural causes. to exhaustion, and to obsolescence due to the normal progress of the art, as where machinery or other property must be replaced by a new invention, or due to the inadequacy of the property to the growing needs of the business. It does not apply to inventories or to stock in trade, or to land apart from the improvements or physical development added to it. It does not apply to bodies of minerals which through the process of removal suffer depletion, other provisions for this being made in the Act. (See sections 23 (m) and 114.) Property kept in repair may, nevertheless, be the subject of a depreciation allowance. (See article 23 (a)-4.) The deduction of an allowance for depreciation is limited to property used in the taxpayer's trade or business. No such allowance may be made in respect of automobiles or other vehicles used solely for pleasure, a building used by the taxpayer solely as his residence, amortization allowance has been de-

ent plan (not necessarily at a uniform or in respect of furniture or furnishings ducted. No depreciation deduction will therein, personal effects, or clothing; but properties and costumes used exclusively in a business, such as a theatrical business, may be the subject of a depreciation allowance.

> ART. 23 (1)-3. Depreciation of intangible property.—Intangibles, the use of which in the trade or business is definitely limited in duration, may be the subject of a depreciation allowance. Examples are patents and copyrights, licenses, and franchises. Intangibles, the use of which in the business or trade is not so limited, will not usually be a proper subject of such an allowance. If, however, an intangible asset acquired through capital outlay is known from experience to be of value in the business for only a limited period, the length of which can be estimated from experience with reasonable certainty, such intangible asset may be the subject of a depreciation allowance, provided the facts are fully shown in the return or prior thereto to the satisfaction of the Commissioner. No deduction for depreciation, including obsolescence, is allowable in respect of good will.

> ART. 23 (1)-4. Capital sum recoverable through depreciation allowances.-The capital sum to be replaced by depreciation allowances is the cost or other basis of the property in respect of which the allowance is made. (See sections 113 (a) and 114.) To this amount should be added from time to time the cost of improvements, additions, and betterments. and from it should be deducted from time to time the amount of any definite loss or damage sustained by the property through casualty, as distinguished from the gradual exhaustion of its utility which is the basis of the depreciation allowance. (See section 113 (b).) In the case of the acquisition on or after March 1, 1913, of a combination of depreciable and nondepreciable property for a lump price, as, for example, buildings and land, the capital sum to be replaced is limited to an amount which bears the same proportion to the lump price as the value of the depreciable property at the time of acquisition bears to the value of the entire property at that time. If the lessee of real property erects buildings, or makes permanent improvements which become part of the realty and income has been returned by the lessor as a result thereof, as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of article 22 (a)-13, the capital sum to be replaced by depreciation allowances is held to be the same as though no such buildings had been erected or such improvements made. In the case of property which has been the subject of deductions for amortization under sections 214 (a) (9) and 234 (a) (8) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921, depreciation deductions will be computed after the close of the amortization period upon the cost or other basis of such property after the

be allowed in the case of property which has been amortized to its scrap value and is no longer in use.

ART. 23 (1)-5. Method of computing depreciation allowance.—The capital sum to be recovered shall be charged off over the useful life of the property, either in equal annual installments or in accordance with any other recognized trade practice, such as an apportionment of the capital sum over units of production. Whatever plan or method of apportionment is adopted must be reasonable and must have due regard to operating conditions during the taxable period. The reasonableness of any claim for depreciation shall be determined upon the conditions known to exist at the end of the period for which the return is made. If the cost or other basis of the property has been recovered through depreciation or other allowances no further deduction for depreciation shall be allowed. The deduction for depreciation in respect of any depreciable property for any taxable year shall be limited to such ratable amount as may reasonably be considered necessary to recover during the remaining useful life of the property the unrecovered cost or other basis. The burden of proof will rest upon the taxpayer to sustain the deduction claimed. Therefore, taxpayers must furnish full and complete information with respect to the cost or other basis of the assets in respect of which depreciation is claimed, their age, condition, and remaining useful life, the portion of their cost or other basis which has been recovered through depreciation allowances for prior taxable years, and such other information as the Commissioner may require in substantiation of the deduction claimed.

A taxpayer is not permitted under the law to take advantage in later years of his prior failure to take any depreciation allowance or of his action in taking an allowance plainly inadequate under the known facts in prior years. This paragraph may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: An asset was purchased January 1, 1933, at a cost of \$10,000. The useful life of the asset is 10 years. It has no salvage value. Depreciation was deducted and allowed for 1933 to 1937 as follows:

Total amount allowed	
1937	
1936	
1935	2,000,00
1934	
1933	21'000'00

The correct amended reserve as of December 31, 1937, is computed as follows:

December 31:	
1933	\$1,000,00
1934.*	
1935	2,000.00
1936	2,000,00
1937	666, 67
2	

Reserve December 31, 1937 __ 6, 666, 67

Depreciation for 1938 and subsequent | year for which the return is made is subtaxable years is \$666.67 computed as follows:

_ \$10,000.00 Cost. Reserve as of December 31, 1937__ 6, 666, 67 3,333.33

Unrecovered cost_ Depreciation allowable for 1938 and each subsequent taxable year (6% per cent of \$10,000) ___

666.67

ART. 23 (1)-6. Obsolescence.—With respect to physical property the whole or any portion of which is clearly shown by the taxpayer as being affected by economic conditions that will result in its being abandoned at a future date prior to the end of its normal useful life, so that depreciation deductions alone are insufficient to return the cost or other basis at the end of its economic term of usefulness, a reasonable deduction for obsolescence, in addition to depreciation, may be allowed in accordance with the facts obtaining with respect to each item of property concerning which a claim for obsolescence is made. No deduction for obsolescence will be permitted merely because, in the opinion of a taxpayer, the property may become obsolete at some later date. This allowance will be confined to such portion of the property on which obsolescence is definitely shown to be sustained and cannot be held applicable to an entire property unless all portions thereof are affected by the conditions to which obsolescence is found to be due.

ART. 23 (1)-7. Depreciation of patent or copyright.-In computing a depreciation allowance in the case of a patent or copyright, the capital sum to be replaced is the cost or other basis of the patent or copyright. The allowance should be computed by an apportionment of the cost or other basis of the patent or copyright over the life of the patent or copyright since its grant, or since its acquisition by the taxpayer, or in the case of a copyright, since March 1, 1913, as the case may be. If the patent or copyright was acquired from the Government, its cost consists of the various Government fees, cost of drawings, experimental models, attorneys' fees, development or experimental expenses, etc., actually paid. Depreciation of a copyright can be taken on the basis of the fair market value as of March 1, 1913, only when affirmative and satisfactory evidence of such value is offered. Such evidence should whenever practicable be submitted with the return. If the patent becomes obsolete prior to its expiration, such proportion of the amount on which its depreciation may be based as the number of years of its remaining life bears to the whole number of years intervening between the basic date and the date when it legally expires may be deducted, if permission so to do is specifically secured from the Commissioner. Owing to the difficulty of allocating to a particular year the obsolescence of a patent, such permission will be granted only if affirmative and satisfactory evidence allowance for depreciation may also be oil and gas wells the aggregate annual

mitted to the Commissioner. The fact that depreciation has not been taken in prior years does not entitle the taxpayer to deduct in any taxable year a greater amount for depreciation than would otherwise be allowable.

ART. 23 (1)-8. Depreciation of drawings and models.—If a taxpayer has incurred expenditures in his business for designs. drawings, patterns, models, or work of an experimental nature calculated to result in improvement of his facilities or his product, and if the period of usefulness of any such asset may be estimated from experience with reasonable accuracy, it may be the subject of depreciation allowances spread over such estimated period of usefulness. The facts must be fully shown in the return or prior thereto to the satisfaction of the Commissioner. Except for such depreciation allowances no deduction shall be made by the taxpayer against any sum so set up as an asset except on the sale or other disposition of such asset at a loss or on proof of a total loss thereof.

ART. 23 (1)-9. Records of depreciable property.—In order that the verification of depreciation allowances claimed by the taxpayer may be facilitated, depreciation shall be recorded on the taxpayer's books, the amount measuring a reasonable allowance for depreciation either being deducted directly from the book value of the assets or preferably being credited to a depreciation reserve account, which should be reflected in the annual balance sheet. For the same reason the allowances shall be computed and recorded with express reference to specific items, units, or groups of property, each item or unit being considered separately or specifically included in a group with others to which the same factors apply. Also, the taxpayer's books shall show the basis of the depreciable property and any adjustments thereto, and, in cases where the basis of the property is other than cost, or value on March 1, 1913, or value at date of acquisition (as, for example, if the property was acquired by gift or transfer in trust after December 31, 1920), or through a reorganization or a tax-free exchange (see particularly section 113 (a)), the books shall show the data used in ascertaining such basis and the adjustments thereto. If a taxpayer does not desire to have his regular books of account show all of the factors entering into the computation of depreciation allowances, such factors shall be recorded in permanent auxiliary records which shall be kept with and reconciled with the regular books of account.

ART. 23 (1)-10. Depreciation in the case of farmers.—A reasonable allowance for depreciation may be claimed on farm buildings (other than a dwelling occupied by the owner), farm machinery, and other physical property. A reasonable breeding, or dairy purposes, unless they are included in an inventory used to determine profits in accordance with article 22 (a)-7. Such depreciation should be based on the cost or other basis and the estimated life of the live stock. If such live stock be included in an inventory no depreciation thereof will be allowed, as the corresponding reduction in their value will be reflected in the inventory. (See also articles 23 (a)-11 and 23 (e)-5.)

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] In computing not income there shall be allowed as deductions:

(m) Depletion.-In the case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits, and timber, a reasonable allowance for depistion and for depreciation of improvements, according to the peculiar conditions in each care; such reasonable allowance in all cases to be made under rules and regulations to be preceribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary. In any case in which it is accertained as a result of operations or of development work that the re-coverable units are greater or less than the prior estimate thereof, then such prior esti-mate (but not the basis for depletion) shall be revixed and the allowance under this subsection for subsequent taxable years shall be based upon such revised estimate. In the case of leases the deductions shall be equitably apportioned between the lessor and lected. In the case of property held by one percon for life with remainder to another percon, the deduction shall be computed as if the life tenant were the absolute owner of the property and shall be allowed to the life tenant. In the case of property held in trust the allowable deduction shall be apportioned between the income beneficiaries and the trustee in accordance with the pertinent provisions of the instrument creating the trust, or, in the absence of such provisions, on the backs of the trust income allocable to each. (For percentage depletion allowable under this subsection, see section 114 (b), (3) and (4).)

(n) Basis for depreciation and depletion -The basis upon which depletion, exhaustion, wear and tear, and obsolescence are to be allowed in respect of any property shall be as provided in section 114.

ART. 23 (m)-1. Depletion of mines, cil and gas wells, other natural deposits. and timber; depreciation of improvements.—Section 23 (m) provides that there shall be allowed as a deduction in computing net income in the case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits, and timber, a reasonable allowance for depletion and for depreciation of improvements. Section 114 prescribes the bases upon which depreciation and depletion are to be allowed.

Under these provisions of the Act the owner of an interest in mineral deposits. mineral properties, or timber, whether freehold or leasehold, is allowed annual depletion and depreciation deductions which, in the aggregate, will return to him the cost or other basis of such property as provided in section 113, plus, in either case, subsequent allowable capital additions (see articles 23 (m)-15 and 23 (m)-16) with the following exceptions and qualifications:

(1) In the case of coal mines, metal mines, sulphur mines or deposits, and that the patent became obsolete in the claimed on live stock acquired for work, allowable deductions may, because of the cost or other basis;

- (2) In the case of coal mines, metal mines, and sulphur mines or deposits the aggregate annual allowable deductions may never be as great as the cost or other basis, if an election of the percentage depletion method is made in his first return under Title I of the Act; and
- (3) In the case of mines other than metal, coal, or sulphur mines the aggregate annual allowable deductions may exceed the cost or other basis because of the discovery provision.

Operating owners, lessors, and lessees, whether corporations or individuals, are entitled to deduct an allowance for depletion and depreciation, but a shareholder in a mining or oil or gas corporation is not allowed such deductions with respect to the property of the corporation. But see article 115-6.

The principles governing the apportionment of depreciation in the case of property held by one person for life with remainder to another person and in the case of property held in trust are also applicable to depletion. (See article 23 (1)-1.)

When used in these articles (23 (m)-1 to 23 (m)-28) covering depletion and depreciation-

- (a) The "fair market value" of a property is that amount which would induce a willing seller to sell and a willing buyer to purchase.
- (b) A "mineral property" is the mineral deposit, the development and plant necessary for its extraction, and so much of the surface of the land only as is necessary for purposes of mineral extraction. The value of a mineral property is the combined value of its component parts.
- (c) A "mineral deposit" refers to minerals only, such as the ores only in the case of a mine, to the oil only in the case of an oil well, and to the gas only in the case of a gas well, and to the oil and gas in the case of a well producing both oil and gas. The cost of a mineral deposit is that proportion of the total cost of the mineral property which the value of the deposit bears to the value of the property at the time of its purchase.
- (d) "Minerals" includes ores of the metals, coal, oil, gas, and such nonmetallic substances as abrasives, asbestos, asphaltum, barytes, borax, building stone, cement rock, clay, crushed stone, feldspar, fluorspar, fuller's earth, graphite, gravel, gypsum, limestone, magnesite. marl, mica, mineral pigments, peat, potash, precious stones, refractories, rock phosphate, salt, sand, silica, slate, soapstone, soda, sulphur, and talc.
- (e) "Operating profits" is the net amount received from the sale of minerals before depletion and depreciation are deducted. It is distinct from net income, as defined in section 21, and from the net income from the property property" an amount equal to any rents erties may be considered to be a single

percentage depletion, ultimately exceed as defined in paragraph (h) of this or royalties which were paid or incurred article.

- (f) The term "mine" does not include oil and gas wells.
- (a) "Gross income from the property" as used in section 114 (b) (3) and (4) and articles 23 (m)-1 to 23 (m)-28, inclusive, means the amount for which the taxpayer sells (a) the crude mineral product of the property or (b) the product derived therefrom, not to exceed in the case of (a) the representative market or field price (as of the date of sale) of crude mineral product of like kind and grade before transportation from the immediate vicinity of the mine or well, or in the case of (b) the representative market or field price (as of the date of sale) of a product of the kind and grade from which the product sold was derived, before the application of any processes (to which the crude mineral product may have been subjected after emerging from the mine or well) with the exception of those listed below, and before transportation from the place where the last of the processes listed below was applied. If there is no such representative market or field price (as of the date of sale), then there shall be used in lieu thereof the representative market or field price of the first marketable product resulting from any process or processes minus the costs (including transportation costs) of the processes not listed below. The processes excepted are as follows:
- (1) In the case of coal-cleaning, breaking, sizing, and loading at the mine for shipment;
- (2) In the case of sulphur—pumping to vats, cooling, breaking, and loading at the mine for shipment;
- (3) In the case of iron ore and ores which are customarily sold in the form of the crude mineral product-sorting or concentrating to bring to shipping grade, and loading at the mine for shipment; and
- (4) In the case of lead, zinc, copper, gold, or silver ores and ores which are not customarily sold in the form of the crude mineral product-crushing, concentrating (by gravity or flotation), and other processes to the extent to which they do not beneficiate the product in greater degree (in relation to the crude mineral product on the one hand and the refined product on the other) than crushing and concentrating (by gravity or flotation).

In the case of oil and gas, if the crude mineral product is not sold on the property but is manufactured or converted into a refined product or is transported from the property prior to the sale, then the "gross income from the property" shall be assumed to be equivalent to the market or field price of the oil or gas before conversion or transportation.

In all cases there shall be excluded in determining the "gross income from the payer's interest in such mineral prop-

by the taxpayer in respect of the property and are not otherwise excluded from the "gross income from the property." If royalties in the form of bonus payments or advanced royalties (see article 23 (m)-10) have been paid in respect of the property in the taxable year or in prior years, the amount excluded from "gross income from the property" for the taxable year on account of such payments shall be an amount equal to that part of such payments which is allocable to the products sold during the taxable vear.

- (h) "Net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property," as used in section 114 (b) (2), (3), and (4) and articles 23 (m)-1 to 23 (m)-28, inclusive, means the "gross income from the property" as defined in paragraph (g) less the allowable deductions attributable to the mineral property upon which the depletion is claimed and the allowable deductions attributable to the processes listed in paragraph (g) in so far as they relate to the product of such property, including overhead and operating expenses, development costs properly charged to expense, depreciation, taxes, losses sustained, etc., but excluding any allowance for depletion. Deductions not directly attributable to particular properties or processes shall be fairly allocated. To illustrate: In cases where the taxpayer engages in activities in addition to mineral extraction and to the processes listed in paragraph (g), deductions for depreciation, taxes, general expenses, and overhead, which cannot be directly attributed to any specific activity, shall be fairly apportioned between (1) the mineral extraction and the processes listed in paragraph (g) and (2) the additional activities, taking into account the ratio which the operating expenses directly attributable to the mineral extraction and the processes listed in paragraph (g) bear to the operating expenses directly attributable to the additional activities. If more than one mineral property is involved, the deductions apportioned to the mineral extraction and the processes listed in paragraph (g) shall. in turn, be fairly apportioned to the several properties, taking into account their relative production.
- (i) "Crude mineral product," as used in paragraph (g) of this article, means the product in the form in which it emerges from the mine or well.
- (j) "The property," as used in section 114 (b) (2), (3), and (4) and articles 23 (m)-1 to 23 (m)-19, inclusive, means the interest owned by the taxpayer, freehold or leasehold, in any mineral property. The taxpayer's interest in each separate mineral property is a separate "property"; but, where two or more mineral properties are included in a single tract or parcel of land, the tax-

"property," provided such treatment is | for the taxable year by multiplying the | prior to the taxable year, and excludes consistently followed.

ART. 23 (m)-2. Computation of depletion of mines, oil and gas wells, and other natural deposits without reference to discovery value or percentage depletion.—The basis upon which depletion, other than discovery depletion or percentage depletion, is to be allowed in respect of any property is the basis provided in section 113 (a), adjusted as provided in section 113 (b) for the purpose of determining the gain upon the sale or other disposition of such property. (See articles 113 (a)-1 to 114-1.) If the amount of the basis as adjusted applicable to the mineral deposit has been determined for the taxable year, the depletion for that year shall be computed by dividing that amount by the number of units of mineral remaining as of the taxable year, and by multiplying the depletion unit, so determined, by the number of units of mineral sold within the taxable year. In the selection of a unit of mineral for depletion, preference shall be given to the principal or customary unit or units paid for in the products sold, such as tons of ore, barrels of oil, or thousands of cubic feet of natural

As used in this article the phrase. "number of units sold within the taxable year," in the case of a taxpayer reporting income on the cash receipts and disbursements basis, includes units for which payments were received within the taxable year although produced or sold prior to the taxable year, and excludes units sold but not paid for in the taxable year. The phrase does not include units with respect to which depletion deductions were allowed or allowable prior to the taxable year.

"The number of units of mineral remaining as of the taxable year" is the number of units of mineral remaining at the end of the year to be recovered from the property (including units recovered but not sold) plus the "number of units sold within the taxable year" as defined in this article.

In determining the amount of the basis as adjusted applicable to the mineral deposit there shall be excluded (a) amounts representing the cost or value of the land for purposes other than mineral production, (b) the amount recoverable through depreciation and through deductions other than depletion, and (c) the residual value of other property at the end of operations, but there shall be included, in the case of oil and gas wells, those amounts of capitalized drilling and development costs which, as provided in article 23 (m)-16, are recoverable through depletion.

In the case of a natural gas well where the annual production is not metered and is not capable of being estimated with reasonable accuracy, the taxpayer may compute the depletion al-

adjusted basis of the property by a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to the decline in closed or rock pressure during the taxable year and the denominator of which is equal to the expected total decline in closed or rock pressure from the taxable year to the economic limit of production. Taxpayers computing depletion by this method must keep accurate records of periodical pressure determinations.

ART. 23 (m)-3. Computation of depletion of mines (other than metal, coal, or sulphur mines) on the basis of discovery value.-The basis upon which depletion is to be computed in the case of mines (other than metal, coal, or sulphur mines) discovered by the taxpayer after February 28, 1913, is the fair market value of the property at the date of discovery or within 30 days thereafter. if such mines were not acquired as the result of purchase of a proven tract or lease, and if the fair market value of the property is materially disproportionate to cost. The value must be equitably apportioned between the lessor and the lessee. For the method of determining whether a discovery has been made, see article 23 (m)-14. For the method of determining the fair market value, see article 23 (m)-7.

With respect to any property for which discovery value is the taxpayer's basis for depletion, the depletion for any taxable year shall be computed by (1) adding to the discovery value of the mineral deposit in the property any subsequent allowable capital additions made by the taxpayer, (2) subtracting the aggregate of depletion deductions with respect to the property which would previously have been allowable to the taxpayer without the application of any net income limitation, (3) dividing the remainder by the number of units of mineral remaining as of the taxable year, and (4) multiplying the depletion unit, thus determined, by the number of units of mineral sold within the taxable vear.

The depletion allowance based on discovery value under this article shall not the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property upon which the discovery was made, except that in no case shall the depletion be less than it would be if computed without reference to discovery value. For definition of "net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for taxpayer making his first return under depletion) from the property," see article 23 (m)-1 (h).

mines, coal mines, sulphur mines or deposits, or to oil or gas wells.

As used in this article the phrase. "number of units sold within the taxable year," in the case of a taxpayer reporting income on the cash receipts and this article the taxpayer's first return disbursements basis, includes units for under Title I of the Act in respect of a

units sold but not paid for in the taxable year. The phrase does not include units with respect to which depletion deductions were allowed or allowable prior to the taxable year.

"The number of units of mineral remaining as of the taxable year" is the number of units of mineral remaining at the end of the year to be recovered from the property (including units recovered but not sold) plus the "number of units sold within the taxable year" as defined in this article.

ART. 23 (m)-4. Computation of depletion based on a percentage of income in the case of oil and gas wells.-Under section 114 (b) (3), in the case of oil and gas wells, a taxpayer may deduct for depletion an amount equal to 2712 percent of the gross income from the property during the taxable year, but such deduction shall not exceed 50 percent of the net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property. (For definitions of "gross income from the property" and "net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property," see article 23 (m)-1 (g) and (h).) In no case shall the deduction computed under this article be less than it would be if computed upon the cost or other basis of the property provided in section 113.

ART. 23 (m)-5. Computation of depletion based on a percentage of income in the case of coal mines, metal mines, and sulphur mines or deposits.—Under section 114 (b) (4) a taxpayer may deduct for depletion an amount equal to 5 percent of the gross income from the property during the taxable year in the case of coal mines, an amount equal to 15 percent of the gross income from the property during the taxable year in the case of metal mines, and an amount equal to 23 percent of the gross income from the property during the taxable year in the case of sulphur mines or deposits, but such deduction shall not in any case exceed 50 percent of the net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance exceed 50 percent of the net income of for depletion) from the property. (For definitions of "gross income from the property" and "net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property," see article 23 (m)-1 (g) and (h).

Subject to the qualification specified in the last sentence of this paragraph, a Title I of the Act (for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937) in This article does not apply to metal respect of a property must state as to each such property whether he elects to have the depletion allowance for each such property for the taxable year computed with or without reference to percentage depletion. For the purpose of lowance (without reference to percentage which payments were received within the property is the return made under that depletion) in respect of such property taxable year although produced and sold title for his first taxable year (beginning

has any item of income or deduction with respect to such property. An election once exercised under section 114 (b) (4) and this article cannot thereafter be changed by the taxpayer, and the depletion allowance in respect of each such property will for all succeeding taxable years be computed in accordance with the election so made. If the taxpayer fails to make such statement in the return in which the election should be so indicated, the depletion allowance for the year for which an election must be first exercised and for all succeeding taxable years will be computed without reference to percentage depletion. The method, determined under section 114 (b) (4) and this article, of computing the depletion allowance shall be applied in the case of the property for all taxable years in which it is in the hands of such taxpayer, or of any other person if the basis of the property (for determining gain) in his hands is, under section 113, determined by reference to the basis in the hands of such taxpayer, either directly or through one or more substituted bases, as defined in that section. The right of election specified in this paragraph is subject to the qualification that section 114 (b) (4) shall, for the purpose of determining whether the method of computing the depletion allowance follows the property, be considered a continuation of section 114 (b) (4) of the Revenue Act of 1934 and the Revenue Act of 1936, and as giving no new election in cases where either of such sections would, if applied, give no new election.

ART. 23 (m)-6. Determination of cost of deposits.-In any case in which a depletion or depreciation deduction is computed on the basis of the cost or price at which any mine, mineral deposit, mineral right, or leasehold was acquired, the owner or lessee will be required to show that the cost or price at which the property was bought was fixed for the purpose of a bona fide purchase and sale by which the property passed in fact as well as in form to an owner other than the vendor. No fictitious or inflated cost or price will be permitted to form the basis of any calculation of a depletion or depreciation deduction, and in determining whether the price or cost at which any purchase or sale was made represented the actual market value of the property sold, due weight will be given to the relationship or connection existing between the person selling the property and the buyer thereof.

ART. 23 (m)-7. Determination of fair market value of mineral properties, including oil and gas properties.—(a) If the fair market value of the property at a specified date is to be determined for the purpose of ascertaining the basis for depletion and depreciation deductions, such value must be determined, subject to approval or revision by the Commissioner, by the owner of the property in

of later discoveries or developments in the property or subsequent improvements in methods of extraction and treatment of the mineral product. The value sought should be that established assuming a transfer between a willing seller and a willing buyer as of that particular date. The Commissioner will give due weight and consideration to any and all factors and evidence having a bearing on the market value, such as cost, actual sales and transfers of similar properties. market value of stock or shares, royalties and rentals, value fixed by the owner for purpose of the capital stock tax, valuation for local or State taxation, partnership accountings, records of litigation in which the value of the property was in question, the amount at which the property may have been inventoried in probate court, and, in the absence of better evidence, disinterested appraisals by approved methods. Valuations by analytic appraisal methods, such as the present value method, are not entitled to great weight, (1) if the value of a mineral deposit can be determined upon the basis of cost or replacement value. (2) if the knowledge of the presence of the mineral has not greatly enhanced the value of the mineral property, (3) if the removal of the mineral does not materially reduce the value of the property from which it is taken, or (4) if the profits arising from the exploitation of the mineral deposit are wholly or in great part due to the manufacturing or marketing ability of the taxpayer or to extrinsic causes other than the possession of the mineral itself. If the fair market value must be ascertained as of a certain date, analytic appraisal methods will not be used if the fair market value can reasonably be determined by any other method.

(b) To determine the fair market value of a mineral property by the present value method, the essential factors must be determined for each deposit included in the property. The factors essential in the case of all mineral deposits are (1) the total operating profit, (2) the rate at which this profit will be obtained, and (3) the rate of interest commensurate with the risk for the particular deposit. In case of oil and gas properties the additional factors are (A) the total quantity of oil and gas in terms of the principal or customary unit (or units) paid for in the product marketed, (B) the quantity of oil and gas expected to be recovered during each operating period. (C) the average quality or grade of the oil and gas reserves, (D) the expected percentage of recovery in each process or operation necessary for the preparation of the oil and gas for market, (E) the probable operating life of the deposit in years, (F) the unit development cost, that is, cost of development exclusive of depreciation and depletion, and (G) the unit operating cost, that is, cost of production exclusive of depreciation and depletion. In order to estimate the the light of the conditions and circum- total operating profit for mines it is nec- keting the mineral product sold (due con-

after December 31, 1937) for which he stances known at that date, regardless essary to determine the quantity, quality, and recoverable mineral content of the developed, probable, and prospective ore reserves in all cases. For mines with a prior operating record the "spread of profit" per unit of recoverable mineral, or the percentage of net profit to gross proceeds from mineral production is the other factor required in estimates of the total expected profit. For mines with no prior operating record the future sales price and future production cost per unit of mineral must be estimated in order to determine the "spread of profit" per unit of recoverable mineral.

(c) If the deposit has been sufficiently developed the valuation factors specified in paragraph (b) may be determined from past operating experience. In the application of factors derived from past experience full allowance should be made for probable future variations in the rate of exhaustion, quality or grade of the mineral, percentage of recovery, cost of development, production, interest rate, and selling price of the product marketed during the expected operating life of the mineral deposit. Mineral deposits for which these factors may not be determined with reasonable accuracy from past operating experience may also, with the approval of the Commissioner, be valued by the present value method: but the factors must be deduced from concurrent evidence, such as the general type of the deposit, the characteristics of the district in which it occurs, the habit of the mineral deposits in the property itself, the intensity of mineralization, the oil-gas ratio, the rate at which additional mineral has been disclosed by exploitation, the stage of the operating life of the property, and any other evidence tending to establish a reasonable estimate of the required factors.

(d) Mineral deposits of different grades, locations, and probable dates of extraction in a mineral property should be valued separately. The mineral content of a deposit shall be determined in accordance with article 23 (m)-9. In estimating the average grade of the developed and prospective mineral, account should be taken of probable increases or decreases as indicated by the operating history. The rate of exhaustion of a mineral deposit should be determined with due regard to the limitations imposed by plant capacity, by the character of the deposit, by the ability to market the mineral product, by labor conditions, and by the operating program in force or reasonably to be expected for future operations. The operating life of a mineral deposit is that number of years necessary for the exhaustion of both the developed and prospective mineral content at the rate determined as above. The operating life of oil and gas wells is influenced by the natural decline in pressure and flow, and also by voluntary or enforced curtailment of production. The operating cost includes all current expense of producing, preparing, and marsideration being given to taxes) exclusive of allowable capital additions as defined in article 23 (m)-15 and 23 (m)-16 and deductions for depreciation and depletion, but including cost of repairs. For definitions of "development expenses" and "operating expenses" in the case of oil and gas wells, see article 23 (m)-16. This cost of repairs is not to be confused with the depreciation deduction by which the cost or value of plant and equipment is returned to the taxpayer free from tax. In general, no estimates of these factors will be approved by the Commissioner which are not supported by the operating experience of the property or which are derived from different and arbitrarily selected periods.

(e) The number of units of mineral recoverable in marketable form multiplied by the estimated operating profit per unit gives the total expected operating profit. The value of each mineral deposit is, then, the total expected operating profit from that deposit reduced to a present value as of the date as of which the valuation is made at the rate of interest commensurate with the risk for the operating life, and further reduced by the value at that date of the depreciable assets and of the capital additions, if any, necessary to realize the profits. The degree of risk is generally lowest in cases where the factors of valuation are fully supported by the operating record of the mineral property prior to the date as of which the valuation is made; relatively higher risks attach to appraisals upon any other

(f) For the purpose of the equitable apportionment of depletion between lessor and lessee provided by section 23 (m), when the value of any leased mineral property must be ascertained as of any specific date for the determination of the basis for depletion, the values of the equities of lessor and lessee may be determined separately, but, when determined as of the same date, shall together never exceed the value at that date of the mineral property in fee simple.

ART. 23 (m)-8. Revaluation of mineral deposits not allowed .- No revaluation of a property whose value as of any specific date has been determined and approved will be made or allowed during the continuance of the ownership under which the value was so determined and approved, except in the case of a subsequent discovery of nonmetallic minerals, other than coal, sulphur, oil, or gas, as defined in article 23 (m)-14, or of misrepresentation or fraud or gross error as to any facts known on the date as of which the valuation was made. Revaluation on account of misrepresentation or fraud or such gross error will be made only with the written approval of the Commissioner. The value should, however, be corrected when a virtual change of ownership of part of the property results as the outcome of litigation. The value should be redistributed-

remaining recoverable units of mineral a bonus in addition to royalties, there in the property has been made in accordance with section 23 (m) and article in respect of the bonus an amount equal 23 (m)-9, and

(b) In case of the sale of a part of the property, between the part sold and the part retained.

ART. 23 (m)-9. Determination of mineral contents of mines and of oil or gas wells.—If it is necessary to estimate or determine with respect to any property as of any specific date the total recoverable units (tons, pounds, ounces, barrels, thousands of cubic feet, or other measure) of mineral products reasonably known, or on good evidence believed, to have existed in the ground as of that date, the estimate or determination must be made according to the method current in the industry and in the light of the most accurate and reliable information obtainable. In the selection of a unit of estimate preference shall be given to the principal unit (or units) paid for in the product marketed. The estimate of the recoverable units of the mineral products in the property for the purposes of valuation and depletion shall include as to both quantity and

(a) The ores and minerals "in sight," "blocked out," "developed," or "assured," in the usual or conventional meaning of these terms with respect to the type of the deposit, and

(b) "Probable" or "prospective" ores and minerals (in the corresponding sense), that is, ores and minerals that are believed to exist on the basis of good evidence although not actually known to occur on the basis of existing development; but "probable" or "prospective" ores and minerals may be estimated (1) as to quantity, only in case they are extensions of known deposits or are new bodies or masses whose existence is indicated by geological or other evidence to a high degree of probability, and (2) as to grade, only as accords with the best indications available as to richness.

If the number of recoverable units of mineral in the property have been previously estimated for the prior year or years, and if there has been no known change in the facts upon which the prior estimate was based, the number of recoverable units of mineral in the property as of the end of the taxable year will be the number remaining from the prior estimate, but when it is ascertained either by the taxpayer or the Commissioner as the result of operations or development work that the recoverable mineral units are materially greater or less than the prior estimate thereof, then such prior estimate shall be revised and the annual depletion allowance with respect to the property for subsequent taxable years will be based upon the revised estimate. Such revised estimate will not, however, affect the basis for depletion.

ART. 23 (m)-10. Depletion-Adjust-

(a) If a revision of the number of ranced royalty.—(a) If a lessor receives shall be allowed as a depletion deduction to that proportion of the basis for depletion as provided in section 114 (b) (1) or (2) which the amount of the bonus bears to the sum of the bonus and the royalties expected to be received. Such allowance shall be deducted from the lessor's basis for depletion, and the remainder is recoverable through depletion deductions on the basis of royalties thereafter received.

(b) If the owner has leased a mineral property for a term of years with a requirement in the lease that the lessee shall extract and pay for, annually, a specified number of tons, or other agreed units of measurement, of such mineral, or shall pay, annually, a specified sum of money which shall be applied in payment of the purchase price or royalty per unit of such mineral whenever the same shall thereafter be extracted and removed from the leased premises, an amount equal to that part of the basis for depletion allocable to the number of units so paid for in advance of extraction will constitute an allowable deduction from the gross income of the year in which such payment or payments shall be made; but no deduction for depletion by the lessor shall be claimed or allowed in any subsequent year on account of the extraction or removal in such year of any mineral so paid for in advance and for which deduction has once been made.

(c) If for any reason any such mineral lease expires or terminates or is abandoned before the mineral which has been paid for in advance has been extracted and removed, the lessor shall adjust his capital account by restoring thereto the depletion deductions made in prior years on account of royalties on mineral paid for but not removed, and a corresponding amount must be returned as income for the year in which the lease expires, terminates, or is abandoned.

(d) In lieu of the treatment provided for in the above paragraphs the lessor of oll and gas wells may take as a depletion deduction in respect of any bonus or advanced royalty from the property for the taxable year 271/2 percent of the amount thereof; and the lessors of sulphur mines. metal mines, and coal mines may take as a depletion deduction in respect of any bonus or advanced royalty from the property for the taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, for which he first makes return in respect of the property (and for subsequent taxable years in case an election to have depletion computed on a percentage basis has been exercised in the proper return) 23 percent, 15 percent, and 5 percent, respectively, of the amount thereof; but the deduction shall not in any case exceed 50 percent of the net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property.

Anr. 23 (m)-11. Depletion and deprements of accounts based on bonus or ad-1 ciation accounts on books.—Every taxpayer claiming and making a deduction for depletion and depreciation of mineral property shall keep accurate accounts in which shall be recorded the cost or other basis provided by section 113 (a), as the case may be, of the mineral deposit and of the plant and equipment, together with subsequent allowable capital additions to each account and all of the other adjustments required by section 113 (b).

If the plan or method of depletion and depreciation accounting adopted by the taxpayer has once been approved by the Commissioner, it cannot be changed by the taxpayer without the consent of the Commissioner. These accounts shall thereafter be credited annually with the amounts of the depletion and depreciation computed in accordance with article 23 (m)-2, 23 (m)-3, 23 (m)-4, or 23 (m)-5; or the amounts of the depletion and depreciation so computed shall be credited to depletion and depreciation reserve accounts, to the end that when the sum of the credits for depletion and depreciation equals the cost or other basis of the property, plus subsequent allowable capital additions, no further deductions for depletion and depreciation with respect to the property shall be allowed, except such depletion deductions as may thereafter be allowable under section 114 (b) (2), (3), or (4) and article 23 (m)-3, 23 (m)-4, or 23 (m)-5.

Every taxpayer to whom section 114 (b) (2) and article 23 (m)-3 are applicable shall keep similar accounts with respect to discovery value.

ART. 23 (m)-12. Statement to be attached to return when valuation, depletion, or depreciation of mineral property is claimed.—(a) Except as provided in article 23 (m)-13, there shall be attached to the return of every taxpayer asserting a value for any mineral property as of a specific date or claiming a deduction for depletion or depreciation a statement setting forth with respect to each mineral property (including oil and gas property):

- (1) The name, description, location, and identifying number, if any, of the property;
- (2) Whether taxpayer is a fee owner, lessor, or lessee;
- (3) The date of acquisition and, if under lease, the exact terms and date of expiration of the lease;
- (4) The cost of the property, stating the amount paid to each vendor, with his name and address;
- (5) The date as of which the property is valued, if a valuation is necessary to establish the basis as provided by section 113 (a):
- (6) The value of the property on that date with a statement of the precise method by which it was determined;
- (7) An allocation of the cost or value as between the mineral deposit and other assets such as plant, equipment, or the surface of the land for purposes other than mineral production;

- (8) The estimated number of units of each kind of mineral at the end of the taxable year, and also at the date of acquisition, if acquired during the taxable year or at the date as of which any valuation is made, together with an explanation of the method used in the estimation, the name and address of the person making the estimate, and an average analysis which will indicate the quality of the mineral valued, including the grade or gravity in the case of oil;
- (9) The number of units sold and the number of units for which payment was received during the year for which the return is made (in the case of newly developed oil and gas properties it is desirable that this information be furnished by month);
- (10) The gross amount received from the sale of mineral;
- (11) The amount of depreciation for the taxable year and the amount of depletion for the taxable year computed without reference to percentage depletion or discovery value;
- (12) The amounts of depletion and depreciation, stated separately, which for each and every prior year (A) were allowed, (B) were allowable, and (C) would have been allowable without reference to percentage depletion or discovery value; and
- (13) Any other data which will be helpful in determining the reasonableness of the valuation asserted or of the deduction claimed.
- (b) To the return of every taxpayer claiming a deduction for depletion in respect of (1) property in which he owns a fractional interest only, or (2) a leasehold, or (3) property subject to lease, there shall also be attached a statement setting forth the fraction of the gross production to which the taxpayer is entitled, the name and address and the precise nature of the holding of each person interested in the property, and, in the case of a lessor, whether the lease involved was still in effect at the close of the taxable year, and, if not, when it was terminated and for what reason, and whether the lessor repossessed the property. Any taxpayer who is the assignor of a lease with respect to any property, or the holder of an interest purporting to be an overriding royalty interest. or of any interest other than that of a lessor or an operating lessee, and who claims depletion with respect to such property or interest, shall state the exact nature of the interest held and shall furnish a certified copy of the instrument or instruments by which it was acquired.
- (c) In the case of oil and gas properties the statement attached to the return shall contain, in addition to the foregoing, the following information with respect to each property:
- (1) The number of acres of producing oil or gas land and, if additional acreage is claimed to be proven, the amount of such acreage and the reasons for believing it to be proven;

- (2) The number of wells producing at the beginning and end of the taxable year:
- (3) The date of completion of wells finished during the taxable year;
- (4) The date of abandonment of all wells abandoned during the taxable year;
- (5) A property map showing the location of the property and of the producing and abandoned wells, dry holes, and proven oil and gas lands, the map should show depth, initial production, and date of completion of each well, to the extent that such data are available);
- (6) The number of pay sands and average thickness of each pay sand or zone on the property;
- (7) The average depth to the top of each of the different pay sands;
- (8) Annual production of the tract or of the individual wells, if the latter information is available, from the beginning of its productivity to the end of the taxable year, the average number of wells producing during each year, and the initial daily production of each well (the extent to which oil or gas is used for fuel on the property should be stated with reasonable accuracy);
- (9) All available data regarding change in operating conditions, such as unit operation, proration, flooding, use of air-gas lift, vacuum, shooting, etc., which have a direct effect on the production of the property; and
- (10) Available geological information having a probable bearing on the oil and gas content; information with respect to edge-water, water drive, bottom hole pressures, oil-gas ratio, porosity of reservoir rock, percentage of recovery, expected date of cessation of natural flow, decline in estimated potential, and characteristics similar to characteristics of other known fields.
- (d) All of the foregoing information must be furnished under oath, should be summarized, and may be included in a single affidavit.
- (e) Any of the information required by this article which has been previously filed by the taxpayer need not be filed again but the statement attached to the return must indicate clearly when and in what form the information was previously filed. When a taxpayer has filed adequate maps with the Commissioner he may be relieved of filing further maps of the same properties, provided all additional information necessary for keeping the maps up to date is filed each year. This includes records of dry holes, as well as producing wells, together with logs, depth and thickness of sands, location of new wells, etc.
- ART. 23 (m)-13. Statement to be attached to return when depletion is claimed on percentage basis.—(a) There shall be attached to the return of every taxpayer who claims depletion of oil and gas wells under section 114 (b) (3) and article 23 (m)-4, or depletion of coal mines, metal mines, or sulphur mines or deposits under section 114 (b) (4) and

the following information with respect tify commercial exploitation. to every property for which percentage depletion is allowable:

- (1) All data necessary for the determination of the "gross income from the property" as defined in paragraph (g) of article 23 (m)-1, including the amounts paid to lessors as rents or royalties, the amounts paid to holders of other interests in the mineral property and the price per unit at which royalties were naid:
- (2) All additional data necessary for the determination of the "net income of the taxpayer (computed without allowance for depletion) from the property" as defined in paragraph (h) of article 23 (m)-1; and
- (3) The information required by paragraphs (a) (1), or (a) (2), (a) (3), and (b) of article 23 (m)-12. The other information required by article 23 (m)-12 shall also be furnished if necessary in determining the gain or loss from the sale or other disposition of the property during the taxable year or if a valuation of the property is necessary for any purpose. The taxpayer may find it desirable to furnish such information in
- (b) All of the foregoing information shall be furnished under oath, should be summarized, and may be included in a single affidavit.

ART. 23 (m)-14. Discovery of mines other than coal, metal, or sulphur mines.—(a) To entitle a taypayer to a valuation of his property, for the purpose of depletion allowances, by reason of the discovery of a mine (other than a coal, metal, or sulphur mine) or minerals (other than oil or gas, coal, sulphur, metal, or metallic ores), it must appear that the mine or minerals were not acquired as the result of the purchase of a proven tract or lease; also, the discovery must be made by the taxpayer after February 28, 1913, and must result in the fair market value of the property becoming disproportionate to the cost. The fair market value of the property will be deemed to have become disproportionate to the cost when the newly discovered minerals are of such quantity and of such quality as to afford a reasonable expectation of return to the taxpayer of an amount materially in excess of the capital expended in making such discovery plus the cost of future development, equipment, and exploitation.

(b) A mine or minerals of a kind not excepted by this article may be said to be discovered when (1) there is found a natural deposit of mineral, or (2) there is disclosed by drilling or exploration, conducted above or below ground, a mineral deposit not previously known to exist and the existence of which was so improbable that such deposit had not and could not have been included in any previous valuation for the purpose of de-

article 23 (m)-5, a statement containing in quantity and grades sufficient to jus- represent an amount expended in re-

- (c) In determining whether a discovery entitling the taxpayer to a valuation has been made, the Commissioner will take into account the peculiar conditions of each case; but no discovery, for the purposes of depletion, can be allowed as to minerals which constitute merely uninterrupted extensions of continuing commercial veins or deposits already known to exist, which have been or should have been included in "probable" or "prospective" mineral, or which were in any other way comprehended in a prior valuation, nor can a discovery, for purposes of depletion, be allowed as of a date subsequent to that when, in fact, discovery was evident, when delay by the taxpayer in making claim therefor has resulted or will result in excessive allowances for depletion.
- (d) Discoveries include minerals in commercial quantities contained within a vein or deposit discovered in an existing mine or mining tract by the taxpayer after February 28, 1913, but such vein or deposit must not be merely the uninterrupted extension of a continuing commercial vein or deposit already known to exist, and the newly discovered minerals must be of sufficient value and quantity that they could be separately mined and marketed at a profit.
- (e) The value of property claimed as the result of a discovery must be the fair market value, as defined in article 23 (m)-7, based on what is evident within 30 days after the commercially valuable character and extent of the discovered deposits of mineral have with reasonable certainty been established, determined, or proved.

ART. 23 (m)-15. Allowable capital additions in case of mines.—(a) All expenditures in excess of net receipts from minerals sold shall be charged to capital account recoverable through depletion while the mine is in the development stage. The mine will be considered to have passed from a development to a producing status when the major portion of the mineral production is obtained from workings other than those opened for the purpose of development. or when the principal activity of the mine becomes the production of developed ore rather than the development of additional ores for mining.

(b) Expenditures for plant and equipment and for replacements, not including expenditures for maintenance and for ordinary and necessary repairs, shall ordinarily be charged to capital account recoverable through depreciation. Expenditures for equipment (including its installation and housing) and for replacements thereof, which are necessary to maintain the normal output solely because of the recession of the working faces of the mine, and which (1) do pletion, and which in either case exists tion of mineral units, or (3) do not return.

storing property or in making good the exhaustion thereof for which an allowance is or has been made, shall be deducted as ordinary and necessary business expenses.

Anr. 23 (m)-16. Charges to capital and to expense in the case of oil and gas wells.—(a) Items chargeable to capital or to expense at taxpayer's option:

- (1) Option with respect to intangible drilling and development costs in general: All expenditures for wages, fuel, repairs, hauling, supplies, etc., incident to and necessary for the drilling of wells and the preparation of wells for the production of oil or gas, may, at the option of the taxpayer, be deducted from gross income as an expense or charged to capital account. Such expenditures have for convenience been termed intangible drilling and development costs. Examples of items to which this option applies are, all amounts paid for labor. fuel, repairs, hauling, and supplies, or any of them, which are used (A) in the drilling, shooting, and cleaning of wells; (B) in such clearing of ground, draining, road making, surveying, and geological work as are necessary in preparation for the drilling of wells; and (C) in the construction of such derricks, tanks, pipe lines, and other physical structures as are necessary for the drilling of wells and the preparation of wells for the production of oil or gas. In general, this option applies only to expenditures for those drilling and developing items which in themselves do not have a salvage value. For the purpose of this option labor, fuel, repairs, hauling, supplies, etc., are not considered as having a salvage value, even though used in connection with the installation of physical property which has a salvage value. Drilling and development costs shall not be excepted from the option merely because they are incurred under a contract providing for the drilling of a well to an agreed depth, or depths, at an agreed price per foot or other unit of measurement.
- (2) Option with respect to cost of nonproductive wells: In addition to the foregoing option the cost of drilling nonproductive wells at the option of the taxpayer may be deducted from gross income for the year in which the taxpayer completes such a well or be charged to capital account returnable through depletion and depreciation as in the case of productive wells.
- (3) If deductions for depreciation or depletion have either on the books of the taxpayer or in his returns of net income been included in the past in expense or other accounts, rather than specifically as depreciation or depletion. or if capital expenditures have been charged to expense in lieu of depreciation or depletion, a statement indicating not increase the value of the mine, or the extent to which this practice has (2) do not decrease the cost of produc- been carried should accompany the

- (b) Recovery of optional items, if capitalized:
- (1) Items returnable through depletion: If in exercising these options, or either of them, the taxpayer charges such expenditures as fall within the options to capital account, the amounts so capitalized in so far as they are not represented by physical property, are returnable through depletion. For the purposes of this article the expenditures for clearing ground, draining, road making, surveying, geological work, excavation, grading, and the drilling, shooting, and cleaning of wells, are considered not to be represented by physical property, and when charged to capital account are returnable through depletion.
- (2) Items returnable through depreciation: If in exercising these options, the taxpayer charges such expenditures as fall within the options to capital account, the amounts so capitalized, in so far as they are represented by physical property, are returnable through Such expenditures are depreciation. amounts paid for wages, fuel, repairs, hauling, supplies, etc., used in the installation of casing and equipment and in the construction on the property of derricks and other physical structures.
- (3) In the case of capitalized intangible drilling and development costs incurred under a contract, such costs shall be allocated between the foregoing classes of items for the purposes of determining the depletion and depreciation allowances.
 - (c) Nonoptional items distinguished:
- (1) Capital items: The option with respect to intangible drilling and development costs in general does not apply to expenditures by which the taxpayer acquires tangible property ordinarily considered as having a salvage value. Examples of such items are the costs of the actual materials in those structures which are constructed in the wells and on the property, and the cost of drilling tools, pipe, casing, tubing, tanks, engines, boilers, machines, etc. The options do not apply to any expenditure for wages, fuel, repairs, hauling, supplies, etc., in connection with equipment, facilities, or structures, not incident to or necessary for the drilling of wells, such as structures for storing or treating oil or gas. These are capital items and are returnable through depreciation.
- (2) Expense items: Expenditures which must be charged off as expense, regardless of the options provided by this article, are those for labor, fuel, repairs, hauling, supplies, etc., in connection with the operation of the wells and of other facilities on the property for the production of oil or gas. General overhead expense, taxes, and depreciation of drilling equipment, are not considered as capital items, even when incurred during the development of the property.

(d) This article does not grant a new option or election. Any taxpayer who made an election or elections under article 223 of Regulations 69 or under article 243 of Regulations 74 or under article 236 of Regulations 77 or under article 23 (m)-16 of Regulations 86 or under article 23 (m)-16 of Regulations 94 is, by such election or elections, bound with respect to all optional expenditures whether made before January 1, 1938, or after December 31, 1937, in connection with oil and gas wells. Any taxpayer who has never made expenditures for drilling oil or gas wells prior to the first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, must make an election as to intangible drilling and development costs in general in the return for the first taxable year in which the taxpayer makes such expenditures, and a taxpayer who has never made expenditures for a nonproductive well prior to the first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, must make an election as to the cost of such wells in the return for the first taxable year in which the taxpayer completes such a well. Any election so made is binding for all subsequent years. A taxpayer is considered to have made an election in accordance with the manner in which the respective types of optional items are treated (1) in his return for the first taxable year ending after December 31, 1924, in which optional expenditures of the respective types are or were made, or (2) in an amended return filed between June 18, 1927, and December 18, 1927, in accordance with Treasury Decision 4025. Any taxpaver who has made expenditures for optional drilling and development costs must attach to his return for the first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, and for each year thereafter a clear statement of his election under each of the options, together with a statement of the time at which, and the manner in which, such election was made.

ART. 23 (m)-17. Depreciation in the case of mines.—(a) The Act provides that deductions for depreciation of improvements "according to the peculiar conditions in each case" may be taken by a taxpayer owning or leasing mining property. This is deemed to include exhaustion and wear and tear of the property used in mining of deposits, including a reasonable allowance for obsolescence. (See articles 23 (1)-1 to 23 (1)-10 as to deductions for depreciation and obsolescence generally. See particularly article 23 (1)-5 with regard to information which must be furnished in substantiation of deductions claimed for depreciation and obsolescence.)

(b) It shall be optional with the taxpayer, subject to the approval of the Commissioner, whether the cost or other basis of the plant and equipment plus allowable capital additions but minus estimated salvage value shall be recov-

- exhaustion of mineral, or (2) by reasonable charges for depreciation (see article 23 (1)-1) at a rate determined by the physical life or the economic life of such plant and equipment, or, (3) according to the peculiar conditions of the case, by a method satisfactory to the Commissioner.
- (c) The estimated physical life of a plant or unit thereof (including buildings, machinery, apparatus, roads, railroads, and other equipment and improvements whose principal use is in connection with the mining or treatment or other necessary handling of mineral products) may be defined as the estimated time such plant, or unit, when given proper care and repair, can be continued in use despite physical deterioration, decay, wear, and tear.
- (d) The estimated economic life of a plant or unit thereof is the estimated time during which the plant or unit may be utilized effectively and economically for its intended purposes and may be limited by the life of the property or of that portion of the mineral deposits which it serves but can never exceed tho physical life.
- (e) Any difference between the salvage value of plant and equipment and the basis provided in section 113 (a), adjusted as provided in section 113 (b), remaining at the termination of mining operations shall be returned as profit or loss in the year in which it is realized.
- (f) Nothing in these regulations shall be interpreted as meaning (1) that the cost or other basis of a mining plant and equipment may be reduced by depreciaion deductions to a sum below the value of the salvage when the property shall have become obsolete or shall have been abandoned for the purpose of mining, or (2) that proper deductions for depreciation on account of obsolescence and decay shall not be made during periods when the mine is idle or is producing at a rate below its normal capacity. In estimating the salvage value of the equipment at the end of its estimated economic life due consideration may be given to its specialized character and the cost of dismounting and dismantling and transporting it to market.
- (g) Nothing in these regulations shall be interpreted to permit expenditures charged to expense in any taxable year or any part of the value of land for purposes other than mining to be recovered through depletion or depreciation.

Art. 23 (m)-18. Depreciation of improvements in the case of oil and gas wells.—Both owners and lessees operating oil or gas properties will, in addition to and apart from the deduction allowable for depletion as hereinbefore provided, be permitted to deduct a reasonable allowance for depreciation of physical property, such as machinery, tools, equipment, pipes, etc., so far as not in conflict with the option exerestimated salvage value shall be recovcised by the taxpayer under article 23 ered (1) at a rate established by current (m)-16. The amount deductible on this

account shall be such an amount based given year shall be the quotient obtained upon its cost or other basis equitably distributed over its useful life as will bring such property to its true salvage value when no longer useful for the purpose for which such property was acquired. Accordingly, where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that the reasonable expectation of the economic life of the oil or gas deposit with which the property is connected is shorter than the normal useful life of the physical property, the amount annually deductible for depreciation on such property may be based upon the length of life of the deposit. (See articles 23 (1)-1 to 23 (1)-10 as to deductions for depreciation and obsolescence generally. See particularly given timber account shall be the prodarticle 23 (1)-5 with regard to information which must be furnished in substantiation of deductions claimed for depreciation and obsolescence.)

ART. 23 (m)-19. Depletion and depreciation of oil and gas wells in years before 1916.-If upon examination it is found that in respect of the entire drilling cost of wells, including physical property and incidental expenses, between March 1, 1913, and December 31, 1915, a taxpayer has been allowed a reasonable deduction sufficient to provide for the elements of exhaustion. wear and tear, and depletion, it will not be necessary to reopen the returns for years prior to 1916 in order to show separately in these years the portions of such deduction representing depletion and depreciation, respectively. Such separation will be required to be made of the reserves for depreciation at January 1, 1916, and proper allocation between depreciation and depletion must be maintained after that date.

Art. 23 (m)-20. Capital recoverable through depletion allowance in the case of timber.-In general, the capital remaining in any year recoverable through depletion allowances is the basis provided by section 113 (a) adjusted as provided by section 113 (b). For capitalization of carrying charges, see article 113 (b)-1. In the case of leases the apportionment of deductions between the lessor and lessee will be made as specified in article 23 (m)-7. The cost of timber properties shall be determined in accordance with the principles indicated in article 23 (m)-6. For method of determining fair market value and quantity of timber, see articles 23 (m)-25 to 23 (m)-27. For depletion purposes the cost of the timber shall not include any part of the cost of the land.

ART. 23 (m)-21. Computation of allowance for depletion of timber for given year .- The allowance for depletion of timber in any taxable year shall be based upon the number of units of timber felled during the year and the depletion unit of the timber in the timber account or accounts pertaining to the timber cut. The depletion unit of the timber for a given timber account in a approval of the Commissioner-

by dividing (a) the basis, provided by section 113 (a) and adjusted as provided by section 113 (b), of the timber on hand at the beginning of the year plus the cost of the number of units acquired during the year plus proper additions to capital, by (b) the total number of units of timber on hand in the given account at the beginning of the year plus the number of units acquired during the year plus (or minus) the number of units required to be added (or deducted) by way of correcting the estimate of the number of units remaining available in the account. The amount of the deduction for depletion in any taxable year with respect to a uct of the number of units of timber cut from the given account during the year multiplied by the depletion unit of the timber for the given account for the year. Those taxpayers who keep their accounts on a monthly basis may, at their option, keep their depletion accounts on a monthly basis, in which case the amount deductible on account of depletion for a given month will be determined in the manner outlined above for a given year. The total amount of the deduction for depletion in any taxable year shall be the sum of the amounts deductible for the several timber accounts. For description of timber accounts, see articles 23 (m)-27 and 23 (m)-28.

The depletion of timber takes place at the time the timber is felled. Since, however, it is not ordinarily practicable to determine the quantity of timber immediately after felling, depletion for purposes of accounting will be treated as taking place at the time when, in the process of exploitation, the quantity of timber felled is first definitely determined.

ART. 23 (m)-22. Revaluation of timber not allowed .- No revaluation of a timber property whose value as of any specific date has been determined and approved will be made or allowed during the continuance of the ownership under which the value was so determined and approved, except in the case of misrepresentation or fraud or gross error as to any facts known on the date as of which the valuation was made. Revaluation on account of misrepresentation or fraud or such gross error will be made only with the written approval of the Commissioner. depletion unit should be changed when a revision of the remaining number of units of recoverable timber in the property has been made in accordance with article 23 (m)-26.

ART. 23 (m)-23. Depreciation of improvements in the case of timber.—The cost or other basis of development not represented by physical property having an inventory value shall be recoverable through depreciation. It shall be optional with the taxpayer, subject to the

(a) Whether the cost or other basis of the property subject to depreciation shall be recovered at a rate established by current exhaustion of stumpage, or

(b) Whether the cost or other basis shall be recovered by appropriate charges for depreciation calculated by the usual rules for depreciation or according to the peculiar conditions of the taxpayer's case by a method satisfactory to the Commissioner.

In no case may charges for depreciation be based on a rate which will extinguish the cost or other basis of the property prior to the termination of its useful life. Nothing in these regulations shall be interpreted to mean that the value of a timber plant and equipment may be reduced by depreciation deductions to a sum below the value of the salvage when the plant and equipment shall have become obsolete or worn out or shall have been abandoned, or that any part of the value of cut-over land may be recoverable through depreciation. (See articles 23 (1)-1 to 23 (1)-10 as to deductions for depreciation and obsolescence generally. See particularly article 23 (1)-5 with regard to information which must be furnished in substantiation of deductions claimed for depreciation and obsolescence.)

ART. 23 (m)-24. Information to be furnished by taxpayer claiming depletion of timber.—To the income tax return of the taxpayer claiming a deduction for depletion or depreciation or both there shall be attached a map and statement (Form T-Timber) for the taxable year covered by the income tax return. Form T-Timber requires the following:

- (a) Map showing timber and land acquired, timber cut, and timber and land sold:
- (b) Description of, cost of, and terms of purchase or lease of, timber and land acquired:
- (c) Proof of profit or loss from sale of capital assets;
- (d) Description of timber with respect to which claim for loss, if any, is made;
 - (e) Record of timber cut;
- (f) Changes in each timber account as the result of purchase, sale, cutting, reestimate, or loss;
- (g) Changes in physical property accounts as the result of additions to or deductions from capital and depreciation:
- (h) Operation data with respect to raw and finished material handled and inventoried;
 - (i) Unit production costs; and
- (j) Any other data which will be helpful in determining the reasonableness of the depletion or depreciation deductions claimed in the return.

Similar information is required for certain years prior to the 1919 taxable year from those taxpayers who have not already furnished it. The specific nature of the information required for the earlier years is given in detail in Form T—General forest industries questionnaire for the years prior to 1919.

Art. 23 (m)-25. Determination of fair market value of timber.—If the fair market value of the property at a specifled date is the basis for depletion and depreciation deductions, such value shall be determined, subject to approval or revision by the Commissioner upon audit. by the owner of the property in the light of the most reliable and accurate information available with reference to the condition of the property as it existed at that date, regardless of all subsequent changes, such as changes in surrounding circumstances, in methods of exploitation, in degree of utilization, etc. The value sought will be the selling price, assuming a transfer between a willing seller and a willing buyer, as of the particular date. Such factors as the following will be given due consideration:

- (a) Character and quality of the timber as determined by species, age, size, condition, etc.;
- (b) The quantity of timber per acre, the total quantity under consideration, and the location of the timber in question with reference to other timber;
- (c) Accessibility of the timber (location with reference to distance from a common carrier, the topography and other features of the ground upon which the timber stands and over which it must be transported in process of exploitation, the probable cost of exploitation, and the climate and the state of industrial development of the locality); and
- (d) The freight rates by common carrier to important markets.

The timber in each particular case will be valued on its own merits and not on the basis of general averages for regions; however, the value placed upon it, taking into consideration such factors as those mentioned above, will be consistent with that of the other timber in the region. The Commissioner will give due weight and consideration to any and all facts and evidence having a bearing on the market value, such as cost, actual sales and transfers of similar properties, the margin between the cost of production and the price realized for timber products, market value of stock or shares, royalties and rentals. value fixed by the owner for the purpose of the capital stock tax, valuation for local or State taxation, partnership accountings, records of litigation in which the value of the property has been involved, the amount at which the property may have been inventoried or appraised in probate or similar proceedings, disinterested appraisals by approved methods, and other factors. For depletion purposes the fair market value at a specified date shall not include any part of the value of the land.

For the purpose of the equitable application portionment of depletion between lessor missioner on audit, the taxpayer may

and lessee provided by section 23 (m), when the value of any leased property must be ascertained as of any specific date for the determination of the basis for depletion, the values of the equities of lessor and lessee may be determined separately, but, when determined as of the same date, shall together never exceed the value at that date of the property in fee simple.

ART. 23 (m)-26. Determination of quantity of timber.—Each taxpayer claiming or expecting to claim a deduction for depletion is required to estimate with respect to each separate timber account the total units (feet board measure, log scale, cords, or other units) of timber reasonably known, or on good evidence believed, to have existed on the ground on March 1, 1913, or on the date of acquisition of the property, as the case may be. This estimate shall state as nearly as possible the number of units which would have been found present by a careful estimate made on the specified date with the object of determining 100 percent of the quantity of timber which the area would have produced on that date if all of the merchantable timber had been cut and utilized in accordance with the standards of utilization prevailing in that region at that time. If subsequently during the ownership of the taxpayer making the return, as the result of the growth of the timber, of changes in standards of utilization, of losses not otherwise accounted for, of abandonment of timber, or of operations or development work, it is ascertained either by the taxpayer or the Commissioner that there remain on the ground, available for utilization, more or less units of timber than remain in the timber account or accounts on the basis of the original estimate, then the original estimate (but not the basis for depletion) shall be revised and the annual depletion allowance with respect to the property for subsequent taxable years shall be based upon the revised estimate.

ART. 23 (m)-27. Aggregating timber and land for purposes of valuation and accounting.-With a view to logical and reasonable valuation of timber, the taxpayer shall include his timber in one or more accounts. In general, each such account shall include all of the taxpayer's timber which is located in one "block," a block being an operation unit which includes all of the taxpayer's timber which would logically go to a single given point of manufacture. In those cases in which the point of manufacture is at a considerable distance, or in which the logs or other products will probably be sold in a log or other market, the block may be a logging unit which includes all of the taxpayer's timber which would logically be removed by a single logging development. In exceptional cases, provided there are good and substantial reasons, and subject to approval or revision by the Com-

divide the timber in a given block into two or more accounts, e. g., timber owned on February 28, 1913, and that purchased subsequently may be kept in separate accounts, or timber owned on February 28, 1913, and the timber pur-chased since that date in several distinct transactions may be kept in several distinct accounts, or individual tree species or groups of tree species may be carried in distinct accounts, or special timber products may be carried in distinct accounts, or blocks may be divided into two or more accounts based on the character of the timber or its accessibility, or scattered tracts may be included in separate accounts. If such a division is made, a proper portion of the total value or cost, as the case may be, shall be allocated to each account.

The timber accounts mentioned in the preceding paragraph shall not include any part of the value or cost, as the case may be, of the land. In a manner similar to that prescribed in the foregoing part of this article the land in a given "block" may be carried in a single land account or may be divided into two or more accounts on the basis of its character or accessibility. When such a division is made, a proper portion of the total value or cost, as the case may be, shall be allocated to each account.

The total value or total cost, as the case may be, of land and timber shall be equitably allocated to the timber and land accounts, respectively.

Each of the several land and timber accounts carried on the books of the taxpayer shall be definitely described as to their location on the ground either by maps or by legal descriptions.

For good and substantial reasons satisfactory to the Commissioner, or as required by the Commissioner, the timber or the land accounts may be readjusted by dividing individual accounts, by combining two or more accounts, or by dividing and recombining accounts.

ART. 23 (m)-28. Timber depletion and depreciation accounts on books. - Every taxpayer claiming or expecting to claim a deduction for depletion or depreciation of timber property (including plants, improvements, and equipment used in connection therewith) shall keep accurate ledger accounts in which shall be recorded the cost or other basis provided by section 113 (a), as the case may be, of the property, and the plants, improvements, and equipment, together with subsequent allowable capital additions to each account and all of the other adjustments provided by section 113 (b) and articles 113 (a) (14)-1, 113 (b)-1, 113 (b)-2, and 113 (b)-3.

In such accounts there shall be set up separately the quantity of timber, the quantity of land, and the quantity of other resources, if any, and a proper part of the total cost or value shall be allocated to each. (See article 23 (m)-27.) These accounts shall be credited with the amount of the depreciation and depletion deductions computed in accord-

or the amount of the depreciation and tion 162). depletion shall be credited to depreciation and depletion reserve accounts, to the end that when the sum of the credits for depreciation and depletion equals the cost or other basis of the property, plus subsequent allowable capital additions, no further deduction for depreciation and depletion will be allowed.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

- (o) Charitable and other contributions.-In the case of an individual, contributions or gifts payment of which is made within the taxable year to or for the use of:
- (1) the United States, any State, Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, for exclusively. public purposes;
- (2) a domestic corporation, or domestic trust, or domestic community chest, fund, or foundation, organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to be the her her earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation;

(3) the special fund for vocational rehabilitation authorized by section 12 of the World War Veterans' Act, 1924;

(4) posts or organizations of war veterans, or auxiliary units or societies of any such posts or organizations, if such posts, or-ganizations, units, or societies are organized in the United States or any of its posses-sions, and if no part of their net earnings inures to the benefit of any private share-

holder or individual; or
(5) a domestic fraternal society, order, or
association, operating under the lodge system, but only if such contributions or gifts
are to be used exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals;

to the amount which in all the above cases combined does not exceed 15 per centum of the taxpayer's net income as computed without the benefit of this subsection. Such without the benefit of this subsection. Such contributions or gifts shall be allowable as deductions only if verified under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary. (For unlimited deduction if contributions and gifts exceed 90 per centum of the net income, see section 120.)

ART. 23 (0)-1. Contributions or gifts by individuals.-A deduction is allowable under section 23 (o) only with respect to contributions or gifts which are actually paid during the taxable year, regardless of when pledged and regardless of the method of accounting employed by the taxpayer in keeping his books and records. A deduction is not allowable, however, for the actual payment of a contribution or gift if the amount of such payment already has been deducted on the accrual basis in computing net income for any taxable year beginning before January 1, 1938. A contribution or gift to a domestic organization described in section 23 (o) is deductible even though some portion of the funds of such organization is or may be used in foreign countries for charitable and educational purposes. This

No deduction is allowed in computing the net income of a common trust fund or a partnership for contributions or gifts made to organizations described in section 23 (o). (See sections 169 and 183.) However, a partner's proportionate share of contributions or gifts actually paid by a partnership during its taxable year to such organizations may be allowed as a deduction in his individual personal return for his taxable year with or within which the taxable year of the partnership ends, to an amount which, when added to the amount of contributions made by the partner individually and claimed as a deduction, is not in excess of 15 percent of his net income computed without the benefit of the deduction for contributions. In the case of a nonresident alien individual or a citizen of the United States entitled to the benefits of section 251, see sections 213 (c) and 251. For contributions or gifts by corporations, see article 23 (a)-1.

Whether a husband and wife make a joint return or separate returns, the 15 percent limitation on the deduction for contributions or gifts is based on the separate net income (computed without regard to such contributions or gifts) of the spouse making the contributions or gifts. (See article 51-1.)

A donation made by an individual to an organization other than one referred to in section 23 (o) which bears a direct relationship to his business and is made with a reasonable expectation of a financial return commensurate with the amount of the donation may constitute an allowable deduction as business expense.

Sums of money expended for lobbying purposes, the promotion or defeat of legislation, the exploitation of propaganda, including advertising other than trade advertising, and contributions for campaign expenses, are not deductible from gross income.

If the contribution or gift is other than money, the basis for calculation of the amount thereof shall be the fair market value of the property at the time of the contribution or gift.

In connection with claims for deductions under section 23 (o), there shall be stated in returns of income the name and address of each organization to which a contribution or gift was made and the amount and the approximate date of the actual payment of the contribution or gift in each case. Claims for deductions under section 23 (o) must be substantiated, when required by the Commissioner, by a statement from the organization to which the contribution or gift was made showing whether the organization is a domestic organization, the name and address of the contributor or donor, the amount of the contribution or gift and the date of the actual article does not apply to contributions payment thereof, and by such other in- the nine succeeding taxable years.

ance with article 23 (m)-20 each year, or gifts by estates and trusts (see sec-|formation as the Commissioner may deem necessary.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from grass income.] [In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:]

(p) Pension trusts.—(1) General rule.-An employer establishing or maintaining a pension trust to provide for the payment of reasonable pensions to his employees shall he allowed as a deduction (in addition to the contributions to such trust during the taxable year to cover the pension liability accruing during the year, allowed as a de-duction under subsection (a) of this sec-tion) a reasonable amount transferred or paid into such trust during the taxable year in excess of such contributions, but only if such amount (1) has not theretofore been allowable as a déduction, and (2) is apportioned in equal parts over a period of ten concecutive years beginning with the year in which the transfer or payment is made.

(2) Deductions under prior income tax -Any deduction allowable under section 23 (q) of the Revenue Act of 1923 or the Revenue Act of 1932 or the Revenue Act of 1934, or under section 23 (p) of the Revenue Act of 1936, which under such section was apportioned to any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, shall be allowed as a deduction in the years to which so apportioned to the extent allowable under the forestion if the description of the section in foresting with such section if it had remained in force with

respect to such year.

(3) Exemption of trusts under section 165.—The provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection chall be subject to the qualification that the deduction under either paragraph chall be allowable only with re-spect to a taxable year (whether the year of the transfer or payment or a subsequent year) of the employer ending within or with a taxable year of the trust with respect to which the trust is exempt from tax under eection 165.

ART. 23 (p)-1. Payments to employees' pension trusts.—An employer who adopts or has adopted a reasonable pension plan, actuarily sound, and who establishes, or has established, and maintains a pension trust for the payment of reasonable pensions to his employees (if the trust is exempt from tax under section 165, relating to trusts created for the exclusive benefit of employees) shall be allowed to deduct from gross income reasonable amounts paid to such trust, in accordance with the pension plan (including any reasonable amendment thereof), as follows:

(a) If the plan contemplates the payment to the trust, in advance of the time when pansions are granted, of amounts to provide for future pension payments, then (1) reasonable amounts paid to the trust during the taxable year representing the pension liability applicable to such year, determined in accordance with the plan, shall be allowed as a deduction for such year as an ordinary and necessary business expense, and in addition (2) one-tenth of a reasonable amount transferred or paid to the trust during the taxable year to cover in whole or in part the pension liability applicable to the years prior to the taxable year, or so transferred or paid to place the trust on a sound financial basis, shall be allowed as a deduction for the taxable year and for each of the payment to the trust, in advance of the time when pensions are granted, of amounts to provide for future pension payments, then (1) reasonable amounts paid to the trust during the taxable year representing the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to employees retired during the taxable year shall be allowed as a deduction for such year as an ordinary and necessary business expense, and in addition (2) onetenth of a reasonable amount transferred or paid to the trust during the taxable year to cover in whole or in part the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to employees retired prior to the taxable year, or so transferred or paid to place the trust on a sound financial basis, shall be allowed as a deduction for the taxable year and for each of the nine succeeding taxable years.

Deductions under section 23 (p) of the Revenue Act of 1938 or under a similar section of a prior Revenue Act and apportioned to any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, shall be allowable only with respect to a taxable year (whether the year of the transfer or payment or a subsequent year) of the employer which ends with or within a taxable year of the trust with respect to which the trust is exempt from tax under section 165. As to what constitutes an exempt employees' trust. see article 165-1.

If any portion of the funds of an exempt pension trust reverts to the possession, ownership, or control of the employer by reason of the termination of the trust or otherwise, such amount (except to the extent that it represents a payment to the pension trust made by the employer in accordance with the pension plan and pursuant to the first paragraph of this article, and not theretofore allowed as a deduction to the employer) shall be returned as income by the employer for the taxable year in which it so reverts, unless prior to the close of such year it shall again be placed in trust for the benefit of employces under provisions satisfactory to the Commissioner.

Reasonable payments made by an employer during the taxable year directly to pensioners on account of pensions in respect of which no payment has been made to a pension trust shall be allowed as a deduction from gross income for such year as an ordinary and necessary business expense.

In no case will any amount be allowed as a deduction under section 23 (p) and this article for the taxable year which was allowable as a deduction from gross income for any prior taxable year.

The application of section 23 (p) may be illustrated by the following examples:

Example (1)—Accruals in advance of pensions granted: In 1939 the M Company adopted a reasonable pension plan

(b) If the plan does not contemplate and established a pension trust which was exempt from tax under section 165. During the year and upon the basis of for income tax purposes, since it was an actuarial computation the company paid \$8,950,000 to the trust. At the time of the payment and in accordance with the pension plan of the company, the pension liability applicable to the years prior to 1939, in respect of employees then on the retired roll, for pensions to be paid in the future, was \$2,000,000; the pension liability applicable to the years prior to 1939, in respect of employees on the active roll, for pensions to be paid in the future, was \$6,500,000; the payment required to cover the pension liability applicable to the taxable year 1939 for pensions to be paid in the future, was \$450,000. The amount paid to retired employees of the M Company by the pension trust as pensions during 1939 was \$360,000.

The deduction for 1939 is computed as follows:

- (a) Entire amount paid to pension trust representing the pension liability applicable
- amount transferred to pension trust to cover the pension liability applicable to the years prior to 1939, in respect of employees on either the retired roll or the active roll, for pensions to paid in the future_____

850,000

\$450,000

Total deduction_____ 1,300,000

The amount of \$360,000 paid to pensioners is not allowable as a deduction for income tax purposes since it was paid by the pension trust and not by the M Company.

Example (2)—Accruals on basis of pensions granted: In 1939 the N Company adopted a reasonable pension plan and established a pension trust which was exempt from tax under section 165. During the year and upon the basis of an actuarial computation the company paid \$2,300,000 to the trust. At the time of the payment the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to employees retired prior to 1939 was \$2,000,000; the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to employees retired during 1939 was \$300,000. The amount paid to retired employees of the N Company by the pension trust as pensions during 1939 was \$360,000.

The deduction for 1939 is computed as follows:

- (a) Entire amount paid to the pension trust representing the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to em-
- ployees retired during 1939...
 (b) One-tenth of \$2,000,000, the amount transferred to the pension trust to cover the present value of the expected future payments in respect of pensions granted to em-ployees retired prior to 1939.

200,000

\$300,000

Total deduction_____

The amount of \$360,000 paid to pensioners is not allowable as a deduction paid by the pension trust and not by the N Company.

Example (3): In 1937 the Y Company adopted a reasonable pension plan and established a pension trust exempt from tax under section 165 of the Revenue Act of 1936 but which would not be exempt from tax for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1938, under section 165 of the Revenue Act of 1938. The Y Company and the trust make their income returns on a calendar year basis. On July 1, 1937, the Y Company pays \$50,000 into the trust, for which under section 23 (p) of the Revenue Act of 1936 it is entitled to a deduction of \$5,000 for each of the 10 consecutive years beginning with the calendar year 1937. On December 31, 1938, the Y Company makes all necessary changes in the trust so as to satisfy the requirements of section 165 of the Revenue Act of 1938. The Y Company is entitled to an annual deduction of \$5,000 for the remaining portion of the 10-year period which began in 1937. If, however, the Y Company does not make the necessary changes so as to satisfy the requirements of section 165 of the Revenue Act of 1938 with respect to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1938, it is not entitled to any further deductions under section 23 (p). If it did not make such necessary changes until December 31, 1939, it is not entitled to a deduction of \$5,000 for the year 1939 but is entitled to such annual deduction. however, for all subsequent taxable years up to and including the calendar year 1946.

ART. 23 (p)-2. Information to be furnished by employer claiming deductions.—If a deduction from gross income is claimed under section 23 (p) in an income return or in a claim for refund on account of payments to an employees' pension trust, the employer shall file with such return or claim for refund a statement describing the pension trust plan, including the basis and method of its operation, together with a copy of the trust indenture, with any amendments thereto, and other documents constituting a part of the plan. If all employees are not included as beneficiaries of the pension trust, a statement showing what classes of employees are excluded, and the general nature of their respective employment and duties, together with the reason why all employees are not covered by the pension trust plan, shall likewise be filed. If such statements have once been filed and if the return contains a statement when and where such statements were filed. they need not again be filed; but, however, if changes in the pension trust plan have been made, a statement showing the nature of such changes (together with copies of any amendments 500,000 to the trust indenture and other docu-

ments constituting a part of the plan) | ture pension payments, the data demust be filed with the return for the first taxable year for which allowance of deductions under section 23 (p) may be affected by such changes in the pension trust plan.

In addition the following described data and information shall be kept at all times available for inspection by internal revenue officers at the main office or principal place of business of the employer:

- 1. Schedules or work sheets showing the derivation of the basic valuation factors, or, if such data are not available, a statement giving the source of the factors from which the actuarial valuations were made.
- 2. (a) Schedules showing the computation of the reserve liability for all employees in the active service as determined from the most recent actuarial valuation. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 1937, the most recent actuarial valuation, for the purposes of this article, means such a valuation made not earlier than five years prior to the filing of the return.
- (b) A similar schedule based on the next preceding valuation if such a valuation has been made.
- 3. A schedule showing by ages the individual current liability factors and the application of these factors in determining the liability accrued during the current taxable year.
- 4. (a) A schedule showing the computation of the pension liability for all employees retired on pension at the date of the last actuarial valuation.
- (b) A schedule showing, by calendar years, the present value of pensions granted from the date of the last actuarial valuation to the end of the taxable year for which the deduction is claimed in an income return or in a claim for refund.
- 5. A schedule showing the receipts and disbursements of the pension fund during each taxable year carried forward from the date the pension trust was established. The receipts should include the accruals mentioned in paragraph 3, interest, and any other moneys credited to the fund. The disbursements should include actual pension payments made to retired employees and any other expenditures charged to the pension

If the valuation factors are changed at any time, either because of a change in the pension plan or because of a change in the assumptions upon which the valuation factors are based, the data indicated under 2, 3, and 4 above should be available showing the application of both the old and the new valuation factors to the pay roll as of the valuation date coinciding with or next following the date of the change.

If the pension plan does not contemplate the payment to the trust in adgranted, of amounts to provide for fu- property or estate;

scribed under 2 and 3 above need not be furnished.

[Sec. 23. Deductions from gross income.] [In computing net income there chall be allowed as deductions:]

(q) Charitable and other contributions by corporations.—In the case of a corporation, contributions or gifts payment of which is made within the taxable year to or for the use of a domestic corporation, or domestic trust, or domestic community chest, fund, or foundation, organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, eclentific, literary, or educational purposes or the preven-tion of cruelty to children (but in the case of contributions or gifts to a trust, chest, fund, or foundation, only if such contributions or gifts are to be used within the United States exclusively for such purposes), no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation; to an amount which does not exceed 5 per centum of the taxpayer's net income as computed without the benefit of this subsection. Such contributions or gifts shall be allowable as deductions only if verified under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary.

(7) For deduction of dividends paid by

certain banking corporations, see section 121.

ART. 23 (q)-1. Contributions or gifts by corporations.—A corporation may deduct from its gross income contributions or gifts to organizations described in section 23 (q), and to the extent provided by that section, only for the taxable year in which such contributions or gifts are actually paid, regardless of when pledged and regardless of the method of accounting employed by the corporation in keeping its books and records. As to charitable contributions by corporations not deductible under section 23 (a), see article 23 (a)-13. Sums of money expended for lobbying purposes, the promotion or defeat of legislation, the exploitation of propaganda, including advertising other than trade advertising, and contributions for campaign expenses are not deductible from gross income.

The provisions of the first paragraph of article 23 (o)-1, relating to (1) the statement in returns of the name and address of each organization to which a contribution or gift was made and the amount and the approximate date of the actual payment of the contribution or gift, (2) the substantiation of the claims for deductions when required by the Commissioner, and (3) the basis for calculation of the amount of a contribution or gift which is other than money, are equally applicable to claims for deductions of contributions or gifts by corporations under section 23 (q).

Sec. 24. Items not deductible.—(a) General rule.—In computing net income no deduction shall in any case be allowed in respect of-

(1) Personal, living, or family expenses;(2) Any amount paid out for new buildings or for permanent improvements or betvance of the time when pensions are terments made to increase the value of any

(3) Any amount expended in restoring property or in making good the enhaustion thereof for which an allowance is or has been made:

(4) Premiums paid on any life insurance policy covering the life of any officer or employee, or of any person financially interested in any trade or business carried on by the taxpayer, when the taxpayer is directly or indirectly a beneficiary under such

policy; or
(5) Any amount otherwice allowable as a (b) Any amount otherwice allowable as a deduction which is allocable to one or more classes of income other than interest (whether or not any amount of income of that class or classes is received or accrued) wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by this title.

(b) Losses from cales or exchanges of property.—(1) Losses disallowed.—In computing net income no deduction shall in any care he allowed in respect of losses from tales or exchanges of property, directly or indirectly-

(A) Between members of a family, as de-

(A) Ectween members of a family, as defined in paragraph (2) (D);

(B) Except in the case of distributions in liquidation, between an individual and a corporation more than 50 per centum in value of the outstanding stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for such individual. individual:

(c) Except in the case of distributions in liquidation, between two corporations more than 50 per centum in value of the outstanding stock of each of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the same individual, if either one of such corporations, with respect of the taxable year of the corporation preceding the date of the sale or exchange was under the law analysis. cale or exchange was, under the law ap-plicable to such taxable year, a personal holding company or a foreign personal holding company;
(D) Between a granter and a fiduciary of

any trust;
(E) Between the flduciary of a trust and the flduciary of another trust, if the same person is a grantor with respect to each trust; or (F) Between a fiduciary of a trust and a

beneficiary of such trust.

- (2) Stock ownership, family, and varinership rule.—For the purposes of determining, in applying paragraph (1), the ownership of
- (A) Stock owned, directly or indirectly, by or for a corporation, partnership, estate, or trust, chall be considered as being owned proportionately by or for its shareholders, partners, or beneficiaries:

(B) An individual chall be considered as

(B) An individual that he considered as owning the stock owned, directly or indirectly, by or for his family;
(C) An individual owning (otherwise than by the application of subparagraph (B)) any stock in a corporation shall be considered as owning the stock owned, directly for indirectly by or for his nature.

or indirectly, by or for his partner;
(D) The family of an individual shall include only his brothers and sisters (whether by the whole or half blood), spouse, ances-

- by the whole or half blood), spause, ancestors, and lineal decendants; and

 (E) Constructive concerning as actual outparefulp.—Stock constructively owned by a person by reason of the application of subparegraph (A) shall, for the purpose of applying subparegraph (A), (B), or (C), be treated as actually owned by such person, but stock constructively owned by an individual by reason of the application of subparegraph (B) or (C) shall not be treated as owned by him for the purpose of again applying either of such subparagraphs in order to make another the constructive owner of such stock.
- (c) Unpaid expenses and interest.—In computing net income no deduction shall be allowed under section 23 (a), relating to expenses incurred, or under section 23(b), relating to interest accrued.—
- (1) If such expenses or interest are not paid within the taxable year or within two

and one-half months after the close thereof; | Amounts expended for securing a copyand

(2) If, by reason of the method of accounting of the person to whom the payment is to be made, the amount thereof is not, unless paid, includible in the gross in-come of such person for the taxable year in which or with which the taxable year of

the taxpayer ends; and
(3) If, at the close of the taxable year of
the taxpayer or at any time within two and one-half months thereafter, both the tax-payer and the person to whom the pay-ment is to be made are persons between whom losses would be disallowed under section 24 (b).

(d) Holders of life or terminable interest.—Amounts paid under the laws of any State, Territory, District of Columbia, possession of the United States, or foreign country as income to the holder of a life or territory. minable interest acquired by gift, bequest, or inheritance shall not be reduced or di-minished by any deduction for shrinkage (by whatever name called) in the value of such interest due to the lapse of time, nor by any deduction allowed by this Act (except the deductions provided for in subsections (1) and (m) of section 23) for the purpose of computing the net income of or foreign country for the United States, or foreign country for the purpose of computing the income to which such holder is entitled.

(e) Tax withheld on tax-free covenant bonds.—For nondeductibility of tax withheld on tax-free covenant bonds, see section 143 (a) (3).

ART. 24-1. Personal and family expenses.—Insurance paid on a dwelling owned and occupied by a taxpayer is a personal expense and not deductible. Premiums paid for life insurance by the insured are not deductible. In the case of a professional man who rents a property for residential purposes, but incidentally receives clients, patients, or callers there in connection with his professional work (his place of business being elsewhere), no part of the rent is deductible as a business expense. If, however, he uses part of the house for his office, such portion of the rent as is properly attributable to such office is deductible. If the father is entitled to the services of his minor children, any allowances which he gives them, whether said to be in consideration of services or otherwise, are not allowable deductions in his return of income. Amounts paid as damages for breach of promise to marry, attorneys' fees and other costs of suit to recover such damages, attorneys' fees paid in a suit for separation, alimony, and an allowance paid under a separation agreement are not deductible from gross income. (See article 22 (b) (3)-1.) The cost of equipment of an Army officer to the extent only that it is especially required by his profession and does not merely take the place of articles required in civilian life is deductible. Accordingly, the cost of a sword is an allowable deduction, but the cost of a uniform is not.

ART. 24-2. Capital expenditures. -Amounts paid for increasing the capital value or for making good the depreciation (for which a deduction has been made) of property are not deductible section 22 (b) from gross income. (See section 23 (1).) 22 (b) (1)-1.)

right and plates, which remain the property of the person making the payments, are investments of capital. The cost of defending or perfecting title to income" means any class of income, property constitutes a part of the cost of the property and is not a deductible expense. The amount expended for architects' services is part of the cost of the building. Commissions paid in purchasing securities are a part of the cost price of such securities. Commissions paid in selling securities, when such commissions are not an ordinary and necessary business expense, are an offset against the selling price. Expenses of the administration of an estate, such as court costs, attorneys' fees, and executors' commissions, are chargeable against the corpus of the estate and are not allowable deductions. Amounts to be assessed and paid under an agreement between bondholders or shareholders of a corporation, to be used in a reorganization of the corporation, are investments of capital and not deductible for any purpose in returns of in-(See article 22 (a)-17.) An come. assessment paid by a shareholder of a national bank on account of his statutory liability is ordinarily not deductible but, subject to the provisions of the Act, may in certain cases represent a loss. Expenses of the organization of a corporation, such as incorporation fees, attorneys' and accountants' charges, are capital expenditures and not deductible from gross income. A holding company which guarantees dividends at a specified rate on the stock of a subsidiary corporation for the purpose of securing new capital for the subsidiary and increasing the value of its stock holdings in the subsidiary may not deduct amounts paid in carrying out this guaranty in computing its net income, but such payments may be added to the cost of its stock in the subsidiary.

ART. 24-3. Premiums on business insurance.-Premiums paid by a taxpayer on an insurance policy on the life of an officer, employee, or other individual financially interested in the taxpayer's business, for the purpose of protecting the taxpayer from loss in the event of the death of the officer or employee insured are not deductible from the taxpayer's gross income. If, however, the taxpayer is not a beneficiary under such a policy, the premiums so paid will not be disallowed as deductions merely because the taxpayer may derive a benefit from the increased efficiency of the officer or employee insured. (See articles 22 (a)-3 and 23 (a)-6 to 23 (a)-9.) In either case the proceeds of such policies paid by reason of the death of the insured may be excluded from gross income whether the beneficiary is an individual or a corporation, provided the beneficiary is not a transferee of the policy for a valuable consideration. (See section 22 (b) (1) and (2) and article

ART. 24-4. Amounts allocable to exempt income, other than interest.—(a) Class of exempt income.-As used in this article, the term "class of exempt other than interest (whether or not any amount of income of that class or classes is received or accrued), wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by Title I of the Act. Included are any item or class of income, other than interest, constitutionally exempt from the taxes imposed by Title I; any item or class, other than interest, excluded from gross income under any provision of section 22 or section 116 of the Act; and any item or class of income, other than interest, exempt under the provisions of any other law from the taxes imposed by Title I.

The object of section 24 (a) (5) is to segregate the exempt income from the taxable income, in order that a double exemption may not be obtained through the reduction of taxable income by expenses and other items incurred in the production of items of income wholly exempt from tax. Accordingly, just as exempt items of income are excluded from the computation of gross income under section 22, so this provision of the Act excludes from the computation of deductions under section 23 all items referable to the production of exempt income, other than exempt interest.

(b) Determination of amounts allocable to a class of exempt income. No deduction may be allowed for the amount of any item or part thereof allocable to a class or classes of exempt income. Items, or parts of such items, directly attributable to any class or classes of exempt income, shall be allocated thereto; and items, or parts of such items, directly attributable to any class or classes of taxable income, shall be allocated thereto.

If an item is indirectly attributable both to taxable income and exempt income, a reasonable proportion thereof, determined in the light of all the facts and circumstances in each case, shall be allocated to each. Apportionments must in all cases be reasonable.

For example, if the compensation of an officer or employee of a State is immune from the Federal taxing power, such compensation is disregarded in computing the gross income of the officer or employee, and no deductions from gross income may be made for his expenses in performing the service for which the compensation is paid, or for State income taxes imposed on the compensation, or for losses or depreciation attributable to the property used in performing such service, or for any portion of overhead expenses so attributable.

(c) Statement of items of exempt income—Records.—A taxpayer receiving any class of exempt income or holding any property or engaging in any activity the income from which is exempt shall submit with his return as a part thereof an itemized statement, in detail, showempt income, and (2) the amount of items, or parts of items, allocated to each such class (the amount allocated by apportionment being shown separately) as required by paragraph (b). If an item is apportioned between a class of exempt income and a class of taxable income, the statement shall show the basis of the apportionment. Such statement | hand, under section 24 (b) (2) (B) an shall also recite that each deduction claimed in the return is not in any way referable to exempt income. The taxpayer shall keep such records as will enable him to make the allocations required by this article (see section 54).

ART. 24-5. Losses from sales or exchanges between certain classes of persons.—(a) Individuals (including fiduciaries) .- In the case of sales or exchanges of property, directly or indirectly, between individuals (including fiduciaries) section 24 (b) (1) provides that no deduction shall be allowed with respect to losses arising therefrom in the following cases: (1) between members of a family as defined in section 24 (b) (2) (D); (2) between fiduciaries of trusts having a common grantor; (3) between a grantor and a fiduciary of the same trust; or (4) between a fiduciary of a trust and a beneficiary of such trust.

(b) Corporations (including shareholders).-In the case of sales or exchanges of property (except in the case of distributions in liquidation) where a corporation not acting in a fiduciary capacity is a party to the transaction, section 24 (b) (1) also provides that under certain circumstances no deduction shall be allowed with respect to losses arising from such sales or exchanges, directly or indirectly, between a corporation and an individual shareholder (see section 24 (b) (1) (B)) or between two corporations (see section 24 (b) (1) (C)). Under section 24 (b) (1) (B) it is necessary that there be owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the individual a party to the transaction, more than 50 percent in value of the stock of the other party to the transaction on the date of the sale or exchange. Under section 24 (b) (1) (C), however, as provided therein, not only must more than 50 percent in value of the outstanding stock of each of such corporations be owned, directly or indirectly, on the date of the sale or exchange by or for the same individual, but one of the corporations must be either a personal holding company as defined in section 402, or a foreign personal holding company as defined in section 331, for the taxable year preceding the date of the sale or exchange. It is not necessary that either of the corporations be a personal holding company or a foreign personal holding company on the date of the sale or exchange.

(c) Stock ownership rule.-For the purpose of paragraph (b) of this article, the ownership of stock shall be deter- tion by the N Corporation, no deduction terminable interest. For example, an

ing (1) the amount of each class of ex-| mined in accordance with the rules pro-| is allowable with respect to losses from vided in section 24 (b) (2). In order sales or exchanges of property made on that an individual shall be considered June 15, 1938, between A and the N Corunder section 24 (b) (2) (C) as constructively owning the stock of a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by or for his partner, such individual must himself own, directly or indirectly, stock of such corporation. On the other individual need not own any stock of a corporation, either directly or indirectly, for losses from sales or exchanges bein order to be considered as constructively owning the stock of such corporation which is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for any member of his 24 (b). family.

(d) Illustrations of the application of section 24 (b).—The application of section 24 (b) may be illustrated by the following examples:

Example (1): On July 1, 1938, the M Corporation owned all of the stock of the O Corporation which for the calendar year 1937 was a personal holding company under section 352 of Title IA of the Revenue Act of 1936, as amended by the Revenue Act of 1937. On that day all of the outstanding stock of the M Corporation was owned by A. By the application of the rule provided in section 24 (b) (2) (A), the stock in the O Corporation owned by the M Corporation is considered to be owned constructively by A, the sole stockholder of the M Corporation. Such constructive ownership of the stock of the O Corporation by A is considered as actual ownership for the purpose of applying the family rule provided in section 24 (b) (2) (B) to make a member of A's family, as, for example, his wife AW, the constructive owner of the stock of the O Corporation. But the constructive ownership of the O Corporation stock by AW may not be considered as actual ownership by AW for the purpose of again applying the family rule co as to make a member of AW's family, for example, her father, AWF, in turn constructive owner of such stock. These rules apply in the same manner and with the same effect in determining the ownership of stock in the M Corporation.

Accordingly, assuming that A, AW, AWF, the M Corporation and the O Corporation make their income returns on the basis of a calendar year and that there was no distribution in complete or partial liquidation of the M or O Corporation, no deduction is allowable under section 24 (b) (1) with respect to losses from sales or exchanges of property made on July 1, 1938, between any of such individuals or corporations, except as between A and AWF and between AWF and the M or O Corporation.

Example (2): On June 15, 1938, all of the stock of the N Corporation was owned in equal proportions by A and A's partner, AP. Except in the case of distributions in complete or partial liquida-

poration or AP and the N Corporation inasmuch as, by the application of section 24 (b) (2) (C), each partner is considered as having owned the stock owned by the other and, therefore, is considered as having owned more than 50 percent in value of the outstanding stock of the N Corporation. Deductions tween A's brother, AB, and the N Corporation, or between AP and A, or AP and AB are not prohibited by section

Anr. 24-6. Disallowance of deductions for unpaid expenses and interest.—The application of section 24 (c) may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: A is the holder and owner of an interest-bearing note executed by the M Corporation all of the stock of which is owned by him. A and the M Corporation make their income returns on the basis of a calendar year but the M Corporation makes its returns on the accrual basis and A makes his returns on the cash receipts and disbursements basis. The M Corporation does not pay any interest on such note during the calendar year 1938 or within two and one-half months after the close thereof. but claims a deduction for the year 1938 with respect to the interest accruing on the note in that year. A, being on the cash receipts and disbursements basis, does not include such interest in his return for the year 1938. By the application of section 24 (c), no deduction for such interest is allowable in computing the net income of the M Corporation for the year 1938. The provisions of such section 24 (c) do not otherwise affect the general rules governing the allowance of deductions under the accrual basis. Hence, in the event the M Corporation should pay such interest after March 15, 1939, no deduction therefor would be allowable in computing its net income for the year in which the payment was made.

ART. 24-7. Life or terminable interests.-Amounts paid to the holder of a life or terminable interest acquired by gift, bequest, or inheritance shall not be subject to any deduction for shrinkage (whether called depreciation or any other name) in the value of such interest due to the lapse of time. In other words, the holder of such an interest so acquired may not set up the value of the expected future payments as corpus or principal and claim deductions for shrinkage or exhaustion thereof due to the passage of time. (See section 113 (a) (5).)

No deductions shall be allowed in the case of a life or terminable interest acquired by gift, bequest, or inheritance, if the estate or trust is entitled to a deduction under the Act but there is no reduction of the income of the life or estate or a trust in a certain State sells securities at a loss; if, under the laws of that State, the beneficiary suffers no actual loss, then even though the estate or trust is permitted to deduct such loss in making its return, the beneficiary whose income has not been diminished thereby is not entitled to a deduction on account of such loss, but must include in his return the full amount distributed or distributable. (See section 162.) However, in the case of property held by one person for life with remainder to another person and in the case of property held in trust, see section 23 (1) as to depreciation and section 23 (m) as to depletion.

CHAPTER V

Credits Against Income

SEC. 25. Credits of individual against net income.—(a) Credits for normal tax only.— There shall be allowed for the purpose of the normal tax, but not for the surtax, the following credits against the net income:

(1) Interest on United States obliga-tions.—The amount received as interest upon obligations of the United States which is included in gross income under section 22.

- (2) Interest on obligations of instrumentalities of the United States.—The amount received as interest on obligations of a cor-poration organized under Act of Congress, if (A) such corporation is an instrumentality of the United States; and (B) such interest is included in gross income under section 22; and (C) under the Act authorizing the issue thereof, as amended and supplemental such interest is account for plemented, such interest is exempt from hormal tax.
- (3) Earned income credit.-10 per centum of the amount of the earned net income, but not in excess of 10 per centum of the amount of the net income.

(4) Earned income definitions.-For the purposes of this section-

- (A) "Earned income" means wages, salaries, professional fees, and other amounts received as compensation for personal services actually rendered, but does not include any amount not included in gross income, nor that part of the compensation derived by that part of the compensation derived by the taxpayer for personal services rendered by him to a corporation which represents a distribution of earnings or profits rather than a reasonable allowance as compensation for the personal services actually rendered. In the case of a taxpayer engaged in a trade or business in which both personal services and capital are material income producing factors, a reasonable allowance as compensation for the personal services actually rendered by the taxpayer, not in excess of 20 per centum of his share of the net profits of such trade or business, shall be considered as earned income.
- (B) "Earned income deductions" means such deductions as are allowed by section 23 for the purpose of computing net income, and are properly allocable to or chargeable
- against earned income.

 (C) "Earned net income" means the excess of the amount of the earned income over the sum of the earned income deduc-tions. If the taxpayer's net income is not more than \$3,000, his entire net income shall be considered to be earned net income, and if his net income is more than \$3,000, his earned net income shall not be considered to be less than \$3,000. In no case shall the earned net income be considered to be more than \$14,000.
- (b) Credits for both normal tax and surtax.—There shall be allowed for the purposes of the normal tax and the surtax the following credits against net income:

ing with husband or wife, a personal exing with husband or wire, a personal exemption of \$1,000; or in the case of the head of a family or a married person living with husband or wife, a personal exemption of \$2,500. A husband and wife living together shall receive but one personal exemption. The amount of such personal exemption shall be \$2,500. If such husband and wife make separate returns, the personal exemption may be taken by either or divided exemption may be taken by either or divided between them.

(2) Credit for dependents.—\$400 for each person (other than husband or wife) dependent upon and receiving his chief support from the taxpayer if such dependent person is under eighteen years of age or is incapable of self-support because mentally or physically defective.

or physically defective.

(3) Change of status.—If the status of the taxpayer, insofar as it affects the personal exemption or credit for dependents, changes during the taxable year, the personal exemption and credit shall be apportioned, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary, in accordance with the number of months before and after such change. For the purpose of such apportionment a fractional part of a month shall be disregarded unless it amounts to more than half a month in which case it more than half a month in which case it shall be considered as a month.

ART. 25-1. Credits of individual against net income.-For the purpose of computing the normal tax the taxpayer's net income as determined pursuant to sections 21-24 is first reduced by the sum of the allowable credits. These include interest exempt from normal tax only (and hence included in gross income) received upon (1) obligations of the United States and (2) obligations of corporations organized under Act of Congress which are instrumentalities of the United States; an earned income credit; a personal exemption; and a credit for dependents. (See section 22 (b) (4).) For the purpose of computing the surtax the taxpayer's net income is entitled to none of these credits, except the credit for personal exemption and credit for dependents.

ART. 25-2. Earned income credit. Under section 25 (a) (3) the earned income credit allowable for the purpose of computing the normal tax is 10 percent of the amount of the earned net income. but not in excess of 10 percent of the amount of the entire net income.

The entire amount received as professional fees may be treated as earned income if the taxpayer is engaged in a professional occupation, such as a doctor or a lawyer, even though he employs assistants to perform part or all of the services, provided the clients or patients are those of the taxpayer and look to the taxpayer as the person responsible for the services performed. In the case of a husband and wife domiciled in a so-called community property State and rendering separate income tax returns on the community income basis, one-half of the income derived from personal services rendered by one spouse may be treated as earned income in the separate return of the other spouse.

In the case of a taxpayer engaged in a trade or business in which both per-(1) Personal exemption.—In the case of a sonal services and capital are material single person or a married person not liv- income-producing factors, a reasonable sonal services and capital are material

allowance as compensation for the personal services actually rendered by the taxpayer shall be considered earned income, but the total amount which shall be treated as the earned income of the taxpayer from such a trade or business shall, in no case, exceed 20 percent of his share of the net profits of such trade or business. No general rule can be prescribed defining the trades or businesses in which personal services and capital are material income-producing factors, but this question must be determined with respect to the facts of the individual cases.

The provisions of sections 25 (a) (3) and 25 (a) (4) may be illustrated generally by the following examples:

Example (1): An individual received income from interest on bonds during the calendar year 1938 amounting to \$6,000. His allowable deductions under section 23 for that year amounted to \$2,000. He is entitled to an carned income credit of \$300, computed as follows:

Allowable deductions	\$6,000 2,000
Entire net income Earned net income allowable under	4,000
section 25 (a) (4) (0) Earned income credit allowable (10	8,000

percent of \$3,000)_____ Example (2): An individual received a salary of \$20,000 as a traveling salesman for the calendar year 1938. His allowable deductions under section 23 for that year amounted to \$12,000, of which \$2,000 was for traveling expenses in the course of his business and \$10,000 was for a loss of his home from fire. His net income is \$20,000 minus \$12,000, or \$8,000. He is entitled to an earned income credit of \$800, computed as follows:

•	Earned income deductions	\$20,000 2,000
	Earned net income before applying limitation in section	
,	Earned net income as limited to maximum amount prescribed by	18,000
	Earned income credit before apply-	14,000
	ing limitation in section 25 (a) (3) (10 percent of \$14,000)	1,400
	limited by section 25 (a) (3) (10 percent of \$8,000, not income)	608

Example 3: During the calendar year 1938 an individual was engaged in a business in which both personal services and capital were income-producing factors. A reasonable allowance as compensation for the personal services actually rendered by the taxpayer in the conduct of the business for that year was \$10,000. The net profits of the business were \$35,000, which constituted his net income for the year. He is entitled to an earned income credit of \$700, computed as follows:

Earned income before applying limitation in section 25 (a) (4) (Λ) . 010,000 Earned income as limited by section 25 (a) (4) (A) (20 percent of \$35,000)

Earned income credit allowable (10 percent of \$7,000).

ART. 25-3. Amount of personal exemption allowable.-A single person or a married person not living with husband or wife is entitled to a personal exemption of \$1,000 and the head of a family or a married person living with husband or wife to \$2,500, regardless of the amount of the net income. A husband and wife living together have but one personal exemption, which is \$2,500. If they make separate returns, each may claim one-half of the personal exemption, or such exemption may, in accordance with an agreement entered into by them, be taken by either or divided between them in any proportion.

ART. 25-4. Personal exemption head of family.-A head of a family is an individual who actually supports and maintains in one household one or more individuals who are closely connected with him by blood relationship, relationship by marriage, or by adoption, and whose right to exercise family control and provide for these dependent individuals is based upon some moral or legal obligation. In the absence of continuous actual residence together, whether or not a person with dependent relatives is a head of a family within the meaning of the Act must depend on the character of the separation. If a father is absent on business, or a child or other dependent is away at school or on a visit, the common home being still maintained, the additional applies. If. exemption moreover. through force of circumstances a parent is obliged to maintain his dependent children with relatives or in a boarding house while he lives elsewhere, the additional exemption may still apply. If, however, without necessity the dependent continuously makes his home elsewhere, his benefactor is not the head of a family, irrespective of the question of support. A resident alien with children abroad is not thereby entitled to credit as the head of a family. As to the amount of the exemption, see article 25-3.

ART. 25-5. Personal exemption of married person .- In the case of a married man or married woman the joint exemption replaces the individual exemption only if the man lives with his wife or the woman lives with her husband. In the absence of continuous actual residence together, whether or not a man or woman has a wife or husband living with him or her within the meaning of the Act must depend on the character of the separation. If merely occasionally and temporarily a wife is away on a visit or a husband is away on business, the joint home being maintained, the additional exemption applies. The unavoidable absence of a wife or husband at a sanatorium or asylum on account of illness does not preclude claiming the exemption. If, however, the husband voluntarily and continuously makes them in any proportion.

his home at one place and the wife! hers at another, they are not living together within the meaning of the Act, irrespective of their personal relations. A resident alien with a wife residing abroad is not entitled to the joint exemption.

ART. 25-6. Credit for dependents.taxpayer, other than a nonresident alien who is not a resident of Canada or Mexico (see section 214), receives a credit of \$400 for each person (other than husband or wife), whether related to him or not and whether living with him or not, dependent upon and receiving his chief support from the taxpayer, provided the dependent is either (a) under 18, or (b) incapable of self-support because defective.

The credit is based upon actual financial dependency and not mere legal dependency. It may accrue to a taxpayer who is not the head of a family. But a father whose children receive half or more of their support from a trust fund or other separate source is not entitled to the credit.

ART. 25-7. Personal exemption and credit for dependents where status changes.—If the status of the taxpayer changes during the taxable year, the personal exemption allowed by section 25 (b) (1) to a single person, a married person not living with husband or wife. a head of a family, or a married person living with husband or wife, and the credit for dependents allowed by section 25 (b) (2) will be apportioned according to the number of months during which the taxpayer occupied each status. A taxpayer not having the status of a head of a family or the status of a married person living with husband or wife shall be considered as having the status of a single person. For the purpose of the apportionment of the personal exemption and credit for dependents a fractional part of a month shall be disregarded unless it amounts to more than half a month, in which case it shall be considered as a month. In general, the personal exemption and credit for dependents allowable to any taxpayer will be the sum of the amounts apportioned to the several periods of the taxable year during which each status was occupied.

Example (1): A, who had been single during the preceding months of 1938, married B on July 20 and lived with her during the remainder of the year. If a joint return is made by A and B on the calendar year basis for 1938, the personal exemption will be \$2,208.33; that is, 712 of \$1,000 for A while single, plus 7/12 of \$1,000 for B while single, plus 12 of the calendar year basis, she is entitled, \$2,500 for the period during which they were married. If separate returns are made by A and B on the calendar year basis for 1938, each may claim a personal exemption of \$1,104.17; that is, $\%_2$ of for A is entitled, in addition to a per-\$1,000, plus $\%_2$ of $\%_2$ of \$2,500. In the conal exemption, to a credit for dependlatter case, however, the joint exemption ents in the amount of \$200; that is, $\%_{12}$ of $\frac{5}{12}$ of \$2,500 may by agreement be of \$400. taken either by A or B or divided between

Example (2): A and B, who were heads of families during the first six months of 1938, were married on July 1, 1938, and lived together during the remainder of the year. If a joint return is made by A and B on the calendar year basis for 1938, the personal exemption will be \$3,750; that is, 1/2 of \$2,500 for A while the head of a family, plus ½ of \$2,500 for B while the head of a family, plus 1/2 of \$2,500 for the period during which they were married and living together. If separate returns are made by A and B on the calendar year basis for 1938, each may claim a personal exemption of \$1,875; that is, 1/2 of \$2,500, plus 1/2 of 1/2 of \$2,500. In the latter case, however, the joint exemption of ½ of \$2,500 may by agreement be taken either by A or B or divided between them in any proportion.

Example (3): A and B were married and living together until November 30, 1938, when B, the wife, died. They had no dependents. The executor or administrator in making a return for B may claim a personal exemption of \$1,229.16; that is, 1/2 of 11/12 of \$2,500, or \$1,145.83, for the period from the beginning of the taxable year to the date of the decedent's death, plus 1/12 of \$1,000, or \$83.33, for the period from the date of the decedent's death to the close of the taxable year. If A, the surviving spouse, makes a return for 1938 on the calendar year basis, he may claim a personal exemption of \$1,229.16; that is, ½ of 11/12 of \$2,500, or \$1,145.83, plus 1/12 of \$1,000, or \$83.33. However, the combined personal exemption of A and B for the period during which they were married and living together, that is, 11/12 of \$2,500, or \$2,291.67, may by agreement be taken either by A, or by B's executor or administrator in behalf of B, or divided between them in any proportion.

Example (4): A furnished the chief support of a child under 18 years of age until the death of the child on June 20. 1938. If A makes a return on the calendar year basis for 1938, he is entitled, in addition to the personal exemption allowed under section 25 (b) (1), to a credit for dependents in the amount of \$200; that is, %2 of \$400.

Example (5): A and B were married and living together until June 30, 1938, when A, the husband, died. Prior to the date of death, A was the chief support of a child 10 years of age. B, the surviving spouse, was the chief support of the child during the remainder of the year. If B makes a return for 1938 on in addition to a personal exemption, to a credit for dependents in the amount of \$200; that is, \$12 of \$400. The executor or administrator in making a return

Sec. 26. Credits of corporations.—In the case of a corporation the following credits

shall be allowed to the extent provided in the various sections imposing tax—

(a) Interest on obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities.—The amount received as interest upon obligations of the United States or of corporations organized under Act of Congress which is allowed to an individual as a credit for purposes of normal tax by section 25 (a) (1)

poses of normal tax by section 25 (a) (1) or (2).

(b) Dividends received.—85 per centum of the amount received as dividends from a domestic corporation which is subject to taxation under this title, but not in excess of 85 per centum of the adjusted net income. The credit allowed by this subsection shall not be allowed in respect of dividends received from a corporation organized under the China Trade Act, 1922, or from a corporation which under section 251 is taxable only on its gross income from sources within the United States by reason of its receiving a large percentage of its gross income from sources within a possession of the United States.

(c) Net operating loss of preceding year.—
(1) Amount of credit.—The amount of the net operating loss (as defined in paragraph (2)) of the corporation for the preceding taxable year, but not in excess of the adjusted net income for the taxable year.

(2) Definition.—As used in this title the term "net operating loss" means the excess of the deductions allowed by this title over the gross income, with the following exceptions and limitations—

(A) The deduction for depletion shall not exceed the amount which would be allowable if computed without reference to discovery value or to percentage depletion under section 114 (b) (2), (3), or (4);

- (B) There shall be included in computing gross income the amount of interest received which is wholly exempt from the taxes imposed by this title, decreased by the amount of interest paid or accrued which is not allowed as a deduction by section 23 (b), relating to interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry certain tax-exempt obligations.
- (d) Bank affiliates.—In the case of a holding company affiliate (as defined in section 2 of the Banking Act of 1933), the amount of the earnings or profits which the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System certifies to the Commissioner has been devoted by such affiliate during the taxable year to the acquisition of readily marketable assets other than bank stock in compliance with section 5144 of the Revised Statutes. The aggregate of the credits allowable under this subsection for all taxable years beginning after December 31, 1935, shall not exceed the amount required to be devoted under such section 5144 to such purposes, and the amount of the credit for any taxable year shall not exceed the adjusted net income for such year.
- (e) Dividends paid credit.—For corporation dividends paid credit, see section 27.
- (f) Consent dividends credit.—For corporation consent dividends credit, see section 28.

ART. 26-1. Credit of corporation for interest on obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities.—The credit allowed by section 26 (a) is an amount equal to the interest received upon obligations of the United States or of a corporation organized under Act of Congress (if such corporation is an instrumentality of the United States and under the Act authorizing the issue of such obligations, as amended and supplemented, such interest is in the case of individuals exempt from normal tax) which is included in gross income under section 22.

- (a) The excess of the deductions allowed by Title I for the preceding taxable year over gross income for such year, both computed in accordance with the exceptions and limitations provided by section 26 (c) (2).
- (b) The adjusted net income for the taxable year, i. e., the net income minus the credit provided by section 26 (a) (see section 13 (a)).

In computing deductions for the preceding taxable year any deduction for depletion shall be computed without reference to discovery value or percentage depletion under section 114 (b) (2), (3), or (4) (see article 23 (m)-2). The basis for such depletion is the basis provided in section 113 (a), adjusted as provided in section 113 (b), for the purpose of determining the gain upon the sale or other disposition of the property involved.

In computing the gross income for the preceding taxable year there must be included the excess, if any, of the amount of any interest received which is wholly exempt from taxes imposed by Title I over the amount of interest paid or accrued which is not allowed as a deduction by section 23 (b), relating to interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry certain tax-exempt obligations.

Example: For 1939 the X Corporation. which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has a net income of \$10,000, included in which is \$2,000 of interest on United States obligations allowed as a credit under section 26 (a). For 1938 its gross income was \$5,000, and its allowable deductions were \$10,-000. Included in such deductions was \$3,000 for depletion based on discovery value. If depletion had been computed without reference to discovery value or to percentage depletion the amount of such deduction would have been \$1,000. For 1938 the corporation had \$3,000 of wholly tax-exempt interest, and paid \$2,000 in interest on indebtedness incurred to carry the obligations from which such tax-exempt interest was de-The net operating loss credit rived. available to such corporation for 1939 is \$2,000, computed as follows:

Deductions as limited by section 26 (c) (2) (A)

<i>r</i> - d	Plus tax-exempt interest minus interest paid (\$3,000—\$2,000) 1,000	
e	Gross income contemplated by section 26 (c) (2) (B)	6, 000
_	Excess of deductions over gross in- come for 1938	2,000
-	Net income for 1939	10,000
n n	Less credit under section 26 (a) for interest received	2,000
ı	Adjusted net income for 1939	8,000
- 1	l —	

The net operating loss credit is \$2,000, that amount not being in excess of the adjusted net income for 1939.

ART. 26-3. Bank affiliates.—The credit provided in section 26 (d) is allowed—

- (1) to a holding company affiliate of a bank, as defined in section 2 of the Banking Act of 1933, which holding company affiliate holds, at the end of the taxable year, a general voting permit granted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System:
- (2) in the amount of the earnings or profits of such holding company affiliate which, in compliance with section 5144 of the Revised Statutes, has been devoted by it during the taxable year to the acquisition of readily marketable assets other than bank stock;
- (3) upon certification by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System to the Commissioner that such an amount of the earnings or profits has been so devoted by such affiliate during the taxable year.

No credit is allowable under section 26 (d) for the amount of readily marketable assets acquired and on hand at the beginning of the first taxable year subject to the Revenue Act of 1938, whether or not a credit was allowed for all or part of such amount under section 26 (d) of the Revenue Act of 1936, or for an amount of readily marketable assets in excess of what is required by such section 5144 to be acquired by such affiliate, or in excess of the adjusted net income for the taxable year. Nor may the aggregate of the credits allowable under section 26 (d) of the Revenue Acts of 1936 and 1938 exceed the amount required to be devoted under section 5144 to the acquisition of readily marketable assets other than bank stock.

Every taxpayer claiming and making a deduction for the credit provided for in section 26 (d) shall attach to its return a supplementary statement, in duplicate, setting forth all the facts and information upon which the claim is predicated, including such facts and information as the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System may prescribe as necessary to enable it, upon the request of the Commissioner subsequent to the filing of the return, to certify to the Commissioner the amount of earnings or profits devoted to the acquisition of such readily marketable assets. A certifled copy of such supplementary statement \$8,000 shall be forwarded by the taxpayer to

the Board of Governors at the time of the second taxable year subject to the total principal amount of the inthe filing of the return. The holding Act. company affiliate shall also furnish the Board of Governors such further information as the Board shall require. For the requirements with respect to the amount of such readily marketable assets which must be acquired and maintained by a holding company affiliate to which a voting permit has been granted, see subsections (b) and (c) of section 5144 of the Revised Statutes (paragraph 64 of the Appendix to these regulations).

SEC. 27. Corporation dividends paid credit.-(a) Definition in general.—As used in this title with respect to any taxable year the term "dividends paid credit" means the sum

(1) The basic surtax credit for such year, computed as provided in subsection (b); (2) The dividend carry-over to such year,

computed as provided in subsection (c);
(3) The amount, if any, by which any deficit in the accumulated earnings and profits, as of the close of the preceding taxable year (whether beginning on, before, or the property according the amount to the property according the amount to the property according the amount to the property according to the property after January 1, 1933), exceeds the amount of the credit provided in section 26 (c) (relating to net operating losses), for such preceding taxable year (if beginning after December 31, 1937); and

(4) Amounts used or irrevocably set aside

to pay or to retire indebtedness of any kind, if such amounts are reasonable with respect to the size and terms of such indebtedmess. As used in this paragraph the term "indebtedness" means only an indebtedness of the corporation existing at the close of business on December 31, 1937, and evidenced by a bond, note, debenture, certificate of indebtedness, mortgage, or deed of trust, issued by the corporation and in existence at the close of business on December 31, 1937, or by a bill of exchange accepted by the corporation prior to, and in existence at, the close of business on such date. Where the indebtedness is for a principal sum, with interest, no credit shall be allowed under this paragraph for amounts used or set aside to pay such interest.

ART. 27 (a)-1. Dividends paid credit. The amount of the dividends paid credit provided by section 27 (a) is an amount equivalent to the sum of the following:

- (1) The basic surtax credit for the taxable year. For computation of the basic surtax credit see section 27 (b).
- (2) The dividend carry-over to the taxable year. For computation of the dividend carry-over see section 27 (c).
- (3) The deficit credit provided by section 27 (a) (3).
- (4) Amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire indebtedness as provided in section 27 (a) (4).

ART. 27 (a)-2. Deficit credit.-Included in the dividends paid credit is an amount equal to the excess of any deficit in accumulated earnings and profits as of the close of the preceding taxable year (whether beginning on, before, or after January 1, 1938) over the net operating loss credit allowed by section 26 (c) for such preceding taxable year (if beginning after December 31, 1937). The full amount of such deficit is includible in computing the dividends paid credit for the first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, since no net oper- except the substitution of a series of dif-

A deficit in accumulated earnings and profits can arise only out of the operation of the business at a loss and cannot be caused by distributions to shareholders in excess of the amount of accumulated earnings and profits. If distributions are made to shareholders out of accumulated earnings and profits, however, such distributions may contribute to the creation of a deficit by so exhausting the accumulated earnings and profits that they are incapable of absorbing a loss thereafter resulting from the business. It is the subsequent operating loss, however, and not the distribution which creates the deficit. For example, the X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has on January 1, 1938, accumulated earnings and profits of \$100,000. During 1938 there are no further earnings and profits. On February 1, 1938, operating losses have reduced the accumulated earnings and profits account to \$50,000. On March 1, 1938, \$90,000 is distributed to shareholders. On April 1, 1938, an operating loss of \$40,000 is incurred. There is no further change during the taxable year. Though the corporation closes its year with total assets of \$180,000 less than it had on January 1, 1938, and \$90,000 of that amount was attributable to operating losses, only \$40,000 constitutes a deficit in accumulated earnings and profits as of the close of the year. If, however, no operating losses were incurred up to February 1, \$90,000 was distributed to shareholders on February 1, a \$50,000 operating loss was incurred on March 1, and a \$40,000 operating loss on April 1, the corporation's deficit in accumulated earnings and profits would be \$80,000 as of the close of the year.

ART. 27 (a)-3. Amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire indebtedness — (a) Indebtcdness.—The term "indebtedness" means an obligation of the corporation, absolute and not contingent, to pay, on demand or within a given time, in cash or other medium, a fixed amount, existing at the close of business on December 31, 1937, and evidenced at the time payment is made or amounts are irrevocably set aside by a bond, note, debanture, certificate of indebtedness, mortgage, or deed of trust, issued by the corporation and in existence at the close of business on December 31, 1937, or by a bill of exchange accepted by the corporation prior to, and in existence at, the close of business on December 31, 1937. The mere substitution, after December 31, 1937, of several instruments for one instrument, or one instrument for several instruments, existing at the close of business on such date, where there is no change in terms ating loss credit will be available until ferent amounts equal in the aggregate aside.—The credit is allowable, in any

strument or instruments surrendered (as, for example, where two \$50,000 bonds are issued in exchange for one \$100,000 bond, or where one \$100,000 bond is ixued in exchange for two \$50,000 bonds), or the reissue of a lost or destroyed instrument, or the issue of a new instrument to a transferee, will not deprive a corporation of the benefits of section 27 (a) (4).

Double credits are not permitted. either for the same year or for separate years. Thus, amounts which have been or may be properly taken as a credit pursuant to section 27 (e) of the Act or section 27 (d) of the Revenue Act of 1936 (both sections relating to dividends in obligations of the corporation) may not again be included in the dividends paid credit under section 27 (a) (4) when the obligations are paid. No credit may be allowed under section 27 (a) (4) for amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or retire indebtedness which represents an item which is allowable as a deduction from gross income, either for the same year or a different year. Thus the aggregate of the credits allowable under section 27 (a) (4) for amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire obligations issued at a discount may not exceed the issue price of such obligations.

The credit provided by section 27 (a) (4) extends only to amounts used or irrevocably set aside to pay or to retire the principal of indebtedness evidenced by the types of obligations enumerated in that section. The denial of a credit for amounts used or set aside to discharge an obligation to pay interest applies whether the interest involved became due on, before, or after January 1, 1938. If interest is allowable as a deduction under section 23 (b) or a corresponding section of a prior income tax law when paid or accrued or would be so allowable if it were not for the exception contained in such section or section 24 (c), no credit will be allowed under section 27 (a) (4) with respect to such interest, despite the fact that such interest may have been funded and forms part or all of the principal amount of an obligation of the character described in section 27 (a) (4).

Indebtedness incurred through the assumption of the liabilities of another is not indebtedness within the meaning of section 27 (a) (4), even though such assumption took place prior to January 1, 1938, unless evidenced by one or more of the instruments enumerated in such section, issued by the taxpayer prior to, and in existence at, the close of business on December 31, 1937. Similarly, indebtedness represented by a renewal obligation issued after December 31, 1937, will not be classed as indebtedness for the purposes of section 27 (a) (4).

(b) Amounts used or irrevocably set

taxable year, only for amounts used or irrevocably set aside in that year. The graphs (2) and (3) shall not exceed the adjusted net income for the taxable year. use or irrevocable setting aside must be to effect the extinguishment or discharge of indebtedness. The issuance of a renewal obligation will, therefore, not result in an allowable credit. If amounts are set aside in one year, no credit is allowable for such amounts for a later year in which actually paid. As long as all other conditions are satisfied, the aggregate amount allowable as a credit for any taxable year includes all amounts (from whatever source) used and, as well, all amounts (from whatever source) irrevocably set aside, irrespective of whether in cash or other medium. Double credits are not permitted.

(c) Reasonableness of the amounts with reference to the size and terms of the indebtedness.—The reasonableness of the amounts used or irrevocably set aside must be determined by reference to the size and terms of the particular indebtedness. Hence, all the facts and circumstances with respect to the nature, scope, conditions, amount, maturity, and other terms of the particular indebtedness must be shown in each case.

Ordinarily an amount used to pay or retire an indebtedness, in whole or in part, at or prior to the maturity and in accordance with the terms thereof will be considered reasonable, and may be allowable as a credit for the year in which so used, if no adjustment is required by reason of an amount set aside in a prior year for payment or retirement of the same indebtedness.

All amounts irrevocably set aside for the payment or retirement of an indebtedness in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the obligation, for example, the annual contribution to trustees required by the provisions of a mandatory sinking fund agreement, will be considered as complying with the statutory requirement of reasonableness. To be considered reasonable it is not necessary that the plan of retirement provide for a retroactive setting aside of amounts for years prior to that in which the plan is adopted. However, if a voluntary plan was adopted prior to 1938, no adjustment is allowable in respect of the amounts set aside in the years prior to 1938.

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid

credit.]
(b) Basic surtax credit.—As used in this title the term "basic surtax credit" means the sum of:

(1) The dividends paid during the taxable year, increased by the consent dividends credit provided in section 28, and reduced by the amount of the credit provided in section 26 (a), relating to interest on certain obligations of the United States and Gov-

obligations of the United States and Government corporations;
(2) In the case of a taxable year beginning after December 31, 1938, the net operating loss credit provided in section 26 (c)

(3) The bank affiliate credit provided in section 26 (d).

Art. 27 (b)-1. Basic surtax credit. The amount constituting the basic surtax credit of a corporation for the taxable year consists of the sum of the following, less the amount allowable as a deduction under section 121 (relating to the deduction of dividends paid on certain preferred stock of certain corporations):

(1) The dividends paid during the taxable year (subject to the qualifications, limitations, and exceptions provided in sections 27 (d) to 27 (i), both inclusive) plus the consent dividends credit provided by section 28, less the credit for interest on certain obligations of the United States and its instrumentalities, provided by section 26 (a); and

(2) The smaller of the following:

(a) The sum of the net operating loss credit for the preceding taxable year provided in section 26 (c) (1) (if the current taxable year began after December 31, 1938) and the bank affiliate credit provided in section 26 (d).

(b) The adjusted net income for the taxable year.

ART. 27 (b)-2. Dividends paid—(a) When dividends are considered paid.-A dividend will be considered as paid when it is received by the shareholder. An allowance for dividends paid will not be permitted unless the shareholder receives the dividend during the taxable year for which the credit is claimed.

If a dividend is paid by check and the check bearing a date within the taxable year is deposited in the mails, in a cover properly stamped and addressed to the shareholder at his last known address, at such time that in the ordinary handling of the mails the check would be received by the shareholder within the taxable year, a presumption arises that the dividend was paid to the shareholder in such year.

The payment of a dividend during the taxable year to the authorized agent of the shareholder will be deemed payment of the dividend to the shareholder during such year.

If a corporation, instead of paying the dividend directly to the shareholder, credits the account of the shareholder on the books of the corporation with the amount of the dividend, the allowance for a dividend paid will not be permitted unless it be shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such crediting constituted payment of the dividend to the shareholder within the taxable year.

An allowance will not be permitted for the amount of a dividend credited during the taxable year upon an obligation of the shareholder to the corporation unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such

In the case of a stock dividend, if the shares (other than fractional shares payable to bearer) constituting the dividend are not entered or registered on the books of the corporation in the name of the shareholder (or his nominee or transferee) within the taxable year, the dividend will not be deemed to have been paid in such year. Delivery of a certificate, or certificates, for such new shares, within the taxable year, constitutes prima facie evidence of the payment of the dividend.

If the dividend is payable in obligations of the corporation, they should be entered or registered in the taxable year on the books of the corporation, in the name of the shareholder (or his nominee or transferee), and, in the case of obligations payable to bearer, should be received in the taxable year by the shareholder (or his nominee or transferce). to constitute payment of the dividend within the taxable year.

In the case of a dividend from which the tax has been deducted and withheld as required by section 143 or 144, the dividend is considered as paid when such deducting and withholding occur.

(b) Methods of accounting.—The determination of whether a dividend has been paid to the shareholder by the corporation during its taxable year is in no way dependent upon the method of accounting regularly employed by the corporation in keeping its books or upon the method of accounting upon the basis of which the net income of the corporation is computed. See section 43.

(c) Records.—Every corporation claiming an allowance for dividends paid shall keep such permanent records as are necessary (1) to establish that the dividends with respect to which such allowance is claimed were actually paid during the taxable year and (2) to supply the information required to be filed with the income tax return of the corporation. Such corporation shall file with its return (a) a copy of the dividend resolution; and (b) a concise statement of the pertinent facts relating to the payment of the dividend, clearly specifying (1) the medium of payment and (2), if not paid in money, the fair market value and adjusted basis (or face value. if paid in its own obligations) on the date of distribution of the property distributed, and the manner in which such fair market value and adjusted basis were determined. Canceled dividend checks and receipts obtained from shareholders acknowledging payment of dividends paid otherwise than by check need not be filed with the return but shall be kept by the corporation as a part of its records.

[SEC. 27. Corporation dividends paid

credit.]
(c) Dividend carry-over.—There shall be computed with respect to each taxable year crediting constituted payment of the of a corporation a dividend carry-over to such year from the two preceding taxable years, which shall consist of the sum of—

- (1) The amount of the basic surtax credit for the second preceding taxable year, reduced by the adjusted net income for such year, and further reduced by the amount, if any, by which the adjusted net income for the first preceding taxable year exceeds the sum of-
- (A) The basic surtax credit for such year; and
- (B) The excess, if any, of the basic surtax credit for the third preceding taxable year (if not beginning before January 1, 1936) over the adjusted net income for such year; and
- (2) The amount, if any, by which the basic surtax credit for the first preceding taxable year exceeds the adjusted net income for such year.

In the case of a preceding taxable year, referred to in this subsection, which begins in 1936 or 1937, the adjusted net income shall be the adjusted net income as defined in section 14 of the Revenue Act of 1936, and the basic surtax credit shall be only the dividends paid credit computed under the Revenue Act of 1936 without the benefit of the dividend carry-over provided in section 27 (b) of such Act.

ART. 27 (c)-1. Dividend carry-over .-The dividend carry-over to a given taxable year is computed as follows:

- (a) If the basic surtax credit for the preceding taxable year exactly equals the adjusted net income for such year, the dividend carry-over is the amount of the excess of the basic surtax credit for the second preceding taxable year over the adjusted net income for such year.
- (b) If the basic surtax credit for the preceding taxable year exceeds the adjusted net income for such year, the dividend carry-over is the amount of such excess plus the excess of the basic surtax credit for the second preceding taxable year over the adjusted net income for such year.
- (c) If the basic surtax credit for the preceding taxable year is less than the adjusted net income for such year, the dividend carry-over is the amount by which the basic surtax credit for the second preceding taxable year exceeds the adjusted net income for such year reduced by the excess of the adjusted net income for the first preceding taxable year over the sum of the basic surtax credit for such year and the excess of the basic surtax credit for the third preceding taxable year (if beginning after December 31, 1935) over the adjusted net income for such year.

In computing the dividend carry-over the adjusted net income for a preceding taxable year which begins in 1936 or 1937 shall be the adjusted net income as defined in section 14 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1936 and the basic surtax credit for such preceding taxable year shall be only the dividends paid credit computed under section 27 of the Revenue Act of 1936 without the benefit of the dividend carry-over provided in section 27 (b) of such Act.

carry-over for any taxable year shall file with its return for such year a concise statement setting forth the amount of the dividend carry-over claimed and all material and pertinent facts relative thereto, including a detailed schedule showing the computation of the dividend carry-over claimed.

The computation of the dividend carry-over may be illustrated by the following examples:

Example (1): The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has an adjusted net income of \$150,000 and a dividends paid credit (computed without regard to any dividend carry-over) of \$225,000 for 1937. For 1938 its adjusted net income is \$200,000 and its basic surtax credit is \$350,000, and for 1939 its adjusted net income and its basic surtax credit are each \$175,000. Its dividend carryover to 1940 is \$150,000, computed as follows:

(2) Less adjusted net income for 1938___ \$350,000 1938 __ 200,000

(3) Dividend carry-over to 1940 ((1) minus (2)) ______ 150,000

Since the basic surtax credit for 1939 exactly equals the adjusted net income for that year, neither that year nor the year 1937 need be taken into account. The preceding taxable year (1939) is taken into account only if the basic surtax credit for such year exceeds the adjusted net income for such year or if the adjusted net income for such year exceeds the sum of the basic surtax credit for such year and the excess of the if in 1936 or 1937) for the third preceding taxable year (1937), if beginning after December 31, 1935, over the adjusted net income for such year. The net income for the first preceding tax- 000, computed as follows:

Every corporation claiming a dividend | able year (1939) exceeds the basic surtax credit for such year, in which case it operates to reduce the amount of such excess which must be deducted from the carry-over from the second preceding taxable year (1933).

Example (2): The Y Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has an adjusted net income of \$100,000 and a dividends paid credit (computed without regard to any dividend carry-over) of \$150,000 for 1937. For 1938 its adjusted net income is \$50,000 and its basic surtax credit is \$75,000, and for 1939 its adjusted net income and basic surtax credit are \$25,000 and \$100,000, respectively. Its dividend carry-over to 1949 is \$100,000, computed as follows:

- (1) Bacic curtax credit_ __ \$75,000 (2) Less adjusted net income_
- (3) Execut of basic curtax credit over adjusted net income__ _ 825.000

Year 1939

- (4) Basic surtax credit.... (5) Less adjusted net in-_ \$100,000 como_____ 25,000
- (6) Excess of basic surfax credit over adjusted net income____

75,000 (7) Dividend carry-over to 1940 (sum of (3) and (6)_____ 100,000

For reason why the year 1937 is not taken into account, see explanation at end of example (1).

Example (3): The Z Corporation. which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has an adjusted net income of \$90,000, and a dividends basic surtax credit (dividends paid credit | paid credit (computed without regard to any dividend carry-over) of \$150,000 for 1937. For 1938 its adjusted net income is \$60,000 and its basic surtax credit is \$160,000, and for 1939 its adthird preceding taxable year (1937) is justed net income and basic surtax credit taken into account only if it began after are \$120,000 and \$25,000, respectively. December 31, 1935, and if the adjusted Its dividend carry-over to 1940 is \$65,-

\$35,000

Year 1938

- (1) Basic surtax credit. 8169,099 (2) Less adjusted net income___ (3) Excess of basic surtax credit over adjusted net income... __ \$100,000 Year 1939 (4) Adjusted net Income_ \$120,000 (5) Basic surtax credit... Year 1937 (6) Dividends paid credit. _ \$150,000 (7) Less adjusted net income... 90,000 (8) Excess of dividends paid credit over adjusted net income.... . \$60,000 Sum of (5) and (8) ____ \$35,000
- (9) Excess of adjusted net income over sum of items (5) and (8)_
- (10) Dividend carry-over to 1940 ((3) minus (9)) ... 65,000

Example (4): If the facts in example involved were 1935, 1936, 1937, and 1938, (3) were the same except that the years instead of 1937, 1938, 1939, and 1940,

1938 would be \$5,000, computed as follows:

Year 1936

- (1) Basic surtax credit (i. e., dividends paid credit)______(2) Less adjusted net in-\$160,000
 - 60,000 come .___.
- (3) Excess of basic surtax credit over adjust-ed net income____ _____ \$100,000

Year 1937

- (4) Adjusted net income. \$120,000 (5) Less basic control Less basic surtax credit (i. e., dividends paid credit) _ 25,000
- (6) Excess of adjusted net income over basic surtax credit. 95,000
- (7) Dividend carry-over to 1938 ((3) minus 5,000

The year 1935 cannot be taken into account because it began prior to January 1, 1936.

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid

credit.]

(d) Dividends in kind.—If a dividend is paid in property other than money (including stock of the corporation if held by the corporation as an investment) the amount with respect thereto which shall be used in computing the basic surtax credit shall be the adjusted basis of the property in the hands of the corporation at the time of the payment, or the fair market value of the property at the time of the payment, whichever is the lower.

ART. 27 (d)-1. Dividends in kind. Section 27 (d) imposes limitations upon the extent to which dividends paid in assets (other than money) may be recognized for purposes of determining the amount of the allowance for dividends paid which may be included in the basic surtax credit. Irrespective of the form of the corporate resolution by which a dividend is declared, if the dividend is ultimately and actually paid by the corporation in any property other than money, constituting its corporate assets, the amount of the allowance for dividends paid to which the corporation is entitled with respect thereto cannot exceed the lesser of the two following amounts determined as of the time of payment:

- (1) The adjusted basis of such property in the hands of the corporation as provided for in section 113; or
- (2) The fair market value of such property.

As used in this article the term "property" includes shares of capital stock of the corporation making the dividend distribution if such shares of stock are held by it as an investment. Unless shown to the contrary, shares of capital stock once issued but thereafter acquired by the corporation in any manner whatsoever, but not retired, shall be deemed to be held by the corporation as an investment. The term "prop-

respectively, the dividend carry-over to which the corporation making the distribution is liable as a guarantor, indorser, or surety.

> The application of section 27 (d) may be illustrated by the following example: Example: The S Corporation, in 1930. purchased stock of the Y Corporation for \$100,000. In 1938 such stock had a fair market value of \$70,000. During the period of its ownership of such stock, the S Corporation received distributions amounting to \$5,000 out of earnings or profits of the Y Corporation accumulated before March 1, 1913. In 1938 the corporation used such stock for the payment of a dividend. The allowance for dividends paid for purposes of inclusion in the basic surtax credit for 1938 is \$70,000, computed as follows:

> Purchase price, or cost of stock___ \$100,000 Less tax-free distribution_____ 5,000

Adjusted basis of stock in the hands of the corporation at the time of the dividend payment__ Fair market value of stock at the time of the dividend payment....
Allowance for dividends paid for purposes of inclusion in the basic

surtax credit for 1938_ 70,000

95,000

70,000

Since the fair market value of the stock (\$70,000) at the time of the dividend payment is less than the adjusted basis (\$95,000) of the stock in the hands of the corporation at the time of the dividend payment, the lesser amount (\$70,000) should be used as the allowance for dividends paid for purposes of computing the basic surtax credit for 1938 with respect to such stock.

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid credit.]

(e) Dividends in obligations of the corporation.—If a dividend is paid in obligations of the corporation, the amount with respect thereto which shall be used in computing thereto which shall be used in computing the basic surtax credit shall be the face value of the obligations, or their fair market value at the time of the payment, which-ever is the lower. If the fair market value of any such dividend paid in any taxable year of the corporation beginning after De-cember 31 1935 is lower than the face relacember 31, 1935, is lower than the face value, then when the obligation is redeemed by the corporation in a taxable year of the corporation beginning after December 31, 1937, the excess of the amount for which re-deemed over the fair market value at the time of the dividend payment (to the extent not allowable as a deduction in computing net income for any taxable year) shall be treated as a dividend paid in the taxable year in which the redemption occurs.

ART. 27 (e)-1. Dividends in obligations of the corporation.—Section 27 (e) is concerned solely with the amount of the allowance for dividends paid for purposes of inclusion in the basic surtax credit to the extent that dividends are paid by a corporation in its own obligations. If the corporation ultimately pays a dividend in its own obligations (regardless of the form of the corporate resolution by which the dividend is declared). the amount of the allowance for dividends paid to which it is entitled with respect thereto for the year in which such dividend is paid is limited to the lesser of the face value or fair market

of payment. If in a taxable year of the corporation beginning after December 31, 1935, the allowance for dividends paid as of the date of payment is limited to the fair market value of the corporate obligations distributed and the corporation redeems such obligations in a taxable year beginning after December 31, 1937, the corporation becomes entitled to an additional allowance for dividends paid in computing the basic surtax credit for the taxable year in which it redeems such obligations, but only in the event that the amount at which such obligations are redeemed is higher than their fair market value at the time of the distribution. The amount of such additional allowance is the excess of the price at which such obligations are redeemed over their fair market value at the time of the distribution, subject to the restriction that such excess be diminished by any amounts which were allowable as deductions for amortized bond discount or bond issue commissions and expenses allocable to the obligations redeemed in computing the net income of the corporation for any taxable year. A corporation is entitled to such additional allowance regardless of the identity of the holders of the obligations at the time of their redemption.

The term "obligations" as used in this article means any legal liability on the part of the corporation (not including liability as a guarantor, indorser, or surety), regardless of when incurred, to pay a fixed or determinable sum of money, evidenced in writing executed by the corporation. The term "redeemed" as used in this article includes (1) repurchase in the open market for investment or sinking fund purposes, (2) retirement, or (3) cancellation of the obligations before, at, or after maturity.

The application of section 27 (e) may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, declared a dividend of \$85,000 in 1936, payable in that year in its 5 percent bonds at 85. Pursuant to such declaration, bonds having an aggregate face value of \$100,000 were issued during 1936 in payment of the dividend. The fair market value of the bonds at the time of issuance was \$75,000. The dividends paid credit for 1936 was the fair market value of the bonds at the time of the dividend payment (\$75,000), since such fair market value was lower than the face value (\$100,000) of the obligations.

The bonds were redeemed in 1938. The corporation prior to the redemption of the bonds at face value deducted in its returns over the life of the bonds the \$15,000 bond discount resulting from the payment in 1936 of the \$85,000 dividend in bonds having a face value of \$100,000. The allowance for dividends paid for purposes of computing the basic surtax credit with respect to the bond redemperty" also includes obligations upon value of such obligations as of the date tion for the taxable year 1938, in which

the redemption of the bonds occurs, is properly chargeable to the earnings or | cteck in either instance after the com-\$10,000, computed as follows:

\$100,000 Redemption price of bonds. Less fair market value of bonds 75,000 when dividend was paid in 1936_ 25,000

Less bond discount allowed as a deduction in computing net in-

15,000

Amount treated as dividend paid in 1938

10,000

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividend raid

credit.]

(f) Taxable stock dividends.—In case of a stock dividend or stock right which is a baseline of sharehold. taxable dividend in the hands of shareholders under section 115 (f), the amount with respect thereto which shall be used in computing the basic surtax credit shall be the fair market value of the stock or the stock right at the time of the payment.

ART. 27 (f)-1. Taxable stock dividends.-The allowance for dividends paid provided by section 27 (b) (1) is limited by section 27 (f), in the case of distributions in stock dividends or stock rights, to distributions which are taxable dividends in the hands of shareholders under section 115 (f). Such allowance, however, is limited in amount to the fair market value of such stock or stock rights at the time of the payment of the dividend. As to a distribution by a corporation of its own capital stock held as an investment, see article 27 (d)-1.

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid

credit.]
(g) Distribution in liquidation.—In the case of amounts distributed in liquidation the part of such distribution which is properly chargeable to the earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913, shall, for the purposes of computing the basic surtax credit under this section, be treated as a taxable dividend paid.

ART. 27 (g)-1. Dividends paid credit for distributions in liquidation—(a) Distributions which diminish earnings or profits.—To the general rule that an allowance for dividends paid is permitted only with respect to taxable dividends paid, section 27 (g) makes one exception, namely, for that part of an amount distributed in liquidation which, under the Act, constitutes a distribution of, and is properly chargeable to, earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913. Thus, a distribution either in complete or partial liquidation of a corporation is treated by the Act as one constituting in part a distribution of, and being properly chargeable to, earnings or profits, if-

(1) Under the provisions of section 115 (c), the amounts distributed in liquidation are treated as received in payment in exchange for the stock; and

(2) Under the provisions of section 112, the gain or loss, if any, from such exchange is recognized or the gain is taxed as provided in section 112 (b)

In such a case, an allowance for dividends paid may be included in the basic surtax credit for the amount actually ments on common stock, and was to involved in such distribution which is participate equally with the common volved, (1) a statement setting forth

profits accumulated after February 28, 1913, even though the method of taxation of the distribution is that ordinarily employed with respect to the gain or loss realized and recognized upon an with respect to a taxable dividend.

On the other hand, certain transactions described in sections 112 and 115 are treated, for the purposes of the Act, not as distributions to the chareholders of earnings or profits, but as transfers of such earnings or profits intact to another corporation in whose hands such earnings or profits, being available for distribution by it as dividends to its shareholders, have essentially the same status for the purposes of the Act as earnings or profits derived from its own Characteristic of these operations. transactions is the circumstance that the gain or loss realized from the receipt by the shareholders of property is not recognized by the Act. No allowance for dividends paid is permissible with respect to such transactions,

(b) Amount properly chargeable to earnings or profits.—In the case of a distribution in liquidation with respect to which an allowance for dividends paid is permissible (see paragraph (a) of this article) the amount of the allowance is equal to the part of such distribution which is properly chargeable to the earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913. To determine the amount properly chargeable to the earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, there must be deducted from the amount of the distribution that part allocable to capital account. The capital account, for purposes of these regulations, includes not only amounts representing the par or stated value of the stock with respect to which the liquidating distribution is being made but also that stock's proper share of the paid-in surplus, and such other corporate items, if any, which, for purposes of income taxation, are treated like capital in that they are not taxable dividends when distributed but are applied against and reduce the basis of the stock. The remainder of the distribution in liquidation is, ordinarily, properly chargeable to the earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913. The application of this paragraph may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The Y Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, was organized on January 1, 1910, with an authorized and outstanding capital stock of 2,000 shares of common stock of a par value of \$100 each and 1,000 shares of participating preferred stock of a par value of \$100 each. The preferred stock was to receive annual dividends of \$7 per share and \$100 per share on complete liquidation of the corporation in priority to any pay-

mon stock had received a similar amount. However, the preferred stock was redeemable in whole or in part at the option of the board of directors at any time at \$106 per share plus its proexchange, rather than that employed portion of the earnings of the company at the time of such redemption. In 1910 the preferred stock was issued at \$106 per share, for a total of \$106,000, and the common stock was issued, at \$100 per share, for a total of \$200,000. On July 15, 1938, the company had a paid-in surplus of \$6,000, consisting of the premium received on the preferred stock, earnings or profits of \$30,000 accumulated prior to March 1, 1913, and earnings or profits accumulated since February 23, 1913, of \$75,000. On July 15, 1938, the option with respect to the preferred stock was exercised and the entire amount of such stock was redeemed at \$141 per share or a total of \$141,000 in a transaction upon which gain or loss to the distributees resulting from the exchange was determined and recognized under the Act, such transaction being only a partial liquidation under section 115 (c). The amount of the distribution allocable to capital account was \$116,000 (\$100,000 attributable to par value, \$6,000 attributable to paidin surplus, and \$10,000 attributable to earnings or profits accumulated prior to March 1, 1913). The remainder, \$25,-000 (\$141,000, the amount of the distribution, less \$116,000, the amount allocable to capital account) is properly chargeable to the earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, and is allowable as dividends paid.

> (c) Credit in respect of earnings or profits transferred under certain tax-free transactions.—If, as a result of one or more transactions described in section 112, a corporation's earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913, and its undistributed earnings or profits of the taxable year, shall have become the earnings or profits of another corporation subject to distribution as dividends by such other corporation, any dividend paid by the transferee corporation during that portion of the transferor's taxable year subsequent to the consummation of such tax-free transaction may, subject to the provisions of section 115, be apportioned and allocated to the transferor as a distribution out of such earnings or profits of the transferor. The resolution of the board of directors of the transferee shall specifically designate the distribution, or part thereof, so apportioned and allocated. For the purposes of the allowance for dividends paid, any such distribution so allocated shall be treated as a dividend paid only in the computation of the basic surtax credit allowable to the transferor, and must be consistently so treated by both corporations for the current and succeeding taxable years. Each corporation shall file as a part of its return for the taxable year in-

cluding the date and the character of the transaction under section 112, the status at that time of the earnings or profits of both corporations, the date and amount of all dividend distributions subsequently made, and the particular distribution or portion thereof designated as effecting a distribution of the earnings or profits of the transferor corporation: and (2) a certified copy of the resolution of the board of directors of the transferee corporation with respect to the distribution. No allowance for dividends paid based upon such apportionment and allocation will be permitted unless the Commissioner is satisfied that the transferor corporation is entitled thereto pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph and that there has been a full compliance with the requirements of this paragraph. The provisions of this paragraph may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The P Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the basis of a fiscal year ending March 31, owned all of the capital stock of the S Corporation. The S Corporation, which makes its returns on the calendar year basis, was completely liquidated on December 1, 1938. At that time, the S Corporation had earnings or profits accumulated subsequent to February 28, 1913, in the amount of \$50,000, in addition to earnings or profits for 1938 of \$20,000, and an adjusted net income of \$45,000. It had paid no dividends prior to its liquidation. The P Corporation had earnings or profits accumulated subsequent to February 28, 1913, in the amount of \$60,000 in addition to earnings or profits of the taxable year computed as of the end of the year in the amount of \$80,000, and an adjusted net income in the amount of \$60,000. The P Corporation pays dividends as follows: June 15, 1938, \$25,000; September 15, 1938, \$25,000; December 15, 1938, \$25,000; and March 15, 1939, \$25,000. No portion of the dividends paid on June 15 and September 15 prior to the liquidation and no portion of the dividend paid on March 15, 1939, after the close of the taxable year of the S Corporation may be allocated to the S Corporation. The dividend paid on December 15 may, by appropriate corporate action, be made as one effecting a distribution out of the current earnings or profits of the S Corporation to the extent of \$20,000. No part of that distribution may be allocated to the S Corporation's accumulated earnings or profits since, under section 115 (b), the earnings or profits of the P Corporation and the S Corporation for the taxable year (\$100,000) are sufficient in amount to cover all the distributions made during that year (\$100,000).

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid credit.]

(h) Preferential dividends.-The amount of any distribution (although each portion thereof is received by a shareholder as a tax- trated by the following examples:

concisely all of the material facts, in- , able dividend), not made in connection with a consent distribution (as defined in section 28 (a) (4)), shall not be considered as dividends paid for the purpose of computing the basic surtax credit, unless such distribution is pro rata, with no preference to any share of stock as compared with other shares of the same class, and with no pref-erence to one class of stock as compared with another class except to the extent that the former is entitled (without reference to waivers of their rights by shareholders) to such preference. For a distribution made in connection with a consent distribution, see section 28.

> ART. 27 (h)-1. Preferential distributions.—Section 27 (h) imposes a limitation upon the general rule that a corporation is entitled to an allowance for dividends paid with respect to all dividends which it actually pays during the taxable year. Before a corporation may be entitled to any such allowance with respect to a distribution, regardless of the medium in which the distribution is made, every shareholder of the class of stock with respect to which the distribution is made must be treated the same as every other shareholder of that class, and no class of stock may be treated otherwise than in accordance with its dividend rights as a class. The limitation imposed by the Act is unqualified. except in the case of a partial distribution (see section 28 (a) (5)) made in connection with a consent distribution as defined in section 28 (a) (4), if the entire distribution composed of such partial distribution and consent distribution (see section 28 (e)) is not preferential. The existence of a preference is sufficient to prohibit allowance regardless of the fact (1) that such preference is authorized by all the shareholders of the corporation, or (2) that the part of the distribution received by the shareholder benefited by the preference is taxable to him as a dividend. A corporation will not be entitled to an allowance for dividends paid with respect to any distribution upon a class of stock if there is distributed to any shareholder of such class (in proportion to the number of shares held by him) more or less than his pro rata part of the distribution as compared with the distribution made to any other shareholder of the same class. Nor will a corporation be entitled to an allowance for dividends paid in the case of any distribution upon a class of stock if there is distributed upon such class of stock more or less than the amount to which it is entitled as compared with any other class of stock. A preference exists if any rights to preference inherent in any class of stock are violated. The disallowance, where any preference in fact exists, extends to the entire amount of the distribution and not merely to a part of such distribution. The term "distribution," as used in this article, includes a dividend as defined in section 115, and a distribution in liquidation referred to in section 27 (g).

The application of the provisions of section 27 (h), relating to distributions which are preferential, may be illus-

Example (1): A, B, C, and D are the owners of all the shares of class A common stock in the M Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on a calendar year basis. With the consent of all the shareholders, the M Corporation, on July 15, 1938, declared a dividend of \$5 a share payable in cash on August 1, 1938, to A. On September 15, 1938, it declared a dividend of \$5 a share payable in cash on October 1, 1938, to B, C, and D. No allowance for dividends paid for the taxable year 1938 is permitted to the M Corporation with respect to any part of the dividends paid on August 1, 1938, and October 1, 1938.

Example (2): The N Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has a capital of \$100,000 (consisting of 1,000 shares of common stock of a par value of \$100) and earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913, in the amount of \$50,000. In the year 1938, the N Corporation distributes \$7,500 in cancellation of 50 shares of the stock owned by three of the four shareholders of the corporation. No dividends paid credit is allowable under section 27 (h) with respect to such distribution.

Example (3): The P Corporation has two classes of stock outstanding, 10 shares of cumulative preferred, owned by E, entitled to \$5 per share and on which no dividends have been paid for two years, and 10 shares of common, owned by F. On December 31, 1938, the corporation distributes a dividend of \$125, \$50 to E and \$75 to F. The corporation is entitled to no allowance for any part of such dividend paid, since there has been a preference to F. If. however, the corporation had distributed \$100 to E and \$25 to F, it would have been entitled to include \$125 in its basic surtax credit as a dividend paid.

[Sec. 27. Corporation dividends paid

[18EC. 27. Corporation aromeness pane credit.]

(1) Nontaxable distributions,—If any part of a distribution (including stock dividends and stock rights) is not a taxable dividend in the hands of such of the shareholders as are subject to taxation under this title for the period in which the distribution is for the period in which the distribution is made, such part shall not be included in computing the basic surtax credit.

ART. 27 (i)-1. Nontaxable distributions.—No allowance for dividends paid is permitted with respect to any part of the distribution by a corporation to its shareholders which is-

(a) not out of earnings or profits of the taxable year or out of earnings or profits of the corporation accumulated subsequent to February 28, 1913 (see section 115), or, in the case of distributions in liquidation, not properly chargeable to earnings or profits of the corporation accumulated after February 28. 1913, under article 27 (g)-1:

(b) in the case of a corporation which was classified as a personal service corporation under the Revenue Act of 1918 or the Revenue Act of 1921, out of earnings or profits which were taxable in tion 218 of the Revenue Act of 1918 or section 218 of the Revenue Act of 1921 (see section 115 (e)); or

(c) a distribution in stock of the corporation or rights to acquire its stock which does not constitute income to its shareholders within the meaning of the sixteenth amendment to the Constitution (see section 115 (f) and articles 115-3 and 115-4).

The effect of subsections (h) and (i) of section 27 is that no allowance for dividends paid may be included in the basic surtax credit with respect to any distribution unless each of the shareholders of that class, who are subject to taxation under Title I for the period in which the distribution is made, receives a taxable dividend as a result of the distribution. (See also section 27 (g).)

The application of section 27 (i) may be illustrated by the following examples:

Example (1): A, B, C, and D are the shareholders of the Y Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, D being an educational corporation exempt from income tax under section 101. On July 15, 1938, the Y Corporation paid a dividend within the meaning of section 115) in cash of \$1,000. A and B make their returns on the calendar year basis, but C makes his return on the basis of the fiscal year ending July 31. The Y Corporation is entitled to an allowance for dividends paid in the amount of \$1,000 with respect to the dividends paid on July 15.

Example (2): If the facts in the preceding example are the same, except that A and B make their returns on the basis of the fiscal year ending July 31, the Y Corporation is entitled to an allowance for dividends paid in the amount of \$1,000 with respect to the dividends paid on July 15.

SEC. 28. Consent dividends credit.

(a) Definitions.—As used in this section—
(1) Consent stock.—The term "consent stock" means the class or classes of stock entitled, after the payment of preferred dividends (as defined in paragraph (2)), to a share in the distribution (other than in complete or partial liquidation) within the taxable year of all the remaining earnings or profits, which share constitutes the same proportion of such distribution regardless of the amount of such distribution.

ART. 28 (a) (1)-1. Consent stock. The term "consent stock," as defined in section 28 (a) (1), includes what is generally known as common stock. It also includes participating preferred stock, the participation rights of which are unlimited. The application of section 28 (a) (1) may be illustrated as follows:

If in the case of X Corporation there is only one class of stock outstanding, it would all be consent stock. If, on the other hand, there were two classes of stock, class A and class B, and class A was entitled to 6 percent before any distribution could be made on class B. but class B was entitled to everything distributed after class A had received distribution except one made on class cember 15.

accordance with the provisions of sec-lits 6 percent, only class B stock would B itself. Finally, if a distribution must be consent stock. Similarly, if class A, after receiving its 6 percent, was to participate equally or in some fixed proportion with class B until it had received a second 6 percent, after which class B alone was entitled to any further distributions, only class B stock would be consent stock. The same result would follow if the order of preferences were class A 6 percent, then class B 6 percent, then class A a second 6 percent, either alone or in conjunction with class B, then class B the remainder. If, however, class A stock is entitled to ultimate participation without limit as to amount, then it, too, may be consent stock. For example, if class A is to receive 3 percent and then share equally or in some fixed proportion with class B in the remainder of the earnings or profits distributed, both class A stock and class B stock are consent stock.

> SEC. 28. Consent dividends credit.] (a) Definitions.—As used in this section—]

(2) Preferred dividends.-The term "preferred dividends" means a distribution (other than in complete or partial liquida-tion), limited in amount, which must be on any class of stock before a further distribution (other than in complete or partial liquidation) of earnings or profits may be made within the taxable year.

Art. 28 (a) (2)-1. Preferred ditidends.-The term "preferred dividends," as defined in section 28 (a) (2), includes all fixed amounts (whether determined by percentage of par value, a stated reture expressed in a certain number of dollars per share, or otherwise) the distribution (other than in liquidation) of which on any class of stock is a condition precedent to a further distribution (other than in liquidation) of earnings or profits. A distribution, though expressed in terms of a fixed amount, is not a preferred dividend, however, unless it is preferred over a subsequent distribution within the taxable year upon some other class or classes of stock than the one on which it is payable. The application of section 28 (a) (2) may be illustrated as follows:

If, in the case of the X Corporation, there are only two classes of stock outstanding, class A and class B, and class A is entitled to a distribution of 6 percent of par, after which the balance of the earnings and profits are distributable on class B exclusively, class A's 6 percent is a preferred dividend. If the calendar year basis, has only one class order of preferences is class A \$6 per of stock outstanding, consisting of 500 share, class B \$6 per share, then class A and class B in fixed proportions until class A receives \$3 more per share, then class B the remainder, all of class A's \$9 per share and \$6 per share of the B executes a consent to include \$1,500 in amount distributable on class B are pre- his gross income as a taxable dividend. ferred dividends. The amount which class B is entitled to receive in conjunction with the payment to class A of its | For the taxable year 1938 the earnings last \$3 per share is not a preferred dividend, because the payment of such corporation will be deemed to have made amount is preferred over no subsequent a consent distribution of \$1,500 on De-

be \$6 on class A, \$6 on class B, then on class A and class B share and share alike, the distribution on class A of \$6 and the distribution on class B of \$6 are both preferred dividends.

[(a) Definitions.—As used in this section—]

(3) Consent dividends day.-The term "concent dividends day" means the last day of the taxable year of the corporation, unless during the last month of such year there have occurred one or more days on which was payable a partial distribution (as defined in paragraph (5)), in which case it means the last of such days.

ART. 28 (a) (3)-1. Consent dividends day.—The term "consent dividends day" is defined in section 28 (a) (3). If there was no partial distribution (as defined in section 28 (a) (5)) payable during the last month of the corporation's taxable year, the consent dividends day is the last day of such taxable year. If there were one or more days during such last month on which was payable a partial distribution, the consent dividends day is the last of such days. The day upon which shareholders, under the terms of the resolution of the board of directors directing the distribution, are entitled to receive the distribution is the day it is payable.

[(a) Definitions.—As used in this second—] tion-

(4) Concent distribution.—The term "concent distribution" means the distribution which would have been made if on the concent dividends day (as defined in paragraph (3)) there had actually been distributed in each and received by each chareholder making a concent filed by the corporation under numeration (d), the specific amount stated in such concent.

ART. 28 (a) (4)-1. Consent distribution .- The term "consent distribution." as defined in section 28 (a) (4), does not include any actual distributions but is limited to the hypothetical distribution evidenced by shareholders' consents. The consent distribution equals the aggregate of all the amounts specified in the several consents, whether or not, if actually distributed, such amounts would have constituted in whole or in part a return of capital. Section 28 (a) (4) may he illustrated by the following example:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the shares, 200 of which are owned by A, and 300 by B. On December 15, 1938, the corporation distributes to A \$5 per share, or \$1,000. On December 31, 1938, At the beginning of 1938 the corporation had no accumulated earnings or profits. or profits are \$2,000. Nevertheless the

[SEC. 28. Consent dividends credit.] (a) Definitions.—As used in this section-

Partial distribution.-The term "partial distribution" means such part of an actual distribution, payable during the last month of the taxable year of the corpora-tion, as constitutes a distribution on the whole or any part of the consent stock (as defined in paragraph (1)), which part of the distribution, if considered by itself and not in connection with a consent distribution (as defined in paragraph (4)), would be a preferential distribution, as defined in paragraph (6).

ART. 28 (a) (5)-1. Partial distribution.—The term "partial distribution," as defined in section 28 (a) (5), does not include preferred dividends even though payable on consent stock. The application of section 28 (a) (5) may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has only two classes of stock outstanding, class A and class B, each of which is consent stock. Class A, consisting of 500 shares, is entitled to a preference of \$3 per share, after which class B, consisting of 500 shares, is to receive \$3 per share, whereupon class A and class B are entitled to share equally in any further distributions of earnings or profits. On December 15, 1938, the X Corporation distributes \$6 per share or \$3,000 on class A stock, and \$3 per share or \$1,500 on class B stock. Such distribution, to the extent of \$1,500 paid on class A stock, is a partial distribution.

[(a) Definitions.—As used in this section—]

(6) Preferential distribution.—The term "preferential distribution" means a distribution which is not pro rata, or which is with preference to any share of stock as compared with other shares of the same class, or to any class of consent stock as compared with any other class of consent stock.

ART. 28 (a) (6)-1. Preferential distribution.-A preferential distribution is an actual distribution (other than the distribution of a preferred dividend as defined in section 28 (a) (2)), or a consent distribution, or a combination of the two, upon consent stock, which involves a preference to one or more shares of stock as compared with other shares of the same class or to one class of consent stock as compared with any other class of consent stock. Such a preference exists if there is distributed to any shareholder (in proportion to the number of shares held by him) more or less than his pro rata part of a distribution as compared with the distribution made to any other shareholder of the same class, or if there is distributed to all the shareholders of one class of consent stock in the aggregate more or less than their pro rata part of a distribution as compared with the distribution made to all the shareholders of any other class of consent stock. If such preference exists, the entire distribution is preferential.

by the following examples:

Example (1): The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has one class of consent stock outstanding, owned in equal amounts by A, B, and C. On December 15, 1938, the corporation makes a distribution in cash of \$5,000 each to A and B, and \$3,000 to C. The distribution is preferential. If A and B each receives a distribution in cash of \$5,000 and C consents to include \$3,000 in gross income as a taxable dividend, the combined actual and consent distribution is preferential. Similarly, if no one receives a distribution in cash, but A and B each consents to include \$5,000 as a taxable dividend in gross income but C agrees to include only \$3,000, the consent distribution is preferential.

Example (2): The Y Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has only two classes of stock outstanding, each class being consent stock and consisting of 500 shares. Class A, with a par value of \$40 per share, is entitled to two-thirds of any distribution of earnings and profits. Class B, with a par value of \$20 per share, is entitled to one-third of any distribution of earnings and profits. On December 15, 1938, there is distributed on the class A stock \$2 per share, or \$1,000, and on the class B stock \$2 per share, or \$1,000. The distribution is preferential, inasmuch as the class B stock has received more than its pro rata share of the distribution:

[Sec. 28. Consent dividends credit.]
(b) Corporations not entitled to credit.—
A corporation shall not to be entitled to a consent dividends credit with respect to any taxable year-

(1) Unless, at the close of such year, all preferred dividends (for the taxable year and, if cumulative, for prior taxable years) have been paid; or

(2) If, at any time during such year, the corporation has taken any steps in, or in pursuance of a plan of, complete or partial liquidation of all or any part of the consent

ART. 28 (b)-1. Payment of preferred dividends.—Section 28 (b) (1) provides that a corporation shall not be entitled to a consent dividends credit for any taxable year, regardless of compliance with other requirements of section 28, unless at the close of such year all preferred dividends (for the taxable year and, if cumulative, for prior taxable years) have been paid. Whatever form such payment takes, it must result in the complete discharge of the obligation of the corporation to pay such dividends. For what constitutes payment of a dividend before the close of the taxable year, see article 27 (b)-2. For what constitutes a preferred dividend see section 28 (a) (2). A preferred dividend will be considered paid for the purposes of this requirement, even though it is paid as part of a preferential dividend

Section 28 (a) (6) may be illustrated as defined in section 27 (h), and the corporation receives no credit for dividends paid in consequence thereof.

ART. 28 (b)-2. Liquidation of consent stock.—A corporation is not entitled to a consent dividends credit for any taxable year in which it has taken any steps in, or in pursuance of a plan of, complete or partial liquidation of all or any part of the consent stock.

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has outstanding on January 1, 1938, 1,000 shares of class A stock, the dividend rights of which are limited to an annual return of \$6 per share. It also has outstanding on that date 1,000 shares of class B stock. which is entitled to receive the entire amount of any distribution made of earnings or profits within the taxable year after the payment on class A of \$6 per share. On April 1, 1938, the corporation makes a distribution in partial liquidation, whereby five shares of class B stock (consent stock) are canceled or redeemed. The corporation is barred from obtaining a consent dividends credit for the taxable year, regardless of compliance with other requirements of section 28. If, however, class A stock (not consent stock), instead of class B stock, had been can-celed or redeemed in the liquidation, the corporation would not be barred. because of such liquidation, from obtaining a consent dividends credit.

The mere purchase by a corporation of its own stock for investment is not. within the meaning of section 28 (b) (2), the taking of any step in, or in pursuance of a plan of, complete or partial liquidation and will not prevent a corporation from obtaining a consent dividends credit for the taxable year.

[Sec. 28. Consent dividends credit.] (c) Allowance of credit.—There shall be allowed to the corporation, as a part of its basic surtax credit for the taxable year, a consent dividends credit equal to such portion of the total sum agreed to be included in the gross income of shareholders by their consents filed under subsection (d) as it would have been entitled to include in computing its basic surfax credit if actual distribution of an amount equal to such total sum had been made in cash and each shareholder making such a consent had re-ceived, on the consent dividends day, the amount specified in the consent.

ART. 28 (c)-1. Amount of consent dividends credit.-The consent dividends credit forms part of the basic surtax credit (see section 27 (b) (1)). It consists of the amount which the corporation would be permitted to include in its basic surtax credit as a dividend paid if it had distributed to each shareholder whose consent has been filed pursuant to section 28 (d), and each such shareholder had received, on the consent dividends day (see section 28 (a) (3)), an amount equal to the amount specified in such consent. The amount of the consent dividends credit, therefore, cannot exceed the sum of the amounts specified in the several consents. It may,

¹So in original.

however, regardless of the fact that such amounts are treated and taxed in their entirety to the consenting shareholders as a dividend (see section 28 (f)), be smaller than the sum of the specified amounts, because it is limited to the amount which would have been allowed as dividends paid if an actual distribution had been made.

The provisions of section 28 (c) may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has only one class of stock outstanding, owned in equal amounts by A and B. It makes no distributions during the taxable year. Its earnings and profits for the calendar year 1938 amount to \$8,000, there being at the beginning of the year 1938 no accumulated earnings or profits. A and B execute proper consents to include \$5,000 each in their gross income as a dividend received by them on December 31, 1938. The sum of the amount specified in the consents executed by A and B is \$10,000, but if \$10,000 had actually been distributed by the X Corporation on December 31, 1938, only \$8,000 would have constituted a dividend. The allowance for dividends paid, includible in the computation of the basic surtax credit, would have amounted to only \$8,000. The consent dividends credit of the corporation. therefore, is limited to \$8,000.

[Sec. 28. Consent dividends credit.]
(d) Shareholders' consents.—The corporation shall not be entitled to a consent dividends credit with respect to any taxable

- (1) Unless it files with its return for such year (in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary) signed consents made under oath by persons who were shareholders, on the last day of the taxable year of the corporation, of any class of consent stock; and
- (2) Unless in each such consent the shareholder agrees that he will include as a taxable dividend, in his return for the taxable year in which or with which the taxable year of the corporation ends, a specific amount; and
- (3) Unless the consents filed are made by such of the shareholders and the amount specified in each consent is such, that the consent distribution would not have been a preferential distribution—
- (A) If there was no partial distribution during the last month of the taxable year of the corporation, or
- (B) If there was such a partial distribution, then when considered in connection with such partial distribution; and
- (4) Unless in each consent made by a shareholder who is taxable with respect to a dividend only if received from sources within the United States, such shareholder agrees that the specific amount stated in the consent shall be considered as a dividend received by him from sources within the United States; and
- (5) Unless each consent filed is accompanied by cash, or such other medium of payment as the Commissioner may by regulations authorize, in an amount equal to the amount that would be required by section 143 (b) or 144 to be deducted and withheld by the corporation if the amount specified in the consent had been, on the last day of the taxable year of the corporation, paid to the shareholder in cash as a bank; or

dividend. The amount accompanying the consent shall be credited against the tax imposed by section 211 (a) or 231 (a) upon the shareholder.

ART. 28 (d)—1. Making and filing of consents.—A consent shall be made in duplicate on oath or affirmation on Form 972 in accordance with these regulations and the instructions on the form or issued therewith and may be made only by or on behalf of a person who was the actual owner on the last day of the corporation's taxable year of any class of consent stock, i. e., the person who would have been required to include in gross income any dividends on such stock actually distributed on the last day of such year. In the consent such person must agree:

- (1) to include in his gross income for his taxable year in which or with which the taxable year of the corporation ends a specific amount as a taxable dividend; and
- (2) if he is a shareholder who is taxable with respect to a dividend only if received from sources within the United States, that the specific amount stated in his consent shall be considered as a dividend received by him from sources within the United States.

A consent may be made at any time not later than the due date of the corporation's income tax return for the taxable year for which the credit is claimed. (See article 53-4.) With such return, and not later than the due date thereof, the corporation must file two duly executed duplicate originals of each consenting shareholder's consent, and a return on oath or affirmation on Form 973, showing by classes the stock outstanding on the first and last days of the taxable year, the dividend rights of such stock, distribution made during the taxable year to shareholders, and giving all the other information required by the form.

In the event that any consent filed by the corporation is made by a shareholder in the payment to whom of a dividend in cash, on the last day of the taxable year of the corporation, the corporation would have been required to deduct and withhold any amount as a tax under section 143 (b) or 144, such consent, when filed by the corporation, must be accompanied by payment of the amount which would have been required to be deducted and withheld if the amount specified in such consent had, on the last day of the corporation's taxable year. been paid to the shareholder in cash as a dividend. Such payment must be in one of the following forms:

- (a) cash;
- (b) United States postal money order;
 (c) certified check drawn on a domestic bank, provided that the law of
- the place where the bank is located does not permit the certification to be rescinded prior to presentation;
- (d) a cashier's check of a domestic bank; or

(e) a draft on a domestic bank or a foreign bank maintaining a United States agency or branch and payable in United States funds.

The amount of such payment shall be credited against the tax imposed by section 211 (a) or 231 (a) upon the shareholder.

Anr. 28 (d)-2. Consent distribution must be nonpreferential.—The application of section 28 (d) (3) may be illustrated as follows:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has 200 shares of steek cutstanding, owned by A and B in equal amounts. On December 15, 1933, the corporation distributes \$600 to B and \$100 to A. On Dacamber 31, 1938. A executes a consent to include \$500 in his gross income as a taxable dividend, though such amount is not distributed to him. The X Corporation, assuming the other requirements of section 28 have been complied with, is entitled to a consent dividends credit of \$500. Though considered by themselves. both the partial distribution of \$700 and the consent distribution of \$500 are preferential, when considered together they constitute a single nonpreferential distribution of \$1,200.

[Sex. 23. Concent dividends credit.]
(c) Concent distribution as part of entire distribution.—If during the last month of the taxable year with respect to which charachelders' concents are filed by the corporation under subsection (d) there is made a partial distribution, then, for the purposes of this title, such partial distribution and the concent distribution shall be considered as having been made in connection with each other and each shall be considered together with the other as one entire distribution.

ART. 28 (e)—1. Consent and partial distributions to be considered together.—The rule provided in section 23 (e), that a concent distribution and a partial distribution are to be considered as having been made in connection with each other and as together forming parts of one entire distribution, is not limited to the purposes of section 28, but is applicable in connection with any of the purposes of Title I. Thus, such rule is to be applied to determine whether a partial distribution is a preferential dividend under section 27 (h). See article 27 (h)—1.

[Sec. 23. Concent dividends credit.]
(f) Taxability of amounts specified in concents.—The total amount specified in a concent filed under subcotton (d) shall be included as a taxable dividend in the gross income of the charcholder making such concent, and, if the charcholder is taxable with respect to a dividend only if received from sources within the United States, shall be included in the computation of his tax as a dividend received from sources within the United States; regardless of—

(1) Whether he actually so includes it in his return; and
(2) Whether the distribution by the corpo-

(2) Whether the distribution by the cargoration of an amount equal to the total sum included in all the consents filed, had actual distribution been made, would have been in whole or in part a taxable dividend; and

in whole or in part a taxable dividend; and
(3) Whether the corporation is entitled to
any consent dividends credit by reason of

the filing of such consents, or to a credit | less than the total sum included in all the consents filed.

ART. 28 (f)-1. Taxability of amounts specified in consents.-Once a shareholder's consent is filed, the full amount specified therein shall be included in his gross income as a taxable dividend, and, in cases where the shareholder is taxable on a dividend only if received from sources within the United States, shall be treated as a dividend so received; regardless of-

- (1) whether he actually so includes it in his return;
- (2) whether he would have been taxable on all or any part of such amount as a dividend if it had been distributed to him in cash; and
- (3) whether the corporation, as a result of filing such consents, is entitled to any consent dividends credit or to a smaller consent dividends credit than the sum of the amounts specified in the several consents.

The ground upon which a consent dividends credit is denied the corporation does not affect the taxability to a shareholder whose consent has been filed of the amount specified in his consent. Thus, he is taxable on the full amount so specified, though the corporation receives no credit or a smaller credit than the sum of the amounts specified in the consents because the corporation has no earnings and profits or a smaller amount of earnings and profits than the sum of the amounts specified in the consents. The full amount specified in a shareholder's consent which has been filed is also taxable to him as a dividend though a consent dividends credit is denied the corporation because (a) preferred dividends have not been paid, (b) part or all of the consent stock has been in a state of liquidation at any time during the taxable year. (c) the distribution of which the consent distribution is a part is preferential, (d) a consenting shareholder who is taxable with respect to a dividend only if received from sources within the United States fails to agree that the amount specified in his consent shall be considered as a dividend received by him from sources within the United States, or (e) payment has not been made as required by section 28 (d) (5) and article 28 (d)-1.

[Sec. 28. Consent dividends credit.] (g) Corporate shareholders.—If the shareholder who makes the consent is a corporation, the amount specified in the consent shall be considered as part of its earnings or profits for the taxable year, and shall be included in the computation of its accumulated earnings and profits.

ART. 28 (g)-1. Treatment of amount specified in consent of corporate shareholder.-From the standpoint of computing a shareholder's income for a taxable year relative to which he has agreed to include a specific amount in gross in-

fore, in the case of a corporate shareholder, such amount shall be included in the computation of its earnings and profits for the taxable year and its accumulated earnings and profits as of the close of the taxable year. The effect of a corporate shareholder's consent upon the computation of its earnings and profits may be illustrated as follows:

Example: The X Corporation has one shareholder, the Y Corporation, whose consent to include \$10,000 in its gross income for the calendar year 1938 has been duly made and filed. The earnings and profits of the X Corporation for the calendar year 1938 amount to only \$8,000, there being at the beginning of the year 1938 no accumulated earnings or profits. The Y Corporation must nevertheless include in its gross income \$10,000 as a taxable dividend. Assume the Y Corporation to have begun the year 1938 with \$5,000 accumulated earnings and profits, to have made no distributions during the year, and (without considering the amount specified in its consent) to have had neither profit nor loss during the year. Its earnings and profits for the year will be \$10,000 and its accumulated earnings and profits at the close of the year will be \$15,000.

[Sec. 28. Consent dividends credit.]

(h) Basis of stock in hands of shareholders.—The amount specified in a consent made under subsection (d) shall, for the purpose of adjusting the basis of the con-sent stock with respect to which the con-sent was given, be treated as having been reinvested by the shareholder as a contribution to the capital of the corporation; but only in an amount which bears the same ratio to the consent dividends credit of the corporation as the amount of such shareholder's consent stock bears to the total amount of consent stock with respect to which consents are made.

(i) Effect on capital account of corporation. -The amount of the consent dividends credit allowed under subsection (c) shall be considered as paid in surplus or as a contri-bution to the capital of the corporation, and the accumulated earnings and profits as of the close of the taxable year shall be correspondingly reduced.

ART. 28 (i)-1. Effect on basis of stock in hands of shareholders and capital account of corporation.-The application of sections 28 (h) and 28 (i) may be illustrated by the following example:

Example: The X Corporation, which makes its income tax returns on the calendar year basis, has only one class of stock outstanding, owned entirely by A and B in equal amounts. A makes a consent to include \$50 in his gross income as a dividend, but B refuses to do so. The X Corporation therefore distributes \$50 to B in cash during the last month of its taxable year 1938. The consent distribution evidenced by A's consent and the actual distribution to B are treated together, as though one distribution of \$100 had been made. The come, such amount is treated exactly as earnings and profits of the X Corporathough such shareholder had received in Ition for 1938, however, amount to only

cash a taxable dividend equal to the \$80, there being at the beginning of the amount specified in his consent. There-year 1938 no accumulated earnings or profits. If, therefore, the entire \$100, which is the sum of A's consent distribution and B's actual distribution, had been actually distributed, 80 percent thereof would have been a dividend, includible in the X Corporation's basic surtax credit, and 20 percent a return of capital. Applying this principle to the facts stated, the following results are obtained:

- (1) In the case of the X Corporation-
- (a) Its consent dividends credit is \$40. being 80 percent of the amount specified in A's consent:
- (b) Its basic surtax credit, assuming it has no net operating loss in the preceding year and no bank affiliate credit, is \$80, composed of a consent dividends credit of \$40 and an allowance for dividends paid of \$40;
- (c) The amount of its accumulated earnings and profits as of the close of the taxable year is zero, because of the transfer of \$40 (the amount of the consent dividends credit) from earnings and profits to capital account and the deduction of an additional \$40 on account of dividends paid to B. If, therefore, in the following year the X Corporation has no earnings and profits but nevertheless makes a distribution to shareholders, no part of such distribution will be a dividend, but it will all constitute a return of capital.
 - (2) In the case of A-
- (a) A is taxable on \$50 as a dividend: (b) The basis of his stock is increased by \$40, his pro rata share, i. e., all, of the consent dividends credit.
 - (3) In the case of B-
- (a) B is taxable on \$40 as a dividend; (b) The basis of his stock is reduced by \$10.

[SEC. 28. Consent dividends credit.] (j) Amounts not included in shareholder's return.—The failure of a shareholder of consent stock to include in his gross income for the proper taxable year the amount specified in the consent made by him and filed by the corporation, shall have the same effect, with respect to the deficiency resulting therefrom, as is provided in section 272 (f) with respect to a deficiency resulting from a mathematical error appearing on the face of the return.

CHAPTER VI

Credits Against Tax

Part III-Credits Against Tax

SEC. 31. Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States.—The amount of income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by foreign countries or possessions of the United States shall be allowed as a credit against the tax, to the extent provided in section 131 in section 131.

SEC. 32. Taxes withheld at source.—The amount of tax withheld at the source under

section 143 or 144 shall be allowed as a credit against the tax.

SEC. 33. Credit for overpayments.—For credit against the tax of overpayments of taxes imposed by this title for other taxable years, see section 322.

CHAPTER VII

Accounting Periods and Methods

Part IV-Accounting Periods and Methods of Accounting

SEC. 41. General rule.-The net income shall be computed upon the basis of the tax-payer's annual accounting period (fiscal year or calendar year, as the case may be) in ac-cordance with the method of accounting regularly employed in keeping the books of such taxpayer; but if no such method of ac-counting has been so employed, or if the method employed does not clearly reflect the income, the computation shall be made in accordance with such method as in the opinion of the Commissioner does clearly reflect the income. If the taxpayer's annual ac-counting period is other than a fiscal year as defined in section 48 or if the taxpayer has no annual accounting period or does not keep books, the net income shall be computed on the basis of the calendar year. (For use of inventories, see section 22 (c).)

ART. 41-1. Computation of net income.-Net income must be computed with respect to a fixed period. Usually that period is 12 months and is known as the taxable year. Items of income and of expenditures which as gross income and deductions are elements in the computation of net income need not be in the form of cash. It is sufficient that such items, if otherwise properly included in the computation, can be valued in terms of money. The time as of which any item of gross income or any deduction is to be accounted for must be determined in the light of the fundamental rule that the computation shall be made in such a manner as clearly reflects the taxpayer's income. If the method of accounting regularly employed by him in keeping his books clearly reflects his income, it is to be followed with respect to the time as of which items of gross income and deductions are to be accounted for. (See articles 42-1 to 42-3.) If the taxpayer does not regularly employ a method of accounting which clearly reflects his income, the computation shall be made in such manner as in the opinion of the Commissioner clearly reflects it.

ART. 41-2. Bases of computation and changes in accounting methods.-Approved standard methods of accounting will ordinarily be regarded as clearly reflecting income. A method of accounting will not, however, be regarded as clearly reflecting income unless all items of gross income and all deductions are treated with reasonable consistency. See section 48 for definitions of "paid or accrued" and "paid or incurred." items of gross income shall be included in the gross income for the taxable year in which they are received by the taxpayer, and deductions taken accordingly. unless in order clearly to reflect income such amounts are to be properly accounted for as of a different period. But see sections 42 and 43. See also section 48. For instance, in any case in which it is necessary to use an inventory, no method of accounting in regard to pur-

items of gross income which have been ferrous metals and in the case of credited to or set apart for him without restriction. (See articles 42-2 and 42-3.) On the other hand, appreciation in value of property is not even an accrual of income to a taxpayer prior to the realization of such appreciation through sale or conversion of the property. (But see article 22 (c)-5.)

The true income, computed under the Act and, if the taxpayer keeps books of account, in accordance with the method of accounting regularly employed in keeping such books (provided the method so used is properly applicable in determining the net income of the taxpayer for purposes of taxation), shall in all cases be entered in the return. If for any reason the basis of reporting income subject to tax is changed, the taxpayer shall attach to his return a separate statement setting forth for the taxable year and for the preceding year the classes of items differently treated under the two systems, specifying in particular all amounts duplicated or entirely omitted as the result of such change.

A taxpayer who changes the method of accounting employed in keeping his books shall, before computing his income upon such new method for purposes of taxation, secure the consent of the Commissioner. For the purposes of this article, a change in the method of accounting employed in keeping books means any change in the accounting treatment of items of income or deductions, such as a change from cash receipts and disbursements method to the accrual method, or vice versa; a change involving the basis of valuation employed in the computation of inventories (see articles 22 (c)-1 to 22 (c)-3); a change from the cash or accrual method to the long-term contract method, or vice versa; a change in the long-term contract method from the percentage of completion basis to the completed contract basis, or vice versa (see article 42-4); or a change involving the adoption of, or a change in the use of, any other specialized basis of computing net income such as the crop basis (see articles 22 (a)-7 and 23 (a)-11). Application for permission to change the method of accounting employed and the basis upon which the return is made shall be filed within 90 days after the beginning of the taxable year to be covered by the return. The application shall be accompanied by a statement specifying the classes of items differently treated under the two methods and specifying all amounts which would be duplicated or entirely omitted as a result of the proposed change. Fermission to change the method of accounting will not be granted unless the taxpayer and the Commissioner agree to the terms and conditions under which the change will be effected. See article 22 (d)-1 with respect to changing December. No fiscal year will, however,

taxpayer is deemed to have received producers and processors of certain nontanners.

> Section 44 contains special provisions for reporting the profit derived from the sale of property on the installment plan.

> The foregoing requirements relative to a change of accounting method are not applicable if a taxpayer desires to adopt the installment basis of returning income, as provided in article 44-1, but are applicable if a taxpayer desires to change from such basis to a straight accrual basis. In cases where permission to make such change is granted, the taxpayer will be required to return as additional income for the taxable year in which the change is made all the profit not theretofore returned as income pertaining to the payments due on installment sales contracts as of the close of the preceding taxable year.

> ART. 41-3. Methods of accounting.-It is recognized that no uniform method of accounting can be prescribed for all taxpayers, and the law contemplates that each taxpayer shall adopt such forms and systems of accounting as are in his judgment best suited to his purpose. Each taxpayer is required by law to make a return of his true income. He must. therefore, maintain such accounting records as will enable him to do so. (See section 54 and article 54-1.) Among the essentials are the following:

> (1) In all cases in which the production, purchase, or sale of merchandise of any kind is an income-producing factor, inventories of the merchandise on hand (including finished goods, work in process, raw materials, and supplies) should be taken at the beginning and end of the year and used in computing the net income of the year (see section 22 (c) and articles 22 (c)-1 to 22 (c)-8);

> (2) Expenditures made during the year should be properly classified as between capital and expense: that is to say. expenditures for items of plant, equipment, etc., which have a useful life extending substantially beyond the year should be charged to a capital account and not to an expense account; and

> (3) In any case in which the cost of capital assets is being recovered through deductions for wear and tear, depletion, or obsolescence, any expenditure (other than ordinary repairs) made to restore the property or prolong its useful life should be added to the property account or charged against the appropriate reserve and not to current expenses.

Anr. 41-4. Accounting period.—The return of a taxpayer is made and his income computed for his taxable year, which in general means his fiscal year, or the calendar year if he has not established a fiscal year. (See section 43.) The term "fiscal year" means an accounting period of 12 months ending of the last day of any month other than chases and sales will correctly reflect to the method of taking inventories pro-income except an accrual method. A vided in section 22 (d) in the case of was definitely established as an accountof such taxpayer were kept in accordance therewith. A person having no such fiscal year must make his return on the basis of the calendar year. Except in the case of a first return for income tax a taxpayer shall make his return on the basis upon which he made his return for the taxable year immediately preceding, unless, with the approval of the Commissioner, he has changed his accounting period. See article 46-1.

Sec. 42. Period in which items of gross income included.—The amount of all items of gross income shall be included in the gross income for the taxable year in which received by the taxpayer, unless, methods of accounting permitted under under section 41, any such amounts are properly accounted for as of a different period. In the case of the death of a taxpayer there shall be included in computing net income for the taxable period in which falls the date of his death, amounts accrued up to the date of his death if not otherwise properly included in respect of such period or a prior period.

ART. 42-1. When included in gross income.—Except as otherwise provided in section 42 in the case of the death of a taxpayer, gains, profits, and income are to be included in the gross income for the taxable year in which they are received by the taxpayer, unless they are included as of a different period in accordance with the approved method of accounting followed by him. (See articles 41-1 to 41-3.) If a taxpayer has died there shall also be included in computing net income for the taxable period in which he died amounts accrued up to the date of his death if not otherwise properly includible in respect of such period or a prior period, regardless of the fact that the decedent may have kept his books and made his returns on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements. If no determination of compensation is had until the completion of the services, the amount received is ordinarily income for the taxable year of its determination, if the return is rendered on the accrual basis; or, for the taxable year in which received, if the return is rendered on the receipts and disbursements basis. If a person sues in one year on a pecuniary claim or for property, and money or property is recovered on a judgment therefor in a later year, income is realized in the later year, assuming that the money or property would have been income in the earlier year if then received. This is true of a recovery for patent infringement. Bad debts or accounts charged off subsequent to March 1, 1913. because of the fact that they were determined to be worthless, which are subsequently recovered, whether or not by suit, constitute income for the year in which recovered, regardless of the date when the amounts were charged off. (See article 23 (k)-1.) Such items as claims for compensation under canceled Government contracts constitute income for the year in which they are allowed

the accrual basis; or for the year in a share, the amount of any share in which received, if the return is rendered on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

ART. 42-2. Income not reduced to possession.—Income which is credited to the account of or set apart for a taxpayer and which may be drawn upon by him at any time is subject to tax for the year during which so credited or set apart, although not then actually reduced to possession. To constitute receipt in such a case the income must be credited or set apart to the taxpayer without any substantial limitation or restriction as to the time or manner of payment or condition upon which payment is to be made, and must be made available to him so that it may be drawn at any time, and its receipt brought within his own control and disposition. A book entry, if made, should indicate an absolute transfer from one account to another. If a corporation contingently credits its employees with bonus stock, but the stock is not available to such employees until some future date, the mere crediting on the books of the corporation does not constitute receipt.

ART. 42-3. Examples of constructive receipt.-If interest coupons have matured and are payable, but have not been cashed, such interest, though not collected when due and payable, shall be included in gross income for the year during which the coupons mature, unless it can be shown that there are no funds available for payment of the interest during such year. The interest shall be included in gross income even though the coupons are exchanged for other property instead of eventually being cashed. The amount of defaulted coupons is income for the year in which paid. Dividends on corporate stock are subject to tax when unqualifiedly made subject to the demand of the shareholder. If a dividend is declared payable on December 31 and the corporation intended to and did follow its practice of paying the dividends by checks mailed so that the shareholders would not receive them until January of the following year, such dividends are not considered to have been unqualifiedly made subject to the demand of the shareholders prior to January, when the checks were actually received. As to the distributive share of the profits of a partner in a partnership, see section 188. Interest credited on savings bank deposits, even though the bank nominally has a rule, seldom or never enforced, that it may require so many days' notice before withdrawals are permitted, is income to the depositor when credited. An amount credited to shareholders of a building and loan association, when such credit passes without restriction to the shareholder, has a taxable status as income for the year of the credit. If the amount of such ac-

ing period by the taxpayer and the books | termined, if the return is rendered on | to the shareholder until the maturity of excess of the aggregate amount paid in by the shareholder is income for the year of the maturity of the share.

ART. 42-4. Long-term contracts.-Income from long-term contracts is taxable for the period in which the income is determined, such determination depending upon the nature and terms of the particular contract. As used in this article the term "long-term contracts" means building, installation, or construction contracts covering a period in excess of one year. Persons whose income is derived in whole or in part from such contracts may, as to such income, prepare their returns upon either of the following bases:

(a) Gross income derived from such contracts may be reported upon the basis of percentage of completion. In such case there should accompany the return certificates of architects or englneers showing the percentage of completion during the taxable year of the entire work to be performed under the There should be deducted contract. from such gross income all expenditures made during the taxable year on account of the contract, account being taken of the material and supplies on hand at the beginning and end of the taxable period for use in connection with the work under the contract but not yet so applied. If, upon completion of a contract, it is found that the taxable net income arising thereunder has not been clearly reflected for any year or years, the Commissioner may permit or require an amended return.

(b) Gross income may be reported for the taxable year in which the contract is finally completed and accepted if the taxpayer elects as a consistent practice so to treat such income, provided such method clearly reflects the net income. If this method is adopted there should be deducted from gross income all expenditures during the life of the contract which are properly allocated thereto, taking into consideration any material and supplies charged to the work under the contract but remaining on hand at the time of completion.

A taxpayer may change his method of accounting to accord with paragraph (a) or (b) of this article only after permission is secured from the Commissioner as provided in article 41-2.

ART. 42-5. Subtraction for redemption of trading stamps.—If a taxpayer, for the purpose of promoting his business, issues with sales trading stamps or premium coupons redeemable in merchandise or cash, he should in computing the income from such sales subtract only the amount which will be required for the redemption of such part of the total issue of trading stamps or premium coupons issued during the taxable year as will eventually be presented for redemption. This amount will be determined in or their value is otherwise definitely de- cumulations does not become available the light of the experience of the taxnesses. The taxpaver shall file for each of the five preceding years, or such number of these years as stamps or coupons have been issued by him, a statement showing-

- (a) The total issue of stamps during each year;
- (b) The total stamps redeemed in each year: and
- (c) The rate, in percentage, which the stamps redeemed in each year bear to the total stamps issued in such year, regardless of the year when such redeemed stamps were issued.

A similar statement shall also be presented showing the experience of other users of stamps or coupons whose experience is relied upon by the taxpayer to determine the amount to be subtracted from the proceeds of sales. The Commissioner will examine the basis used in each return, and in any case in which the amount subtracted in respect of such stamps or coupons is found to be excessive, appropriate adjustment will be made.

SEC. 43. Period for which deductions and credits taken.—The deductions and credits (other than the corporation dividends paid credit provided in section 27) provided for in this title shall be taken for the taxable year in which "paid or accrued" or "paid or incurred", dependent upon the method of accounting upon the basis of which the net income is computed, unless in order to clearly reflect the income the deductions or credits should be taken as of a different period. In the case of the death of a taxpayer there shall be allowed as deductions and credits for the taxable period in which falls the date of his death, amounts accrued up to the date of his death (except deductions under section 23 (o)) if not otherwise properly allowable in respect of such period or a prior period.

ART. 43-1. "Paid or incurred" and "paid or accrued"—(a) The terms "paid or incurred" and "paid or accrued" will be construed according to the method of accounting upon the basis of which the net income is computed by the taxpayer. (See section 48 (c).) The deductions and credits provided for in Title I (other than the dividends paid credit provided in section 27) must be taken for the taxable year in which "paid or accrued" or "paid or incurred," unless in order clearly to reflect the income such deductions or credits should be taken as of a different period. If a taxpayer desires to claim a deduction or a credit as of a period other than the period in which it was "paid or accrued" or "paid or incurred." he shall attach to his return a statement setting forth his request for consideration of the case by the Commissioner together with a complete statement of the facts upon which he relies. However, in his income tax return he shall take the deduction or credit only for the taxable period in which it was actually "paid or incurred," or "paid or accrued," as the case may be. personal property.—Under regulations pre- chaser or on the installment plan.

Upon the audit of the return, the Com- scribed by the Commissioner with the ap- Dealers who sell on the installment plan.

as to the period for which the deduction or credit is properly allowable.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this article in general are not applicable with respect to the taxable period during which the taxpayer dics. In such case there shall also be allowed as deductions and credits for such taxable period amounts (except deductions under section 23 (o)) accrued up to the date of his death if not otherwise allowable with respect to such period or a prior period, regardless of the fact that the decedent was required to keep his books and make his returns on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

ART. 43-2. When charges deductible .-Each year's return, so far as practicable, both as to gross income and deductions therefrom, should be complete in itself, and taxpayers are expected to make every reasonable effort to ascertain the facts necessary to make a correct return. The expenses, liabilities, or deficit of one year cannot be used to reduce the income of a subsequent year. A taxpayer has the right to deduct all authorized allowances, and it follows that if he does not within any year deduct certain of his expenses, losses, interest, taxes, or other charges, he cannot deduct them from the income of the next or any succeeding year. It is recognized, however, that particularly in a going business of any magnitude there are certain overlapping items both of income and deduction, and so long as these overlapping items do not materially distort the income they may be included in the year in which the taxpayer, pursuant to a consistent policy, takes them into his accounts. Judyments or other binding adjudications, such as decisions of referees and boards of review under workmen's compansation laws, on account of damages for patent infringement, personal injuries, or other cause, are deductible from gross income when the claim is so adjudicated or paid, unless taken under other methods of accounting which clearly reflect the correct deduction, less any amount of such damages as may have been compensated for by insurance or otherwise. If subsequent to its occurrence, however, a taxpayer first ascertains the amount of a loss sustained during a prior taxable year which has not been deducted from gross income, he may render an amended return for such preceding taxable year including such amount of loss in the deductions from gross income and may file a claim for refund of the excess tax paid by reason of the failure to deduct such loss in the original return. (See section 322.) A loss from theft or embezzlement occurring in one year and discovered in another is ordinarily deductible for the year in which sustained.

Sec. 44. Installment basis.—(a) Dealers in

payer in his particular business and of other users of trading stamps or premium coupons engaged in similar busi- Act, and the taxpayer will be advised as income therefrom in any taxable year that proportion of the inctallment payments actually received in that year which the gress profit realized or to be realized when payment is completed, bears to the total contract price.

(b) Sales of realty and easual sales of personalty.—In the case (1) of a casual sale or other easual disposition of personal propcrty (other than property of a kind which would properly be included in the inventory of the tampayer if on hand at the closs of the tampayer, for a price exceeding \$1,000, or (2) of a cale or other disposition of ortion, or (2) of a fine or other disposition of real property, if in either case the initial payments do not enceed 30 per cantum of the celling price (or, in case the sale or other dispection was in a tamble year beginning prior to January 1, 1834, the percentage of the celling price preceribed in the law ap-plicable to cuch year), the income may, un-der regulations preceribed by the Commis-cioner with the approval of the Secretary, be returned on the basis and in the manner above preceribed in this section. As used in this coetion the term "initial payments" means the payments received in each or property other than evidences of indebted-ness of the purchaser during the taxable period in which the cole or other dispusition is made.

(c) Change from accruel to installment basis.—If a taspayer entitled to the benefits of subsection (a) closes for any taxable year to report his not income on the installment basis, then in computing his income for the year of change or any subsequent year, amounts actually received during any such year on account of cales or other dispositions of property made in any prior year shall not be excluded. be excluded.

(d) Gain or loss upon disposition of in-stallment obligations—If an installment obstellment obligations—If an installment ob-ligation is catifical at other than its face value or distributed transmitted, sold, or otherwise dispected of, gain or loss shall re-cult to the extent of the difference between the backs of the obligation and (1) in the or (2) in case of a distribution, transmission, or disposition otherwise then by sale or exor in bosiness of the market value of the obli-cation at the time of such distribution, transmission, or disposition. Any gain or less as resulting shall be considered as resulting from the sale or exchange of the property in respect of which the installment of tion was received. The basis of the obliga-tion chall be the execus of the face value of the obligation over an amount equal to the income which would be returnable were the obligation caticaled in full. This subsection chall not apply to the transmission at death of installment obligations if there is filed with the Commissioner, at such time as he with the Commiccioner, at such time as he may by regulation prescribe, a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may deem necessary, conditioned upon the return as income, by the person receiving any payment on such obligations, of the same pre-partien of such payment as would be returnable as income by the decedent if he had lived and had received such payment. If an incolliment obligation is distributed by one comparation to another convertion by one corporation to another corporation in the course of a liquidation, and under acction 112 (b) (6) no gain or less with respect to the receipt of such obligation is ognized in the case of the recipient corporation, then no gain or loss with respect to the distribution of such obligation shall be recognized in the care of the distributing corporation.

Ant. 44-1. Sale of personal property on installment plan.—Dealers in personal property ordinarily sell either for cash or on the personal credit of the purchaser or on the installment plan.

usually adopt one of four ways of protecting themselves in case of default-

- (a) By an agreement that title is to remain in the vendor until the purchaser has completely performed his part of the transaction;
- (b) By a form of contract in which title is conveyed to the purchaser immediately, but subject to a lien for the unpaid portion of the selling price;
- (c) By a present transfer of title to the purchaser, who at the same time executes a reconveyance in the form of a chattel mortgage to the vendor; or
- (d) By conveyance to a trustee pending performance of the contract and subject to its provisions.

The general purpose and effect being the same in all of these cases, the same rule is uniformly applicable. The general rule prescribed is that a person who regularly sells or otherwise disposes of personal property on the installment plan, whether or not title remains in the vendor until the property is fully paid for, may return as income therefrom in any taxable year that proportion of the installment payments actually received in that year which the total or gross profit (that is, sales less cost of goods sold) realized or to be realized when the property is paid for, bears to the total contract price. Thus the income of a dealer in personal property on the installment plan may be ascertained by taking as income that proportion of the total payments received in the taxable year from installment sales (such payments being allocated to the year against the sales of which they apply) which the total or gross profit realized or to be realized on the total installment sales made during each year bears to the total contract price of all such sales made during that respective year. No payments received in the taxable year shall be excluded in computing the amount of income to be returned on the ground that they were received under a sale the total profit from which was returned as income during a taxable year or years prior to the change by the taxpayer to the installment basis of returning income. But in the case of any taxpayer who, by an original return made prior to February 26, 1926, changed the method of reporting his net income for the taxable year 1924 or any prior taxable year to the installment basis, see section 705 of the Revenue Act of 1928. Deductible items are not to be allocated to the years in which the profits from the sales of a particular year are to be returned as income, but must be deducted for the taxable year in which the items are "paid or incurred" or "paid or accrued," as provided by sections 43 and 48. A dealer who desires to compute his income on the installment basis shall maintain books of account in such a manner as to enable an accurate computation to be made on such basis in accordance with the provisions of this article.

other casual disposition of personal property (other than property of a kind which should properly be included in inventory) may be reported on the installment basis only if (1) the sale price exceeds \$1,000 and (2) the initial payments do not exceed 30 percent of the selling price.

If for any reason the purchaser defaults in any of his payments, and the vendor returning income on the installment basis repossesses the property sold, whether title thereto had been retained by the vendor or transferred to the purchaser, gain or loss for the year in which the repossession occurs is to be computed upon any installment obligations of the purchaser which are satisfied or discharged upon the repossession or are applied by the vendor to the purchase or bid price of the property. Such gain or loss is to be measured by the difference between the fair market value of the property repossessed and the basis in the hands of the vendor of the obligations of the purchaser which are so satisfied, discharged, or applied, with proper adjustment for any other amounts realized or costs incurred in connection with the repossession. (See also article 44-5.) The basis in the hands of the vendor of the obligations of the purchaser satisfied, discharged, or applied upon the repossession of the property shall be the excess of the face value of such obligations over an amount equal to the income which would be returnable were the obligations paid in full. No deduction for a bad debt shall in any case be taken on account of any portion of the obligations of the purchaser which are treated by the vendor as not having been satisfied, discharged, or applied upon the repossession, unless it is clearly shown that after the property was repossessed the purchaser remained liable for such portion; and in no event shall the amount of the deduction exceed the basis in the hands of the vendor of the portion of the obligations with respect to which the purchaser remained liable after the repossession. (See also article 23 (k)-1.) If the property repossessed is bid in by the vendor at a lawful public auction or judicial sale, the fair market value of the property shall be presumed to be the purchase or bid price thereof in the absence of clear and convincing proof to the contrary. The property repossessed shall be carried on the books of the vendor at its fair market value at the time of repossession.

If the vendor chooses as a matter of consistent practice to return the income from installment sales on the straight accrual or cash receipts and disbursements basis, such a course is permissible.

ART. 44-2. Sale of real property involving deferred payments.--Under section 44 deferred-payment sales of real property include (a) agreements of purchase and sale which contemplate that the total contract price.

The income from a casual sale or a conveyance is not to be made at the outset, but only after all or a substantial portion of the selling price has been paid, and (b) sales in which there is an immediate transfer of title, the vendor being protected by a mortgage or other lien as to deferred payments. Such sales, either under (a) or (b), fall into two classes when considered with respect to the terms of sale, as follows:

- (1) Sales of property on the installment plan, that is, sales in which the payments received in cash or property other than evidences of indebtedness of the purchaser during the taxable year in which the sale is made do not exceed 30 percent of the selling price;
- (2) Deferred-payment sales not on the installment plan, that is, sales in which the payments received in cash or property other than evidences of indebtedness of the purchaser during the taxable year in which the sale is made exceed 30 percent of the selling price.

In the sale of mortgaged property the amount of the mortgage, whether the property is merely taken subject to the mortgage or whether the mortgage is assumed by the purchaser, shall be included as a part of the "selling price," but the amount of the mortgage, to the extent it does not exceed the basis to the vendor of the property sold, shall not be considered as a part of the "initial payments" or of the "total contract price," as those terms are used in section 44, in articles 44-1 and 44-3, and in this article. The term "initial payments" does not include amounts received by the vendor in the year of sale from the disposition to a third person of notes given by the vendee as part of the purchase price which are due and payable in subsequent years. Commissions and other selling expenses paid or incurred by the vendor are not to be deducted or taken into account in determining the amount of the "initial payments," the "total contract price," or the "selling price." The term "initial pay-ments" contemplates at least one other payment in addition to the initial payment. If the entire purchase price is to be paid in a lump sum in a later year. there being no payment during the first year, the income may not be returned on the installment basis. Income may not be returned on the installment basis where no payment in cash or property, other than evidences of indebtedness of the purchaser, is received during the first year, the purchaser having promised to make two or more payments in later years.

ART. 44-3. Sale of real property on installment plan.—In transactions included in class (1) in article 44-2 the vendor may return as income from such transactions in any taxable year that proportion of the installment payments actually received in that year which the total profit realized or to be realized when the property is paid for bears to

payments, and the vendor returning income on the installment basis reacquires the property sold, whether title thereto had been retained by the vendor or transferred to the purchaser, gain or loss for the year in which the reacquisition occurs is to be computed upon any installment obligations of the purchaser which are satisfied or discharged upon the reacquisition or are applied by the vendor to the purchase or bid price of the property. Such gain or loss is to be measured by the difference between the fair market value of the property reacquired (including the fair market value of any fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser) and the basis in the hands of the vendor of the obligations of the purchaser which are so satisfied, discharged, or applied, with proper adjustment for any other amounts realized or costs incurred in connection with the reacquisition. (See also article 44-5.) The basis in the hands of the vendor of the obligations of the purchaser satisfied, discharged, or applied upon the reacquisition of the property will be the excess of the face value of such obligations over an amount equal to the income which would be returnable were the obligations paid in full. No deduction for a bad debt shall in any case be taken on account of any portion of the obligations of the purchaser which are treated by the vendor as not having been satisfied, discharged, or applied upon the reacquisition of the property, unless it is clearly shown that after the property was reacquired the purchaser remained liable for such portion; and in no event shall the amount of the deduction exceed the basis in the hands of the vendor of the portion of the obligations with respect to which the purchaser remained liable after the reacquisition. (See article 23 (k)-1.) the property reacquired is bid in by the vendor at a foreclosure sale, the fair market value of the property shall be presumed to be the purchase or bid price thereof in the absence of clear and convincing proof to the contrary. If the property reacquired is subsequently sold, the basis for determining gain or loss is the fair market value of the property at the date of reacquisition (including the fair market value of any fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser).

If the vendor chooses as a matter of consistent practice to return the income from installment sales on the straight accrual or cash receipts and disbursements basis, such a course is permissible, and the sales will be treated as deferredpayment sales not on the installment plan.

ART. 44-4. Deferred-payment sale of real property not on installment plan .-In transactions included in class (2) in article 44-2, the obligations of the pur-

ascertaining the profit or loss from the transaction.

If the vendor has retained title to the property and the purchaser defaults in any of his payments, and the vendor repossesses the property, the difference between (1) the entire amount of the payments actually received on the contract and retained by the vendor plus the fair market value at the time of repossession of fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser and (2) the sum of the profits previously returned as income in connection therewith and an amount representing what would have been a proper adjustment for exhaustion, wear and tear, obsolescence, amortization, and depletion of the property during the period the property was in the hands of the purchaser had the sale not been made will constitute gain or loss, as the case may be, to the vendor for the year in which the property is repossessed, and the basis of the property in the hands of the vendor will be the original basis at the time of the sale plus the fair market value at the time of repossession, of fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser. If the vendor has previously transferred title to the purchaser, and the purchaser defaults in any of his payments and the vendor reacquires the property, such reacquisition shall be regarded as a transfer by the vendor, in for 1938 is \$5,500, computed as follows: exchange for the property, of such of the purchaser's obligations as are applied by the vendor to the purchase or bid price of the property. Such an exchange will be regarded as having resulted in the realization by the vendor of gain or loss, as the case may be, for the year of reacquisition, measured by the difference between the fair market value of the property reacquired, including the fair market value of fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser, and the basis in the hands of the vendor of the obligations of the purchaser (generally, the fair market value thereof which was previously recognized in computing income) which were applied by the vendor to the purchase or bid price of the property. The fair market value of the property reacquired shall be presumed to be the amount for which it is bid in by the vendor in the absence of clear and convincing proof to the contrary. If the property reacquired is subsequently sold, the basis for determining gain or loss is the fair market value of the property at the date of reacquisition including the fair market value of the fixed improvements placed on the property by the purchaser.

If the obligations received by the vendor have no fair market value, the payments in cash or other property having a fair market value shall be applied against and reduce the basis of the property sold, and, if in excess of such chaser received by the vendor are to be basis, shall be taxable to the extent of able income to be reported, shown above considered as the equivalent of cash to the excess. Gain or loss is realized when as \$5,500 and \$6,500, respectively, would

If the purchaser defaults in any of his | the amount of their fair market value in | the obligations are disposed of or satisfied, the amount being the difference between the reduced basis as provided above and the amount realized therefor. Only in rare and extraordinary cases does property have no fair market value.

> Ant. 44-5. Gain or loss upon disposition of installment obligations.—The entire amount of gain or loss resulting from the disposition or satisfaction of installment obligations, computed in accordance with section 44 (d), is recognized under the Act, unless the disposition is within one of the exceptions made by the Act. Such an exception is provided in section 44 (d) with respect to distributions under section 112 (b) (6), and in section 112 (b) (4) and (5) with respect to exchanges.

> The application of subsection (d) of section 44 may be illustrated by the following examples:

> Example (1): In 1936 the M Corparation sold a piece of unimproved real estate to B for \$20,000. The company acquired the property in 1918 at a cost of \$10,000. During 1936 the company received \$5,000 cash and vendee's notes for the remainder of the selling price, or \$15,000, payable in subsequent years. In 1938, before the vendee made any further payments, the company sold the notes for \$13,000 in cash. The corporation makes its returns on the calendar year basis. The income to be reported

1	zer zeee m çejese, cempueca as i	CHOMO.
;	Proceeds of cale of notes	813,000
1	Selling price of property \$20,000	
:	Cost of property 10,000	
l	Total profit 10,000	
:	Total contract price 20,000	
.	Percent of profit, or propor-	
	tion of each payment re-	
	turnable as income, \$10,-	
•	000 divided by \$20,000,	
•	50 percent.	
•	Face value of notes 15,000	
,	Amount of income return-	
•	able were the notes catis-	
•	fied in full, 50 percent of	
•	615,000 7,500	
	l 	
7	Excess of face value of notes over	
	amount of income returnable were	
•	the notes satisfied in full	7,500

Taxable income to be reported for 1930_____

Example (2): Suppose in the example given above the M Corporation, instead of selling the notes, distributed them in 1938 to its shareholders as a dividend, and at the time of such distribution the fair market value of the notes was \$14.-000. The income to be reported for 1938 is \$6,500, computed as follows:

```
Fair market value of notes.....
Execus of face value of notes over
  amount of income returnable were
the notes catified in full (com-
  puted as in example (1))_
                                             7,500
       Taxable income to be reported
         for 1938_
```

If the taxpayer, referred to in the above examples (1) and (2) as Corporation M. had been an individual, the taxby section 117 (b), the real estate having been held for more than 24 months prior to its sale in 1936. See also section 117 (c).

In the case of decedents who die possessed of installment obligations, no gain on account of the transmission at death of such obligations is required to be reported as income in the return of the decedent for the year of his death, if the executor or administrator of the estate of the decedent or any of the next of kin or legatees files with the Commissioner a bond on Form 1132 in an amount not less than the amount by which the tax of the decedent for the year of his death would have been increased had no such bond been filed. The bond shall be conditioned upon the return as income, by any person receiving any payment in satisfaction of such obligations, of the same proportion of such payment as would be returnable as income by the decedent if he had lived and had received such payment. The bond shall be executed by a surety company holding a certificate of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury as an acceptable surety on Federal bonds. shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner, and must be filed at the time of filing the return of the decedent for the year of his death. See section 1126 of the Revenue Act of 1926, as amended (paragraph 35 of the Appendix to these regulations), providing that where a bond is required by law or regulations, in lieu of surety or sureties there may be deposited bonds or notes of the United States.

See section 117 as to the limitation on capital losses sustained by corporations and the limitation as to both capital gains and capital losses of individuals.

Sec. 45. Allocation of income and deductions.—In any case of two or more organizations, trades, or businesses (whether or not incorporated, whether or not organized in the United States, and whether or not affiliated) owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the same interests, the Commissioner is authorized to distribute, apportion, or allocate gross income or deductions between or among such organizations, trades, or businesses, if he determines that such distribution, apportionment, or allocation is necessary in order to prevent evasion of taxes or clearly to reflect the income of any of such organizations, trades, or businesses.

ART. 45-1. Determination of the taxable net income of a controlled taxpayer-(a) Definitions.-When used in this article-

(1) The term "organization" includes any organization of any kind, whether it be a sole proprietorship, a partnership, a trust, an estate, or a corporation (as each is defined or understood in the Act or these regulations), irrespective of the place where organized, where operated, or where its trade or business is conducted, and regardless of whether do- the controlled taxpayers constituting. The due date of the separate return mestic or foreign, whether exempt, the group, shall etermine the true net for such period is the 15th day of the

have been limited to 50 percent thereof | whether affiliated, or whether a party | income of each controlled taxpayer. to a consolidated return.

- (2) The terms "trade" or "business" include any trade or business activity of any kind, regardless of whether or where organized, whether owned individually or otherwise, and regardless of the place where carried on.
- (3) The term "controlled" includes any kind of control, direct or indirect, whether legally enforceable, and however exercisable or exercised. It is the reality of the control which is decisive, not its form or the mode of its exercise. A presumption of control arises if income or deductions have been arbitrarily shifted.
- (4) The term "controlled taxpayer" means any one of two or more organizations, trades, or businesses owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the same interests.
- (5) The terms "group" and "group of controlled taxpayers" mean the organizations, trades, or businesses owned or controlled by the same interests.
- (6) The term "true net income" means, in the case of a controlled taxpayer, the net income (or, as the case may be, any item or element affecting net income) which would have resulted to the controlled taxpayer, had it in the conduct of its affairs (or, as the case may be, in the particular contract, transaction, arrangement, or other act) dealt with the other member or members of the group at arm's length. It does not mean the income, the deductions, or the item or element of either, resulting to the controlled taxpayer by reason of the particular contract, transaction, or arrangement, the controlled taxpayer, or the interests controlling it. chose to make (even though such contract, transaction, or arrangement be legally binding upon the parties thereto).
- (b) Scope and purpose.—The purpose of section 45 is to place a controlled taxpayer on a tax parity with an uncontrolled taxpayer, by determining, according to the standard of an uncontrolled taxpayer, the true net income from the property and business of a controlled taxpayer. The interests controlling a group of controlled taxpayers are assumed to have complete power to cause each controlled taxpayer so to conduct its affairs that its transactions and accounting records truly reflect the net income from the property and business of each of the controlled taxpayers. If, however, this has not been done, and the taxable net incomes are thereby understated, the statute contemplates that the Commissioner shall intervene, and, by making such distributions, apportionments, or allocations as he may deem necessary of gross income or deductions, or of any item or element affecting net income, between or among information required on Form 1128.

The standard to be applied in every case is that of an uncontrolled taxpayer dealing at arm's length with another uncontrolled taxpayer.

Section 45 and this article apply to the case of any controlled taxpayer, whether such taxpayer makes a separate or a consolidated return. If a controlled taxpayer makes a separate return. the determination is of its true separate net income. If a controlled taxpayer is a party to a consolidated return, the true consolidated net income of the affiliated group and the true separate net income of the controlled taxpayer are determined consistently with the principles of a consolidated return.

Section 45 grants no right to a controlled taxpayer to apply its provisions at will, nor does it grant any right to compel the Commissioner to apply such provisions. It is not intended (except in the case of the computation of consolidated net income under a consolidated return) to effect in any case such a distribution, apportionment, or allocation of gross income, deductions, or any item of either, as would produce a result equivalent to a computation of consolidated net income under section 141.

Application.—Transactions be-(c) tween one controlled taxpayer and another will be subjected to special scrittiny to ascertain whether the common control is being used to reduce, avoid, or escape taxes. In determining the true net income of a controlled taxpayer, the Commissioner is not restricted to the case of improper accounting, to the case of a fraudulent, colorable, or sham transaction, or to the case of a device designed to reduce or avoid tax by shifting or distorting income or deductions. The authority to determine true net income extends to any case in which either by inadvertence or design the taxable net income, in whole or in part, of a controlled taxpayer, is other than it would have been had the taxpayer in the conduct of his affairs been an uncontrolled taxpayer dealing at arm's length with another uncontrolled taxpayer.

Sec. 46. Change of accounting period.—If a taxpayer changes his accounting period from fiscal year to calendar year, from calendar year to fiscal year, or from one fiscal year to another, the net income shall, with the approval of the Commissioner, be computed on the basis of such new accounting period, subject to the provisions of section

ART. 46-1. Change in accounting period.—If a taxpayer changes his accounting period he shall, prior to the expiration of 30 days from the close of the proposed period for which a return would be required to effect the change, furnish to the collector, for transmission to the Commissioner, the period. If the change is approved by the Commissioner, the taxpayer shall thereafter make his returns and compute his net income upon the basis of the new accounting period. (See section 47.)

Sec. 47. Returns for a period of less than twelve months.—(a) Returns for short period resulting from change of accounting period.—If a taxpayer, with the approval of the Commissioner, changes the basis of computing net income from fiscal year to calendar year a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the last fiscal year for which return was made and the following December 31. If the change is from calendar year to fiscal year a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the last calendar year for which return was made and the date designated as the close of the fiscal year. If the change is from one fiscal year to another fiscal year a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the former fiscal year and the date designated as the close of the new fiscal

(b) Income computed on basis of short period.—Where a separate return is made under subsection (a) on account of a change in the accounting period, and in all other cases where a separate return is required or permitted, by regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary, to be made for a fractional part of a year, then the income shall be computed on the basis of the period for which separate return is made arate return is made.

(c) Income placed on annual basis.-If a separate return is made (except returns of the income of a corporation) under subsection (a) on account of a change in the accounting period, the net income, computed on the basis of the period for which separate return is made, shall be placed on an an-nual basis by multiplying the amount thereof by twelve and dividing by the number of months included in the period for which the separate return is made. The tax shall be such part of the tax computed on such annual basis as the number of months

in such period is of twelve months.

(d) Earned income.—The Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe the method of applying the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) (relating to computing income on the basis of a short period, and placing such income on an annual basis) to cases where the taxpayer makes a separate return under subsection (a) on account of a change in the accounting period, and it appears that for the period for which the return is so made he has received earned income. (e) Reduction of credits against net in-come.—In the case of a return made for a

fractional part of a year, except a return made under subsection (a), on account of a change in the accounting period, the per-sonal exemption and credit for dependents shall be reduced respectively to amounts shall be reduced respectively to amounts which bear the same ratio to the full credits provided as the number of months in the period for which return is made bears to twelve months.

(j) Closing of taxable year in case of jeopardy.—For closing of taxable year in case of jeopardy.—For closing of taxable year in case

of jeopardy, see section 146.

ART. 47-1. Returns for periods of less than 12 months.—No return can be made for a period of more than 12 months. A separate return for a fractional part of a year is therefore required wherever there is a change, with the approval of the Commissioner, in the basis of computing net income from one taxable year to another taxable year. The periods to another taxable year. The periods to be covered by such separate returns in the several cases are stated in section accounting period of twelve months ending the taxable year, and if—

to the filing of a separate return and the payment of tax for a part of a year are the same as for the filing of a return and the payment of tax for a full taxable year closing at the same time. (See sections 53 and 56.) If a return is made for a fractional part of a year, except where a return is made for a period of less than 12 months by reason of a change in accounting period, the personal exemption and credit for dependents shall be reduced to that proportion of the full credit which the number of months in the period for which the return is made bears to 12 months.

In case of a change in accounting period the net income computed on the return for the fractional part of a year (except the return of a corporation) shall be placed on an annual basis and the tax computed as provided in section 47 (c).

Example: A citizen of the United States made a return for a 10-month period by reason of a change in accounting period. His net income including his earned net income for such 10-month period was \$10,000, and his earned net income for such period was \$4,000. He was entitled to a personal exemption of \$2,500 but not to a credit for dependents. His tax for the period is \$525.67, computed as follows:

Net income for 10-month period__ \$10,000.00

Multiplied by 12______ 120,000.00 Net income on annual basis (\$120,000 ÷ 10) _____Earned net income for 12,000.00 10-month period____ \$4,000.00
Multiplied by 12_____ 48,000.00
Earned net income on annual basis (\$48,000-:-10) _ 4,800.00 Subtracting: Earned income credit (10 percent of \$4,-800) 480,00 Personal exemption. 2,500,00 2,980,00 Net income subject to normal tax_ 9,020.00 300, 80

Normal tax (4 percent of \$9,020)_ Surtax net income (\$12,000 less

personal exemption of \$2,500)_ Surtax on \$9,500_____

Total tax on annual basis (\$360.80 + \$270) _____ Amount of tax for period 630, 20 (\$630.80 × 10 /12) _____ 525, 67

The return of a decedent or of his estate for the year in which he died is a return for 12 months and not for a fractional part of a year.

Sec. 48. Definitions.-When used in this

(a) Taxable year.—"Taxable year" means the calendar year, or the fiscal year ending during such calendar year, upon the bosis of which the net income is computed under this Part. "Taxable year" includes, in the case of a return made for a fractional part of a year under the provisions of this title or under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary,

third month following the close of that | 47 (a). The requirements with respect | on the last day of any month other than December.

(c) "Paid or incurred," "Paid or accrued."— The terms "paid or incurred" and "paid or accrued" shall be construed according to the method of accounting upon the basis of which the net income is computed under this Part.

(d) Trade or business.—The term "trade or business" includes the performance of the functions of a public office.

CHAPTER VIII

Returns and Payment of Tax

Part V-Returns and Payment of Tax

Sec. 51. Individual returns.—(a) Requirement.—The following individuals shall each make under eath a return stating specifically the items of his green income and the deductions and credits allowed under this title and such other information for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title as the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary may by regulations prescribe—

- (1) Every individual who is single or who is married but not living with husband or wife, if-
- (A) Having a net income for the taxable year of \$1,000 or over; or
- (B) Having a gross income for the taxable year of \$5,000 or over, regardless of the amount of the net income.
- (2) Every individual who is married and living with husband or wife, if no joint re-turn is made under subsection (b) and if—
- (A) Such individual has for the taxable year a net income of \$2,500 or over or a grees income of \$5,000 or over (regardless of the amount of the net income), and the other spouse has no grees income; or

 (B) Such individual and his spouse each has for the taxable year a grees income (re-

has for the taxable year a gross income (re-gardless of the amount of the net income) and the aggregate net income of the two is

\$2,500 or over; or
(C) Such individual and his spouse each has for the taxable year a gross income (re-gardless of the amount of the net income) and the aggregate gross income is \$5,000 or

(b) Husband and wife.—In the case of a husband and wife living together the income of each (even though one has no gross income) may be included in a single return made by them jointly, in which case the tax shall be computed on the aggregate income, and the liability with respect to the tax shall be joint and ceveral. No joint return may be made if either the husband or wife is a nonresident alien.

(c) Persons under disability.—If the tax-naver is unable to make his own return, the return shall be made by a duly authorized agent or by the guardian or other person charged with the care of the person or prop-

erty of such taxpayer.

9, 500. 00

(d) Signature presumed correct.—The fact that an individual's name is signed to a filed return chall be prima facte evidence for all purposes that the return was actually signed by him.

(e) Fiduciaries.—For returns to be made by fiduciaries, see cection 142.

Ant. 51-1. Individual returns-(a) In general.-For each taxable year a return of income shall be made by each citizen of the United States, whether residing at home or abroad, and every individual residing within the United States though not a citizen thereof, whether or not such citizen or resident is the head of a family or has dependents-

(1) If single or married but not living with husband or wife for any part of

- gross income (as defined in sections 22 and 116) of \$5,000 or over (regardless of the amount of the net income); or
- (b) having for the taxable year a net income (as defined in section 21) of \$1,000 or over.
- (2) If married and living with husband or wife for the entire taxable year, if no joint return is made, and if-
- (a) having for the taxable year a net income of \$2,500 or over or a gross income of \$5,000 or over (regardless of the amount of the net income), and the other spouse has no gross income; or
- (b) such individual and his or her spouse each has for the taxable year a gross income (regardless of the amount of the net income) and the aggregate net income of the two is \$2.500 or over:
- (c) such individual and his or her spouse each has for the taxable year a gross income (regardless of the amount of the net income) and the aggregate gross income is \$5,000 or over.
- (3) If married and living with husband or wife for any part of the taxable year but not at the close thereof, or if married and living with husband or wife at the close of the taxable year, but not during the entire taxable year. if no joint return is made, and if-
- (a) having for the taxable year a net income equal to, or in excess of, the credit allowed him or her by section 25 (b) (1) and (3) (computed without regard to any credit to which he or she may be entitled as the head of a family (see article 25-7)), or a gross income of \$5,000 or over (regardless of the amount of the net income) and the other spouse has no gross income; or
- (b) such individual and his or her spouse each has for the taxable year a gross income (regardless of the amount of the net income), and the aggregate net income of the two is equal to, or in excess of, the credit allowed them by section 25 (b) (1) and (3) (computed without regard to any credit to which either or both may be entitled as the head of a family (see article 25-7));
- (c) such individual and his or her spouse each has for the taxable year a gross income (regardless of the amount of the net income), and their aggregate gross income is \$5,000 or over.
- (b) Joint returns.—A husband and wife, if living together at the close of the taxable year, may elect to make a joint return (see section 51 (b)), that is, to include in a single return made by them jointly the income and deductions of each, even though one has no gross income. In such a case, the tax shall be computed on the aggregate income and all deductions and credits to which either is entitled shall be taken from such aggregate income. The liability with respect to the tax shall be joint and his agent, if any, are responsible person, the prescribed form of affidavit

(a) having for the taxable year a to the last day of the taxable year, the ity for the penalties provided for crsurviving spouse may not include the income of the deceased spouse in a joint return for such taxable year. A joint return may not be made if either the husband or wife is a nonresident alien.

> A joint return of a husband and wife (if not made by an agent other than husband or wife, see article 51-2) shall be signed by both spouses, except that one spouse may sign the return as the agent for the other, if the return is accompanied by a power of attorney on Form 936, authorizing such action. The spouse acting as agent shall, with the principal, assume the responsibility for making the return and incur liability for the penalties provided for erroneous, false, or fraudulent returns.

> The joint return of a husband and wife shall be sworn to before a person duly authorized to administer oaths (see article 51-4) by the spouse preparing the return. The spouse who fills in the return shall be considered to have prepared the return within the meaning of this paragraph. If the return is prepared by both spouses, or is prepared by neither spouse, then both spouses shall swear to the return, except where one spouse acts for the other under a power of attorney submitted on Form 936, or the return is made by an agent by reason of illness or absence, as provided in article 51-2.

> For returns by fiduciaries, see section 142; by partnerships, see section 187; and by nonresident alien individuals, see section 217. For time and place for filing returns, see section 53.

ART. 51-2. Form of return.-The return shall be on Form 1040 except that it shall be on short Form 1040A if. (1) the net income does not exceed \$5,000, and is derived solely from interest, dividends, annuities, and salaries, wages, commissions, bonuses, and other compensation for personal services, and (2) the taxpayer does not own a business or practice a profession on his own account and renders a return on the cash receipts and disbursements basis for the calendar year. The return shall be made on Form 1040 in all cases in which the taxpayer claims any deductions for losses from the renting of, or sale or exchange of, property. The forms may be had from the collectors of the several districts. The return may be made by an agent if, by reason of illness, the person liable for the making of the return is unable to make it. The return may also be made by an agent if the taxpayer is unable to make the return by reason of continuous absence from the United States for a period of at least 60 days prior to the date prescribed by law for making the return. Whenever a return is made by an agent it must be accompanied by the prescribed power of attorney, Form 935. The taxpayer prepare an income return for another and several. If one spouse dies prior for the return as made and incur liabil- on the return shall be subscribed and

roneous, false, or fraudulent returns. For returns of nonresident aliens, see articles 217-1 and 217-2.

The home or residential address of the taxpayer (including the street and number, if any) shall be given in the space provided at the top of the return for the name and address of the taxpayer. A taxpayer having a permanent business address may give that address as the principal or mailing address, provided that the complete home or residential address is also given within the space provided.

ART. 51-3. Return of income minor.—An individual, although Ð. minor, who is single, is required to render a return of income if he has a net income of his own of \$1,000 or over, or a gross income of \$5,000 or over, for the taxable year. If the aggregate of the net income of such a minor from any property which he possesses, and from any funds held in trust for him by a trustee or guardian, and from his earnings which belong to him, is at least \$1,000, or his gross income is at least \$5,000, a return, as in the case of any other individual, must be made by him or for him by his guardian, or other person charged with the care of his person or property. (See article 142-2.) If he is married, see article 51-1. If under the laws of a State the earnings of a minor belong to the minor, such earnings, regardless of amount, are not required to be included in the return of the parent. In the absence of proof to the contrary, a parent will be assumed to have the legal right to the earnings of the minor and must include them in his return.

ART. 51-4. Verification of returns. (a) All income tax returns must be verified under oath or affirmation. oath or affirmation may be administered by any person duly authorized to administer oaths for general purposes by the law of the United States or of any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, wherein such oath or affirmation is administered, or by a consular officer of the United States. Persons in the naval or military service of the United States may verify their returns before any official authorized to administer oaths for the purposes of those respective services. Income tax returns executed abroad may be attested free of charge before United States consular officers. If a foreign notary or other foreign official having no seal should act as attesting officer, the authority of such attesting officer should be certified to by some judicial official or other proper officer having knowledge of the appointment and official character of the attesting officer.

(b) If any person or persons actually

sworn to by such person or persons preparing the return. Such affidavit is required on all income returns required under the Act except the following:

- (1) Returns required to be made by individuals on Form 1040A;
- (2) Returns required under sections 143 and 144 (relating to withholding of tax at the source);
- (3) Returns required to be made by departing aliens under section 146;
- (4) Returns required under sections 147, 148, and 149 (relating to information at source);
- (5) Returns by subsidiary corporations included in consolidated returns; hns
- (6) Returns required under sections 338 (a), 339, and 803 (relating to monthly information returns filed by officers and directors, and also monthly and annual information returns filed by certain shareholders, of certain foreign corporations, and returns as to the formation of foreign corporations).

Such affidavit is not required if the actual preparation of the return is a regular and usual incident of the employment of one regularly and continuously employed for full time by the person for whom the return is made (as in the case of a clerk, secretary, bookkeeper, accountant, etc.). If, however, the employee is not regularly or continuously employed by the person for whom the return is made for the full time, or the actual preparation of the return is not a regular and usual incident of such employment, the requirements of this paragraph apply. Thus, if the return is prepared by an accountant or firm of accountants making periodical audits of the accounts of the person for whom the return is prepared, the affidavit is required. If the return is a separate return of a married person, the affidavit is required, although the one actually preparing the return is the husband or wife of the taxpayer. A person who renders mere mechanical assistance or preparation as, for example, a stenographer or typist, is not considered as preparing the return. If, in the course of his official duties, a deputy collector, an internal revenue agent, or other officer or employee of the Bureau of Internal Revenue actually prepares the return, the person for whom the return is made shall make in the return a brief statement to that effect, and it will not be necessary to make the sworn statement required by this paragraph.

ART. 51-5. Use of prescribed forms. Copies of the prescribed return forms will so far as possible be furnished taxpayers by collectors. A taxpayer will not be excused from making a return, however, by the fact that no return form has been furnished to him. Taxpayers not supplied with the proper forms should make application therefor to the collector in ample time to have their returns prepared, verified, and filed with the collector on or before the due date. Each tax-

payer should carefully prepare his re- section 148 (b). For verification of return so as fully and clearly to set forth the data therein called for. Returns which have not been so prepared will not be accepted as meeting the requirements of the Act. In lack of a prescribed form a statement made by a taxpayer disclosing his gross income and the deductions therefrom may be accepted as a tentative return, and if filed within the prescribed time the statement so made will relieve the taxpayer from liability to penalties, provided that without unnecessary delay such a tentative return is supplemented by a return made on the proper form. (See further articles 53-2 to 53-4.)

Sec. 52. Corporation returns.—Every corporation subject to taxation under this title shall make a return, stating specifically the items of its gross income and the deductions and credits allowed by this title and such other information for the purpose of carry-ing out the provisions of this title as the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. The return shall be sworn to by the president, vice president, or other principal officer and by the treasurer, assistant treasurer, or chief accounting officer. In cases where receivers, trustees in bankruptcy, or assignces are op-erating the property or business of corpora-tions, such receivers, trustees, or assignces shall make returns for such corporations in the same manner and form as corporations are required to make returns. Any tax due on the basis of such returns made by receivers, trustees, or assignees chall be collected in the same manner as if collected from the corporations of whose business or property they have custody and control.

52-1. Corporation returns.-Every corporation not expressly exempt from tax must make a return of income, regardless of the amount of its net income. In the case of ordinary corporations, the return shall be on Form 1120 or Form 1120A. For returns of insurance companies, see articles 201 (b)-1. 204 (a)-1, and 207-7; of foreign corporations, see section 235; and of affiliated corporations, see section 141 and article 141-1. A corporation having an existence during any portion of a taxable year is required to make a return. A corporation which has received a charter, but has never perfected its organization, which has transacted no business. and had no income from any source, may upon presentation of the facts to the collector be relieved from the necessity of making a return as long as it remains in an unorganized condition. In the absence of a proper showing to the collector such a corporation will be required to make a return. A corporation which was dissolved in 1938 prior to the enactment of the Revenue Act of 1938 is not relieved from the necessity of rendering returns thereunder for any period or periods of its existence for which the Act is effective. For information returns by corporations contemplating dissolution or liquidation, see section 148 (d). For information returns by corporations of distributions in liquidation, see section 148 (e). For information returns by corporations relating to profits of the

turns and use of prescribed forms, see articles 51-4 and 51-5.

ART. 52-2. Returns by receivers.-Receivers, trustees in dissolution, trustees in bankruptcy, and assignees, operating the property or business of corporations. must make returns of income for such corporations. If a receiver has full custody of and control over the business or property of a corporation, he shall be deemed to be operating such business or property within the meaning of section 52, whether he is engaged in carrying on the business for which the corporation was organized or only in marshaling, selling, and disposing of its assets for purposes of liquidation. Notwithstanding that the powers and functions of a corporation are suspended and that the property and business are for the time being in the custody of the receiver. trustee, or assignee, subject to the order of the court, such receiver, trustee, or assignee stands in the place of the corporate officers and is required to perform all the duties and assume all the liabilities which would devolve upon the officers of the corporation were they in control. (See sections 274 and 298 and articles 274-1 and 274-2.) A receiver in charge of only part of the property of a corporation, however, as, for example, a receiver in mortgage foreclosure proceedings involving merely a small portion of its property, need not make a return of income.

Spc. 53. Time and place for filing returns.—(a) Time for filing.—(1) General rule.—Returns made on the basis of the calendar year shall be made on or before the 15th day of March following the close of the calendar year. Returns made on the backs of a fixed year shall be made on or before the 15th day of the third month following the close of the fixed year.

(2) Extension of time.—The Commissioner may grant a reaconable extension of time for filling returns, under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe with the approval of the Secretary. Except in the case of tax-payers who are abroad, no such extension chall be for more than six months.

(b) To whom return made.—(1) Individ-uals.—Returns (other than corporation re-turns) shall be made to the collector for the district in which is located the legal residence or principal place of business of the person making the return, or, if he has no legal recidence or principal place of busi-ness in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Maryland.

(2) Corporations.—Returns tions shall be made to the collector of the district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office or agency of the corporation, or, if it has no principal place of business or principal office or agency in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Maryland.

ART. 53-1. Time for filing returns.-Returns of income (except in the case of nonresident alien individuals, as to which see section 217, and foreign corporations, as to which see section 235) must be made on or before the 15th day of the third month following the close of the taxable year. A corporation going into liquidation during any taxable year may, upon the completion of such taxable year declared as dividends, see liquidation, prepare a return for that

year covering its income for the part of | Commissioner or a collector. When the | the year during which it was engaged in business and may immediately file such return with the collector. See also section 148 (d) and (e).

ART. 53-2. Extensions of time for filing returns.—It is important that the to reach the collector's office, under ortaxpayer render on or before the due date a return as nearly complete and final as it is possible for him to prepare. However, the Commissioner is authorized to grant a reasonable extension of time for filing returns under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe with the approval of the Secretary. Accordingly, authority for granting extensions of time for filing income tax returns is hereby delegated to the various collectors of internal revenue. Application for extensions of time for filing income tax returns should be addressed to the collector of internal revenue for the district in which the taxpayer files his returns and must contain a full recital of the causes for the delay. Except in the case of taxpayers who are abroad, no extension for filing income tax returns may be granted for more than six months. For extensions of time for payment of tax, see sections 56 (c) and 272 (j) and articles 53-3, 56-2, and 272-3.

ART. 53-3. Extensions of time in the case of foreign organizations, certain domestic corporations, and citizens of United States residing or traveling abroad.—An extension of time for filing returns of income for taxable years begun after December 31, 1937, is hereby granted up to and including the 15th day of the sixth month following the close of the taxable year in the case

- (a) Foreign partnerships regardless of whether they maintain an office or place of business within the United States;
- (b) Foreign corporations which maintain an office or place of business within the United States;
- (c) Domestic corporations which transact their business and keep their records and books of account abroad;
- Domestic corporations whose principal income is from sources within the possessions of the United States:
- (e) American citizens residing or trayeling abroad, including persons in military or naval service on duty outside the United States.

In all such cases an affidavit must be attached to the return, stating the cause of the delay in filing.

Taxpayers who take advantage of this extension of time will be charged with interest at the rate of 6 percent per annum on the first installment of tax from the original due date until paid.

ART. 53-4. Due date of return.-The due date is the date on or before which a return is required to be filed in accordance with the provisions of the Act or the last day of the period covered by

due date falls on Sunday or a legal holiday, the due date for filing returns will be the day following such Sunday or legal holiday. If placed in the mails, the returns should be posted in ample time dinary handling of the mails, on or before the date on which the return is required to be filed. If a return is made and placed in the mails in due course, properly addressed and postage paid, in ample time to reach the office of the collector on or before the due date, no penalty will attach should the return not actually be received by such officer until subsequent to that date. If a question may be raised as to whether the return was posted in ample time to reach the collector's office on or before the due date, the envelope in which the return was transmitted will be preserved by the collector and forwarded to the Commissioner with the return. As to additions to the tax in the case of failure to file return within the prescribed time, see section 291.

ART. 53-5. Place for filing individual returns.—Section 53 (b) (1) provides that individual returns shall be made to the collector for the district in which is located the legal residence or principal place of business of the person making the return, or, if he has no legal residence or principal place of business in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Md.

An individual employed on a salary or commission basis who is not also engaged in conducting a commercial or professional enterprise for profit on his own account does not have a "principal place of business" within the meaning of section 53 (b) (1), and shall make his return to the collector for the district in which is located his legal residence, or, if he has no legal residence in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Md.

SEC. 54. Records and special returns .- (a) By taxpayer.—Every person liable to any tax imposed by this title or for the collection thereof, shall keep such records, render under oath such statements, make such returns, and comply with such rules and regulations, as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may from time to time prescribe.

To determine liability to tax.-Whenever in the judgment of the Commissioner necessary he may require any person, by notice served upon him, to make a return, render under cath such statements, or keep such records, as the Commissioner deems sufficient to show whether or not such person to licely to the under this title.

son is liable to tax under this title.
(c) Information at the source. For re quirement of statements and returns by one person to assist in determining the tax liability of another person, see sections 147

(d) Copies of returns.—If any person, required by law or regulations made pursuant to law to file a copy of any income return for any taxable year, fails to file such copy at the time required, there shall be due and coccessed against such person \$5 in the case assessed against such person \$5 in the case of an individual return or \$10 in the case of a fiduciary, partnership, or corporation return, and the collector with whom the return is filed shall prepare such copy. Such amount shall be collected and paid, without interest in the an extension of time granted by the without interest, in the same manner as the purpose of, and may be used only for,

the amount of tax due in excess of that shown by the taxpayer upon a return in the case of a mathematical error appearing on the face of the return. Copies of returns filed or prepared pursuant to this subsection shall remain on file for a period of not less than two years from the date they are required to be filed, and may be destroyed at any time thereafter under the direction of the Commissioner.

(e) Foreign personal holding companies.—

for information returns by officers, directors, and large shareholders, with respect to foreign personal holding companies, see sections 338, 339, and 340.

ART. 54-1. Records and income tax forms.—Every person subject to the tax, except persons whose gross income (1) consists solely of salary, wages, or similar compensation for personal services rendered, or (2) arises solely from the business of growing and selling products of the soil, shall, for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine the correct amount of income subject to the tax, keep such permanent books of account or records, including inventories, as are sufficient to establish the amount of the gross income and the deductions, credits, and other matters required to be shown in any return under Title I of the Act. Such books or records shall be kept at all times available for inspection by internal-revenue officers, and shall be retained so long as the contents thereof may become material in the administration of any internal-revenue law.

Income-tax forms shall be prescribed by the Commissioner and shall be executed and filed in accordance with these regulations and the instructions on the form or issued therewith.

SEC. 55. Publicity of returns.—(a) Returns made under this title shall be open to inspection in the same manner, to the same extent, and subject to the same provisions of law, including penalties, as returns made under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1926; and all returns made under this Act shall constitute public records and shall be open to public examination and inspection to such extent as shall be authorized in rules and regulations promulgated by the President.

President.

(b) (1) All income returns filed under this title (or copies thereof, if so prescribed by regulations made under this subsection), shall be open to inspection by any official, body, or commission, lawfully charged with the administration of any State tax law, if the inspection is for the purpose of such administration or for the purpose of obtaining information to be furnished to local taxing authorities as provided in paragraph (2). The inspection shall be permitted only upon written request of the Governor of (2). The inspection shall be parameter only upon written request of the Governor of such State, designating the representative of such official, body, or commission to make the inspection on behalf of such official, body, or commission. The inspection shall be made in such manner, and at such times and places, as shall be prescribed by regulations made by the Commissioner with approval of the Secretary.

(2) Any information thus secured by any official, body, or commission of any State may be used only for the administration of the tax laws of such State, except that upon written request of the Governor of such State any such information may be furnished to any official body or complete. furnished to any official, body, or commission of any political subdivision of such State, lawfully charged with the administration of the tax laws of such political subdivision, but may be furnished only for the administration of such tax laws. officer, employee, or agent of any State or political subdivision, who divulges (except as authorized in this subsection, or called upon to testify in any judicial or administrative proceeding to which the State or political subdivision, or such State or local official, body, or commission, as such, is a party) any information acquired by him through an inspection permitted him or another under this subsection shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

ART. 55 (b)-1. Definitions.-Any word or term used in this article and articles 55 (b)-2 to 55 (b)-5, inclusive, which is defined in the Act shall be given the respective definition contained in the Act.

ART. 55 (b)-2. Copies of income returns.--Every person (except nonresident alien individuals, nonresident alien fiduciaries, nonresident foreign partnerships, and nonresident foreign corporations) required to file an income return (including affiliation schedules) under the provisions of section 51, 52, 141, 142, or 187 of Title I, or Title IA, or section 602 of Title III, shall file with the return a copy thereof on a duplicate form on colored paper which will be provided for that purpose. The copy on such duplicate form shall be a complete duplicate of the return as filed except that the affidavits on the duplicate form need There shall be atnot be filled in. tached to the copy on the duplicate form a copy of any schedule or statement attached to the original return except (1) Schedule H-1 in the case of a corporation return, (2) the copy of the will or trust instrument in the case of a fiduciary return, (3) the power of attorney on Form 935 or Form 936 in the case of a return made by an agent, and (4) the copy of the annual statement made to the insurance department of the State, Territory, or District of Columbia in the case of a return of an insurance company. In lieu of filling in the duplicate form on colored paper, a legible photostat or photograph of the return and related schedules as filed may be filed with the return provided such photostat or photograph is not of larger dimensions than the return and is securely fastened to the duplicate form. For amounts to be assessed and collected in the case of the failure to file a copy of any income return required by law or regulations, see section 54 (d).

ART. 55 (b)-3. Inspection of copies of returns.-Within a reasonable time after the returns are filed the copies thereof (including photostats and photographs), under such procedure as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, shall be made available for inspection in the office of the collector of internal revenue in which the returns are filed, by any official, body, or commission, lawfully charged with the administration of any State tax law, or by the representatives of such official, body, or commission designated in writing by the governor

administration or for the purpose of obtaining information to be furnished to local taxing authorities as provided in section 55 (b) (2). The governors of the respective States shall be notified by the Commissioner of the date the copies of the returns are available for inspection and inspection thereof shall not be permitted after one year from such date.

ART. 55 (b)-4. Request for permission to inspect copies.-Requests for permission to inspect the copies of returns must be in writing signed by the governor under the seal of his State, and must be addressed to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Records Division, Washington, D. C. The request must state (a) the kind of returns it is desired to inspect, (b) the taxable year or years covered by the copies of returns it is desired to inspect, (c) the name of the official, body, or commission by whom or which the inspection is to be made, (d) the name of the representative of such official, body, or commission, designated to make the inspection, (e) by specific references, the State tax law which such official, body, or commission is charged with administering and the law under which he, she, or it is so charged, (f) the purpose for which the inspection is to be made, and (g) if the inspection is for the purpose of obtaining information to be furnished to local taxing authorities, (1) the name of the official, body, or commission of any political subdivision of the State, lawfully charged with the administration of the tax laws of such political subdivision, if any, to whom or to which the information secured by the inspection is to be furnished, and (2) the purpose for which the information is to be used by such official, body, or commission.

ART. 55 (b)-5. Inspection of original returns.—In addition to the inspection of copies of returns provided for in article 55 (b)-3, any properly authorized official, body, or commission, lawfully charged with administration of any State tax law, or properly designated representatives of such official, body, or commission, may, in the discretion of the Commissioner, inspect original income returns for any taxable year ending on or after July 31, 1938, for the purpose of such administration. For the purposes of this article the word "returns" shall include information returns, schedules, lists, and other written statements filed with the Commissioner designed to be supplemental to or to become a part of income returns. When permission to inspect original returns is requested, the application of the governor of the State shall conform to the requirements specified in article 55 (b)-4.

In any case where inspection of the original returns is authorized in accordance with the provisions of this article, the Commissioner may, in his discretion, permit inspection of other records and payment.

Any of the State, for the purpose of such reports which contain information included or required by statute to be included in the return.

> For inspection of returns, other than on behalf of States or political subdivisions thereof, and furnishing copies of returns so open to inspection, see Treasury Decision 4873, approved by the President on November 12, 1938, and Treasury Dacision 4878, approved January 4, 1939 (pages 699 and 710 of the Appendix to these regulations).

> Sec. 56. Payment of tax.—(a) Time of payment.—The total amount of tax imposed by this title shall be paid on the fifteenth day of March following the close of the calendar

of March following the close of the calendar year, or, if the return chould be made on the backs of a ficeal year, then on the fifteenth day of the third month following the close of the ficeal year.

(b) Installment payments.—The taxpayer may elect to pay the tax in four equal inctallments, in which care the first installment chall be paid on the date prescribed for the payment of the tax by the taxpayer, the excend justallment shall be paid on the the second installment shall be paid on the fifteenth day of the third month, the third inctellment on the fifteenth day of the sixth month, and the fourth installment on the fifteenth day of the ninth month, after such date. If any installment is not paid on or before the date fized for its payment, the whole amount of the tax unpaid shall be paid upon notice and demand from the

General rule.—At the request of the tax-payer, the Commictioner may extend the time for payment of the amount determined as the tax by the taxpayer, or any install-ment thereof, for a period not to exceed six mentas from the date prescribed for the payment of the tax or an installment thereof. In such case the amount in respect of which the extension is granted shall be paid on or before the date of the expiration

of the period of the extension.

(2) Liquidation of personal holding companies.—At the request of the taxpayer, the Commissioner may (under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the appearance) proval of the Secretary) extend (for a period not to exceed five years from the date pre-ceribed for the payment of the tax) the time for the payment of such portion of the amount determined as the tax by the tax-payer as is attributable to the short-term or long-term capital gain derived by the tax-payer from the receipt by him of property other than money upon the complete liqui-dation (as defined in section 115 (c)) of a corporation. This paragraph shall apply only if the corporation, for its taxable year preceding the year in which occurred the complete liquidation (or the first of the cories of distributions referred to in such coction), was, under the law applicable to such taxable year, a personal holding com-pany or a foreign personal holding company. An extension under this paragraph shall be granted only if it is shown to the satisfac-tion of the Commissioner that the failure to grant it will result in undue hardship to the taxpayer. If an extension is granted the amount with respect to which the extension is granted chall be paid on or before the date of the expiration of the extension. If an extension is granted under this paragraph the Commissioner may require the taxpayer to furnish a bond in such amount, not exceeding double the amount with respect to which the extension is granted, and with such sureties as the Commissioner deems necessary, conditioned upon the payment of the amount with respect to which the extension is granted in accordance with the terms of the extension.

(d) Voluntary advance payment.—A tax imposed by this title, or any installment thereof, may be paid, at the election of the taxpayer, prior to the date prescribed for its

- (e) Advance payment in case of jeopardy.—For advance payment in case of jeopardy, see section 146.

 to the short-term or long-term capital cordance with the terms of the extension gain derived by the taxpayer from the granted, and shall be executed by a
- (f) Tax withheld at source.—For requirement of withholding tax at the source in the case of nonresident aliens and foreign corporations, and in the case of so-called "tax-free covenant bonds", see sections 143 and 144.
- (g) Fractional parts of cent.—In the payment of any tax under this title a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to 1 cent.

(h) Receipts.—Every collector to whom any payment of any income tax is made shall upon request give to the person making such payment a full written or printed receipt therefor.

ART. 56-1. Date on which tax shall be paid.—The tax, unless it is required to he withheld at the source (see sections 143 and 144) or unless it is to be paid by a nonresident alien individual (see section 218) or a foreign corporation not having any office or place of business in the United States (see section 236), is to be paid on or before the 15th day of March following the close of the calendar year, or, if the return is made on the basis of a fiscal year, on or before the 15th day of the third month following the close of such fiscal year. But see article 53-3. The tax may, at the option of the taxpayer, be paid in four equal installments instead of in a single payment, in which case the first installment is to be paid on or before the date prescribed for the payment of the tax as a single payment, the second installment on or before the 15th day of the third month, the third installment on or before the 15th day of the sixth month, and the fourth installment on or before the 15th day of the ninth month, after such date. If the taxpayer elects to pay the tax in four installments, each of the four installments must be equal in amount, but any installment may be paid, at the election of the taxpayer, prior to the date prescribed for its payment. If an installment is not paid in full on or before the date fixed for its payment either by the Act or by the Commissioner in accordance with the terms of an extension, the whole amount of the tax unpaid shall be paid upon notice and demand from the collector.

ART. 56-2. Extension of time for payment of the tax or installment thereof .-If it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that the payment of the amount determined as the tax by the taxpayer or any part or installment thereof upon the date or dates prescribed for the payment thereof will result in undue hardship to the taxpayer, the Commissioner, at the request of the taxpayer, may grant an extension of time for the payment for a period not to exceed six months from the date prescribed for the payment of such amount, part, or installment, except that the extension may be for a period not to exceed five years from the date prescribed for the payment of the tax in the case of such portion of the amount determined as the tax, interest, and additional amounts as-

receipt by him of property other than money upon the complete liquidation (as defined in section 115 (c) of a corporation if the corporation, for its taxable year preceding the year in which occurred the complete liquidation (or the first of the series of distributions referred to in section 115 (c)), was, under the law applicable to such taxable year, a personal holding company or a foreign personal holding company. An extension will not be granted upon a general statement of hardship. The term "undue hardship" means more than an inconvenience to the taxpayer. It must appear that substantial financial loss, for example, due to the sale of property at a sacrifice price, will result to the taxpayer from making payment of the amount at the due date. If a market exists, the sale of property at the current market price is not ordinarily considered as resulting in an undue hardship.

An application for an extension of time for the payment of such tax should be made under oath on Form 1127 and must be accompanied or supported by evidence showing the undue hardship that would result to the taxpayer if the extension were refused. A sworn statement of assets and liabilities of the taxpayer and an itemized statement under oath showing all receipts and disbursements for each of the three months immediately preceding the due date of the tax are required and should accompany the application. The application, with the evidence, must be filed with the collector, who will transmit it to the Commissioner with his recommendations as to the extension. When it is received by the Commissioner, it will be examined and, if possible, within 30 days will be denied, granted, or tentatively granted, subject to certain conditions of which the taxpayer will be notified. The Commissioner will not consider an application for an extension of time for the payment of a tax unless request therefor is made to the collector on or before the date prescribed for payment of the tax or installment thereof for which the extension is desired, or on or before the date or dates prescribed for payment in any prior extension granted.

As a condition to the granting of such an extension, the Commissioner will usually require the taxpayer to furnish a bond on Form 1130 in an amount not exceeding double the amount of the tax or to furnish other security satisfactory to the Commissioner for the payment of the tax, or installment thereof, on or before the date or dates prescribed for payment in the extension, so that the risk of loss to the Government will not be greater at the end of the extension period than it was at the beginning of the period. If a bond is required it shall be conditioned upon the payment of the tax by the taxpayer which is attributable sessed in connection therewith in ac-

surety company holding a certificate of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury as an acceptable surety on Federal bonds, and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner. In lieu of such a bond, the taxpayer may file a bond secured by deposit of bonds or notes of the United States equal in their total par value to an amount not exceeding double the amount of the tax. or installment thereof. (See section 1126 of the Revenue Act of 1926, as amended, paragraph 35 of the Appendix to these regulations.) A request by the taxpayer for an extension of time for the payment of one installment does not operate to procure an extension of time for payment of subsequent installments. Nor does an extension of time for filing a return operate to extend the time for the payment of the tax or any part thereof, unless so specified in the extension. If an extension of time for payment of the tax or any installment is granted, the amount, time for payment of which is so extended, shall be paid on or before the expiration of the period of the extension, together with interest at the rate of 6 percent per annum on such amount from the date when the payment should have been made if no extension had been granted until the expiration of the period of the extension. (See section 295.)

ART. 56-3. When fractional part of cent may be disregarded.-In the payment of taxes a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to 1 cent. Fractional parts of a cent should not be disregarded in the computation of taxes.

ART. 56-4. Receipts for tax payments.-Upon request a collector will give a receipt for each tax payment. In the case of payments made by check or money order the canceled check or the money order receipt is usually a sufficient receipt. In the case of payments in cash, however, the taxpayer should in every instance require and the collector should furnish a receipt.

Sec. 57. Examination of return and determination of tax.—As soon as practicable after the return is filed the Commissioner shall examine it and shall determine the correct amount of the tax.

ART. 57-1. Examination of return and determination of tax by the Commissioner.—As soon as practicable after returns are filed, they will be examined and the correct amount of the tax determined under such procedure as may be prescribed from time to time by the Commissioner. (See section 272.)

SEC. 58. Additions to tax and penaltics.—
(a) For additions to the tax in case of negligence or fraud in the nonpayment of tax or failure to file return therefor, see Supplement M.

(b) For criminal penalties for nonpayment of tax or failure to file return therefor, see

section 145.

Sec. 59. Administrative proceedings.—For administrative proceedings in respect of the

nonpayment or overpayment of a tax imposed by this title, see as follows:

(a) Supplement L, relating to assessment and collection of deficiencies. (b) Supplement M, relating to interest

and additions to tax (c) Supplement N, relating to claims against transferees and fiduciaries.

(d) Supplement O, relating to overpayments.

CHAPTER IX

Miscellaneous Provisions

Part VI-Miscellaneous Provisions

SEC. 61. Laws made applicable .- All administrative, special, or stamp provisions of law, including the law relating to the as-sessment of taxes, so far as applicable, are hereby extended to and made a part of this title.

SEC. 62. Rules and regulations.—The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secre tary, shall prescribe and publish all needful rules and regulations for the enforcement of this title.

SEC. 63. Taxes in lieu of taxes under 1936 Act.—The taxes imposed by this title and Title IA shall be in lieu of the taxes imposed by Titles I and IA of the Revenue Act of 1936, as amended.

[Chapters X-XXXIII (Supplemental Provisions, Subtitle C of Title I) will appear in the "Federal Register" for Saturday, February 11, 1939. Chapters XXXIV-XXXVIII and the Appendix will appear in the "Federal Register" for Tuesday, February 14, 1939.]

[SEAL] GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Approved, February 7, 1939.

> H. Morgenthau, Jr. Secretary of the Treasury.

[F. R. Doc. 39-450; Filed, February 7, 1939; 4:01 p. m.]

Notices

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Federal Alcohol Administration Divi-

PURCHASING CAPITAL STOCK IN RETAIL CORPORATION

FEBRUARY 8, 1939.

To all Industry Members:

The Administration is in receipt of inquiries from the trade as to whether or not, under the Federal Alcohol Administration Act, industry members subject to the Administration's jurisdiction may acquire and hold stock in a corporation engaged in business as a retail liquor dealer. In view of the fact that the acquisition of a part of the capital stock of a corporation engaged in retailing alcoholic beverages would automatically convey to the purchaser thereof an interest in the property of the retailer, the Administration has concluded that the provisions of section 5 (b) of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act would be applicable to such transactions.

It follows that if the acquiring or holding of such an interest operates to affect the purchasing policies of the retail cor-

would result.

[SEAL]

W. S. ALEXANDER. Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 39-466; Filed, February 8, 1939; 3:55 p. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Agricultural Adjustment Administra. tion.

INCR-351-J1

1939 JONES COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA, RANGE CONSERVATION PROGRAM BULLE-

CONTENTS

Section I. Range-Building Allowance. II. Payment for Full Performance.

III. Conditions of Payment,

IV. Changes in Leasing Arrangements and Other Devices.

V. Eligibility for Payment.
VI. Payment Restricted to Effectuation of the Purposes of the

Program.
VII. Payments Computed and Made Without Regard to Claims.

VIII. Increase in Small Payments.
IX. Payments Limited to \$10,000.

X. Deductions for Association Expenses. XI. Assignments.

XII. Establishment of Grazing Capacities. XIII. Establishment of Range-Building

Goals.

XIV. Appeals.

XV. State and Regional Bulletins, Instructions, and Forms. XVI. Definitions.

This bulletin sets forth provisions for continuing the special range conservation program administered in Jones County, South Dakota, in 1938 as the first of three years during which the program was designed to operate. That program prescribed "provisions for establishing an individual rangebuilding goal to be attained as quickly as possible and at least by the end of three years, and yearly cumulative goals which should be attained by the end of each respective year and which accumulate to equal the three-year range-building goal. Subject to the provisions of this bulletin and within the yearly range-building allowance, payment will be made for the attainment of these separate yearly goals. Goals in all cases include the retention of 20 percent of the annual growth of palatable forage at the end of the grazing season, the showing of performance of a designated quantity of practices listed in this bulletin, and may include at the discretion of the committee the performance of additional nonlisted rangebuilding practice considered essential to the ranching unit. All payments are contingent upon the attaining of the yearly cumulative goal; there is no provision for partial performance. For those ranches for which the number of units of listed practices in the cumulative

the statute, a violation of the statute vious year, a payment of 75 percent of the annual range-building allowance will be made, provided the requirements of the goal for that year are met."

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Secretary of Agriculture under Sections 7 to 17, inclusive, of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (49 Stat. 1148), as amended, and in connection with the effectuation of the purposes of Section 7 (a) of said Act in 1939, payments will be made for participation in the 1939 Jones County Range Conservation Program in accordance with the provisions hereof and such modifications therof or other revisions as may hereafter be made.

The provisions of this program are necessarily subject to such legislation affecting said program as the Congress of the United States may hereafter enact; the making of the payments herein provided is contingent upon such appropriation as the Congress may hereafter provide for such purpose; and the amounts of such payments will necessarily be within the limits finally determined by such appropriation, the apportionment of such appropriation under the provisions of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, and such payments may be increased or decreased by not more than 10 percent, depending upon the extent of participation in the 1939 Range Conservation Program.

The provisions of the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program contained in this Bulletin are not applicable (1) to counties other than Jones County, South Dakota, and (2) to public domain of the United States, and other lands in which the beneficial ownership is in the United States.

The provisions of this bulletin are to be renewed in 1940 except in case the Agricultural Adjustment Administration finds that (1) the national range program has been modified in such manner as to adopt the essential provisions of the Jones County, South Dakota, Program or is otherwise modified in such manner as to indicate a continuation of the Jones County Program is unnecessary or undesirable, or (2) the resulting performance under this program has proven it is not administratively feasible, and that it is not contributing to the improvement of the national range program, or for other reasons indicates its continuation is undesirable, or (3) modifications of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, or the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, the conservation of the range land in as amended, are such as to prohibit its continuation, or are such as to indicate its continuation is not administratively advisable.

SECTION I. Range-building allowance. The range-building allowance shall be \$1.40 times the grazing capacity (exgoal for the year in question is no larger pressed as animal units) of the range than the number of units of such prac- land in the ranching unit, provided, that poration, in the manner proscribed by tices in the cumulative goal for the pre- this item shall not be calculated on more

of range land in the ranching unit.

SEC. II. Payment for Full Performance.—A. For those ranches for which the quantity of practices selected from subsection C, Section XIII, which are in the cumulative goal for the year in question is in excess of the quantity of practices selected from subsection C, Section XIII, which are in the cumulative goal for the previous year, payment will be made for attaining the goal for the year in question in an amount which shall be equal to the yearly range-building allowance.

B. For those ranches for which the quantity of practices selected from subsection C. Section XIII, which are in the cumulative goal for the year in question is not in excess of the quantity of practices selected from subsection C, Section XIII, which are in the cumulative goal for the previous year, payment will be made for attaining the goal for the year in question in an amount equal to 75 percent of the yearly range-building allowance.

SEC. III. Conditions of payment.-A. No payment will be made with respect to any ranching unit for which the yearly range-building goal does not include the following practices and unless full performance is shown for those practices on that ranching unit.

- 1. Natural reseeding by limited grazing to assure that 20 percent of the palatable forage growth is retained at the end of the grazing season on all range land in that ranching unit, as indicated by comparison with adjacent non-grazed check-plot areas specified for the ranching unit, supplemented if specified in the range-building goal by deferred or rotational grazing, provided if deferred or rotational grazing is specified for the ranching unit the conditions of grazing shall be as follows:
- (a) Upon ranching units on which cattle or horses are grazed, the area to be kept free of grazing shall be fenced and the fences maintained sufficiently to prevent the entry of livestock;
- (b) on ranching units used exclusively for grazing sheep, either the area, to be kept free of grazing shall be fenced and the fence maintained sufficiently to prevent entry of livestock or the entry of livestock on the non-grazed area shall be prevented by herding;
- (c) such practices shall not be applicable to range land in the ranching unit which normally is not used for grazing during the period from the start of the forage growth to seed maturity.

Provided further, if because of fire, insect or rodent damage, or other uncontrollable causes, the palatable forage growth in the check-plot areas is not representative of the palatable forage growth upon the range land in the ranching unit at Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conlarge, no payment will be made with respect to that ranching unit unless it can be established by the operator that the the county committee certifies that such prescribed forms.

than one animal unit for each ten acres number of animal units grazed upon the range management practices have been ranching unit during the grazing season | followed. did not exceed the number of animal units in the grazing capacity for that ranching unit.

- B. No payment will be made with respect to any ranching unit unless the performance for those practices which are included as a part of the range-building goal and the respective yearly cumulative goals for that ranching unit, but not listed in subsection C, Section XIII, is shown in the year specified and in a manner satisfactory to the State and county committee.
- C. Practices listed in subsection C, Section XIII, which are a part of the range-building goal and which are carried out with labor or materials furnished by any State or Federal agency shall not be eligible in the year of performance for meeting the range-building goal if the portion of the labor or materials furnished by any State or Federal agency represents one-half or more of the total cost of carrying out such practices. If the portion of the labor or materials, used in carrying out such practices furnished by any State or Federal agency represents less than one-half of the total cost of carrying out such practices, onehalf of the amount of such practices shall be eligible in the year of performance for use in attaining the range-building goal for the ranching unit. Labor, seed, and materials furnished to a State, political subdivision of a State, or any agency thereof by an agency of the same State shall not be deemed to have been furnished by "any State

.__ agency" within the meaning of this paragraph.

- D. No payment will be made with respect to any ranching unit in excess of the range-building allowance for such ranching unit. No range-building practice shall be eligible for use in attaining the range-building goal unless carried out according to specifications recommended by the State committee and approved by the Director of the North Central Division. All such practices must be in a proper state of maintenance at the time of checking performance.
- E. Payments made for attaining the range-building goal for a ranching unit shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 9 of the Agricultural Conservation Program bulletin.
- F. Payments for carrying out rangebuilding practices are conditioned upon the adoption or maintenance of conservative range management practices designated to secure or maintain a good stand of grass or other palatable forage plants and in bringing about such use of the forage resources of the ranch as will most effectively carry out the purposes of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act. Payments under the 1939 servation Program will be made only with respect to those ranching units on which the expiration of a time limit for filing

Sec. IV. Changes in leasing arrangements and other devices .- No payment will be made to any person who has for 1939 made any change from the 1938 leasing arrangements of range land for the purpose of, or which would have the effect of, diverting to such person any payment to which any lessee would be entitled if the 1938 leasing arrangements of such range land were in effect for 1939. If the State committee finds that any person who files an application for a payment pursuant to the provisions of the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program has made any change from the 1938 leasing arrangements of such range land or has employed any other scheme or device whatsoever for the purpose of, or which would have the effect of, depriving any other person of any payment or share therein to which such other person otherwise would be entitled, the Secretary may withhold in whole or in part from the person participating in such a scheme or device, or require such person to refund in whole or in part, the amount of any payment which has been or otherwise would be made to such person for performance in connection with the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program.

Sec. V. Eligibility for payment.—A. Persons eligible to file application.—Application for range-building payment may be made only by ranch operators, Range-building payments will be made to (1) a sole ranch operator, or (2) each ranch operator of a group of two or more ranch operators, provided they all signify in the application for the range-building payment a percentum of the total payment to be made to each ranch operator. In case there are two or more ranch operators, the application must be made by all of them, except that in cases where any ranch operator refuses to sign the application for payment the county committee shall determine the percentage share of each ranch operator and payment of his percentage share will be made to each ranch operator applying for payment in accordance with such determination.

B. Time and manner of filing application and information required.—Payment will be made only upon application submitted through the county office. The Secretary reserves the right (1) to withhold payment to any ranch operator who fails to file any form or furnish any information required with respect to any ranching unit in which such ranch operator is interested, and (2) to refuse to accept any application for payment if such application or any other form or information required is not submitted to the county office within the time fixed by the Director of the North Central Division. At least two weeks' notice to the public shall be given in advance of

C. Excess cotton acreage.—Any person | who knowingly plants cotton on his farm | than 71 cents but less than \$1.00 shall | has been or otherwise would be made to in 1939 on acreage in excess of the cotton acreage allotment established for the farm in 1939 shall not be eligible for any payment under the provisions of the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program. Any person having an interest in the cotton crop on a farm on which cotton is planted in 1939 on acreage in excess of the cotton acreage allotment for the farm for 1939 shall be presumed to have knowingly planted cotton on his farm on acreage in excess of such farm cotton acreage allotment if notice of the farm allotment is mailed to him prior to the completion of the planting of cotton on the farm, unless the farmer establishes the fact that the excess acreage was planted to cotton due to his lack of knowledge of the number of acres in the tract(s) planted to cotton. Such notice, if mailed to the operator of the farm, shall be deemed to be notice to all persons sharing in the production of cotton on the farm in 1939.

SEC. VI. Payment restricted to effectuation of the purposes of the program .-All or any part of any payments which otherwise would be made to any person under the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program may be withheld (1) if he has adopted any practice or been a party to the establishment of any goals which the Secretary determines tend to defeat any of the purposes of this program, (2) if, by means of any corporation, partnership, estate, trust, or any other device, or in any manner whatsoever, he has offset, or has participated in offsetting, in whole or in part, the performance for which such payment is otherwise authorized, or (3) if, with respect to forest land or woodland owned or controlled by him, he adopts any practice which the Director of the North Central Division finds is contrary to sound conservation practices.

No payment will be made to any person if it is determined, in accordance with instructions issued by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, that with respect to any ranch which he owns or operates, the stand of grass has been decreased or the forage, tree growth, or watershed has been injured by overgrazing in 1939.

SEC. VII. Payments computed and made without regard to claims .-- Any payment or share of payment shall be computed and made without regard to questions of title under State law, without deduction of claims for advances (except as provided in Section XI), and without regard to any claim or lien against any crop or livestock, or proceeds thereof, in favor of the owner or any other creditor.

SEC. VIII. Increase in small payments.—The total payment computed for any person for any year with respect to any ranching unit shall be increased as follows:

(1) Any payment amounting to 71 cents or less shall be increased to \$1.00; shall not exceed the sum of \$10,000.

- (2) Any payment amounting to more be increased by 40 percent;
- (3) Any payment amounting to \$1.00 or more shall be increased in accordance with the following schedule:

Increase in

mount of payment computed: \$1.00 to \$1.89 \$2.00 to \$2.99	ray	ment
\$1.00 to \$1.99		20.4
\$2.00 to \$2.99		0.8
\$4.00 to \$4.99		1. 6
\$5.00 to \$5.99		2.0
\$6.00 to \$6.99		2.40
87.00 to 87.99		2.8 3.2
\$8.00 to \$8.99		3.2
89 00 to 89 99		2 6
\$10.00 to \$10.99 \$11.00 to \$11.99		4.0
\$11.00 to \$11.99		4.4
812 00 to 812 99		4. E
S13.00 to S13.99		5.2
S14.00 to S14.99		5. C
\$15.00 to \$15.99		6.0
\$16.00 to \$16.99 \$17.00 to \$17.99		6.4
\$17.00 to \$17.99		6.8
\$18.00 to \$18.99		7.2 7.0
S19.00 to S19.99		7. 63
\$20.00 to \$20.99		8.0
\$21.00 to \$21.99		8.2
\$22.00 to \$22.99		8.4
\$23.00 to \$23.99		8. C
824 00 to 824 99		20 00
\$25.00 to \$25.99 \$26.00 to \$26.99 \$27.00 to \$27.99 \$28.00 to \$28.99 \$29.00 to \$29.99		9.0
\$26.00 to \$26.99		9.2
\$27.00 to \$27.99		9.4
\$28.00 to \$28.99		9.6
\$29.00 to \$29.99		9.8
\$30.00 to \$30.99		40 0
\$31.00 to \$31.99		10.2
\$31.00 to \$31.99 \$32.00 to \$32.99 \$33.00 to \$33.99 \$34.00 to \$34.99 \$35.00 to \$35.99 \$36.00 to \$35.99		10.4
\$33.00 to \$33.99		10. C
\$34.00 to \$34.99		10.8
\$35.00 to \$35.99		11.0
\$36.00 to \$36.99		11.2
\$38.00 to \$38.99		11. C
\$39.00 to \$39.99		11.8
\$40.00 to \$40.99		12.0
\$41.00 to \$41.99 \$42.00 to \$42.99		12, 10
\$42.00 to \$42.99		12.2
\$43.00 to \$43.99		12.3
\$44.00 to \$44.99		12.4
\$43.00 to \$43.99 \$44.00 to \$44.99 \$45.00 to \$45.99 \$46.00 to \$46.99 \$47.00 to \$47.99		12.0
\$46.00 to \$46.99		12.6
\$47.00 to \$47.99 \$48.00 to \$48.99		12.7 12.8
\$48,00 to \$48,99		12. 8
\$49.00 to \$49.99 \$50.00 to \$50.99		12.9
\$50.00 to \$50.99		13.0
\$51.00 to \$51.99 \$52.00 to \$52.99		13. 1 13. 2
\$52.00 to \$52.99		10.2
\$52.00 to \$52.99 \$53.00 to \$53.99 \$54.00 to \$54.99 \$55.00 to \$55.99 \$57.00 to \$56.99		10.3
\$55.00 to \$55.00		13.9
\$33.UU TO \$33.88		10.5
\$57.00 to \$57.99		13.6 13.7 13.8
\$57.00 to \$57.99 \$58.00 to \$58.99		10.7
00.03 to \$50.00		10.6
een on to \$185.00		14.0
\$59.00 to \$59.99 \$60.00 to \$185.99 \$186.00 to \$199.99 Increa	co to	200.0
\$200.00 and over	No in	COUNTY OF
	-10 11	
	446	

SEC. IX. Payments limited to \$10,000. The total of all payments made in connection with programs for 1939 under Section 8 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to any individual. partnership, or estate with respect to farms and ranching units located within a single State, Territory, or possession, shall not exceed the sum of \$10,000. The total of all payments made in connection with programs for 1939 under Section 8 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to any person other than an individual, partnership or estate with respect to farms, ranching units, and turpentine places in the United States (including Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico)

All or any part of any payment which any person under the 1939 Agricultural Conservation Program, including the Range Conservation Program, may be withheld or required to be returned if he has adopted or participated in adopting any scheme or device, including the dissolution, reorganization, or formation of any corporation, partnership, estate, trust, or by any other means, which was designed to evade, or would have the effect of evading, the provisions of this section.

SEC. X. Deductions for association expenses.—There shall be deducted pro rata from the payments with respect to any ranching unit all or such part as the Secretary may prescribe of the estimated administrative expenses incurred or to be incurred by the county agricultural conservation association in the county in which the ranching unit is located.

Sec. XI. Assignments.—Any person who may be entitled to any payment in connection with the 1939 Jones County. South Dakota, Range Conservation Program may assign his interest in such payment as security for cash loaned or advances made for the purpose of financing the making of a crop in 1939. No such assignment will be recognized unless the assignment is made in writing on Form ACP-69 in accordance with the instructions (ACP-70) issued by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.

Nothing contained in this Section XI shall be construed to give an assignee a right to any payment other than that to which the ranch operator is entitled nor shall the Secretary or any disbursing agent be subject to any suit or liability if payment is made to the ranch operator without regard to the existence of any such assignment.

Sec. XII. Establishment of grazing capacities.—There shall be established a grazing capacity for each ranching unit for which an application for determination of grazing capacity is received on or before a date established by the Director of the North Central Division as affording reasonable opportunity for the filing of such applications. In determining grazing capacity, consideration shall be given to the following: (a) composition, palatability, and density of forage growth; (b) climatic fluctuations; (c) distribution and character of watering facilities; (d) topographic and cultural features; (e) presence or absence of redents and poisonous plant infestations; and (f) number and classes of livestock previously carried. The average of the individual grazing capacities established for all ranching units in a county shall not exceed the county average grazing capacity limit established by the Agricultural Adjustment Administration on the basis of available statistics.

Sec. XIII. Establishment of rangebuilding goals.-A. Range-building goal.—There shall be established for each ranching unit a range-building goal which will be that range-building

goal established for the ranching unit | at the time of checking performance for | under the provisions of the 1938 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program, except in the event of a change in identity of the ranching unit or a change in conditions affecting the range conservation needs of that ranching unit, after the establishment of the range-building goal, in which case a new range-building goal shall be established for the ranching unit. This rangebuilding goal shall consist of that list of practices, requirements, and methods of range management most suited to the promotion of an economic and conservation use of the range, and the assurance that the range will not be stocked in excess of the sustainable grazing capacity of the range land in the ranching unit. This goal shall be one which is attainable at least by the end of 1940, but shall not be one which is attainable, within the limits of the range-building allowance, prior to 1940 unless it can be shown that the performance of additional range-building practices or of additional units of the same range-building practice will contribute nothing further to the effectuation of the purposes of this program. This goal shall include only those practices the performance of which is to occur during the period November 1, 1937, to October 31, 1940. This goal shall be developed at the beginning of the 1939 grazing season by the State and county committees and the ranch operator.

B. Yearly cumulative goal.—Within the range-building goal, and subject to approval by the State committee, yearly cumulative goals shall be established for each ranching unit which shall be used as a basis for determining performance in each respective year. For each ranching unit the yearly cumulative goals shall be those goals established for the ranching unit under the provisions of the 1938 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program, except in the event of a change in identity of the ranching unit or a change in conditions affecting the range conservation needs of that ranching unit, after the establishment of these cumulative goals, in which case new yearly cumulative goals shall be established for the ranching unit. These yearly cumulative goals shall accumulate in the least number of years possible to the range-building goal for the ranching unit. The yearly cumulative goals shall be such as to require performance in keeping with the size of the range-building allowance. The county committee shall not establish for any ranching unit a yearly cumulative goal consisting of practices selected from subsection C, Section XIII, in excess of the quantity of practices selected therefrom in the yearly cumulative goal for the preceding year, unless the performance required to attain such goal is reasonably commensurate with the additional payment which will be made for that performance. The yearly cumulative goal for any year shall and the water is conveyed to a tank or

that year, the practices outlined in the goal are found to have been carried out and maintained on the ranching unit in pose of providing water for range liveaccordance with the specifications set forth for such practices. For this purpose it is to be assumed that performance of the practice "natural reseeding by limited grazing" and its attendant requirements as indicated in Section III, A, 1, is worth 40 percent of the yearly range-building allowance. In establishing the yearly cumulative rangebuilding goal the practices listed in subsection C below, with the assigned rates shall be used as a guide. No rates shall apply to other requirements or practices but shall be considered necessary contributions of the ranch operator upon which all payments are contingent.

- C. Range-building practices 1. Reseeding of range land .-- a. Reseeding depleted range land with good seed of adapted varieties of range grasses, legumes, or forage shrubs: \$0.20 per pound specified but not in excess of \$2.00 per acre.
- 2. Erosion and run-off control.—b. (1) Contour listing, furrowing, or subsoiling: For listing, furrowing, or subsoiling range land on the contour: \$0.50 per acre.
- c. Spreader dams and terraces: For constructing spreader dams and spreader terraces alone or in combination with each other for the diversion of surface water to prevent soil washing of range
- (1) Spreader dams: \$0.15 per cubic yard of material.
- (2) Spreader terraces: \$0.40 per 100 linear feet.
- 3. Development of Stock Water on Range Land .-- d. Excavations, dams, or fills:

For constructing dams, fills, or excavations for the purpose of supplying water for range livestock. This practice shall not be eligible for use in attaining the range-building goal unless performed according to specifications outlined by the State Committee and approved by the Director of the North Central Division: \$0.15 per cubic yard of fill or excavation.

e. Wells.—(1) For drilling or digging wells with casing not less than 4 inches in diameter, for the purpose of providing water for range livestock. This practice shall not be eligible for use in attaining the range-building goal unless a windmill or power pump is installed and the water is conveyed to a tank or storage reservoir or if the well is developed at ranching unit headquarters. The development of an artesian well which provides adequate stock water during the grazing season and from which the water is conveyed to a tank or trough will be considered equivalent to a well for which a windmill or power pump is installed be deemed to have been accomplished, if storage reservoir: \$2.00 per linear foot. vision of the Agricultural Adjustment Ad-

(2) For drilling or digging wells with casing less than 4 inches but not less than 2 inches in diameter, for the purstock. This practice shall not be eligible for use in attaining the rangebuilding goal unless a windmill or power pump is installed and the water is conveyed to a tank or storage reservoir or if the well is developed at ranching unit headquarters. The development of an artesian well which provides adequate stock water during the grazing season and from which the water is conveyed to a tank or trough will be considered equivalent to a well for which a windmill or power pump is installed and the water is conveyed to a tank or storage reservoir: \$1.00 per linear foot.

Sec. XIV. Appeals.—Any person may within 15 days after notice thereof is forwarded to or available to him request the county committee in writing to reconsider its recommendation or determination with respect to any of the following matters affecting any ranching unit in which he has an interest: (a) eligibility to file an application for payment, (b) grazing capacity established for the range land in such ranching unit, or (c) any other matter affecting the right to or the amount of his payment with respect to the ranching unit. The county committee shall notify such person of its decision in writing within 15 days after receipt of such written request for reconsideration. If such person is dissatisfied with the decision of the county committee, he may, within 15 days after such decision is forwarded to or made available to him, appeal in writing to the State committee. The State committee shall notify such person of its decision in writing within 30 days after the receipt of the appeal. If such person is dissatisfied with the decision of the State committee he may, within 15 days after such decision is forwarded to or made available to him, request the Director of the North Central Division to review the decision of the State committee.

SEC. XV. State and regional bulletins, instructions, and forms.-The Agricultural Adjustment Administration is hereby authorized to make such determinations and to prepare and issue such bulletins, instructions, and forms as may be required pursuant to the provisions hereof in administering the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program.

SEC. XVI. Definitions.—For the purpose of the 1939 Jones County, South Dakota, Range Conservation Program unless the context otherwise requires:

Secretary means the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States.

North Central Region means the area included in the States of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.

North Central Division means the Di-

ministration in charge of the 1939 Agricultural and Range Conservation Programs in the North Central Region.

Director of the North Central Division means the director of the division of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration in charge of the 1939 Agricultural and Range Conservation Programs in the North Central Region.

State committee means the group of persons designated for any State to assist in the administration of the 1939 Agricultural Conservation and the 1939 Range Conservation Programs in such State.

County committee means the group of persons elected for any county to assist in the administration of the 1939 Agricultural Conservation Program and the 1939 Range Conservation Program in such county.

Person means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, estate, or trust, and wherever applicable a State, a political subdivision of a State, or any agency thereof.

Range building goal means that goal established for the ranching unit under the provisions of subsection A, Section XIII.

Cumulative goal or yearly cumulative ing Chairman; Claude goal is that goal established for the ranching unit for each year, 1939 and 1940, under the provisions of subsection B, Section XIII.

Range-building payment means a payment for the attainment of the yearly cumulative goal approved for the ranching unit.

Range-building allowance means the largest amount for any ranching unit which may be earned in any one year as a range-building payment on such ranching unit.

Ranch operator means a person who as owner, cash tenant, or share tenant operates, or a person who acts in similar capacity in the operation of, a ranching unit in 1939.

Range land means any land in which a ranch operator has such a legal estate or interest as to give him control thereof, which produces forage grazed by range livestock, without cultivation or general irrigation. Range land shall not include public domain of the United States, and other lands in which the beneficial ownership is in the United States.

Ranching unit means all range land which is used in 1939 by the ranch operator as a single unit in producing range livestock, with machinery, workstock, and labor substantially separate from that of any other range land. The ranching unit shall consist of not less than 640 acres of range land. A ranching unit shall be regarded as located in the county in which its principal dwelling is situated, or if there is no dwelling thereon it shall be regarded as located in the county in which the major portion of the ranching unit is located.

Animal unit means one cow, one horse, five sheep, or five goats, or the equivalent thereof.

Grazing capacity of range land means the number of animal units which such land will sustain, on a 12-month basis, over a period of years without decreasing the stand of grass or other grazing vegetation, and without injury to the forage, tree growth, or watershed.

Done at Washington, D. C., this 8th day of February, 1939. Witness my hand and seal of the Department of Agriculture.

[SEAL]

H. A. WALLACE, Secretary of Agriculture.

[F. R. Doc. 39-474; Filed, February 9, 1939; 12:31 p. m.]

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION.

[Docket No. G-114]

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, COMPLAINANT, v. NEW YORK STATE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION, DEFENDANT.

ORDER FIXING DATE OF HEARING FEBRUARY 7, 1939.

Commissioners: Clyde L. Seavey, Acting Chairman; Claude L. Draper, Basil Manly, John W. Scott.

Upon complaint filed with the Commission on November 28, 1938, by the Public Service Commission of the State of New York against the New York State Natural Gas Corporation, and upon the answer to said complaint filed with the Commission on December 28, 1938, by the New York State Natural Gas Corporation:

The Commission orders that: A public hearing in this proceeding be held on February 27, 1939, at ten o'clock A. M., in the offices of the Public Service Commission of the State of New York, 80 Centre Street, New York City.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

LEON M. FUQUAY, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-465; Filed, February 8, 1939; 3:21 p. m.]

[Project No. 16.]

IN THE MATTER OF THE NIAGARA FALLS
POWER COLIPANY

ORDER FIXING DATE OF HEARING

FEBRUARY 8, 1939.

Commissioners: Clyde L. Seavey, Acting Chairman; Claude L. Draper, Basil Manly, John W. Scott.

Upon further consideration of the application of The Niagara Falls Power Company for amendment of license for Project No. 16 to divert an additional 275 cubic feet of water per second through the project; and

It appearing that the previous hearing upon the aforesaid application was continued to a date to be fixed by the Commission upon not less than fifteen days' notice;

The Commission orders that:

The hearing on the aforesaid application be resumed on March 15, 1939, at 10:00 a.m. in the Hearing Room of the Commission, 1800 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, D. C., for the following purposes:

(1) To determine whether or not the plans of the applicant for the use of the 275 c. f s. of water applied for through existing licensed project works and in connection with its use of 19,725 c. f. s. already under license are best adapted to the most comprehensive plan for improving or developing the Niagara River for the use or banefit of interstate or foreign commerce and for the improvement and utilization of water power development of that river, and for other baneficial public uses, including recreational purposes:

(2) To determine whether or not said plans are best adapted to develop, conserve, and utilize in the public interest the navigation and water power resources of the region;

(3) To investigate the terms and conditions of all contracts or agreements for the sale or lease of mechanical or electric energy from said project No. 16, and to determine the operation and effect of the provisions of any such contracts or agreements, particularly as relating to the sale or lease of mechanical energy or to the limitation of the output of electric energy, the restraint of trade, or the fixing, maintaining or increasing of prices for electric energy or service, and effect thereof with reference to said proposed amendment;

(4) To determine the hearing on (1), (2), and (3), above, of the applicant's stock ownership, intercorporate relationships and affiliations;

(5) To determine whether the applicant in all other respects has fully complied with the provisions of the Federal Water Power Act of 1920, with that Act as amended on August 26, 1935, with the rules, regulations and orders of the Commission and with the terms of the license together with any amendments thereof, which license it now seeks to amend, and with the terms of any temporary permits under which water has been or is being diverted through project No. 16.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

LEON M. FUQUAY, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-471; Filed, February 9, 1939; 12:03 p. m.]

[Docket No. G-122]

IN THE MATTER OF APPLICATION OF LOUIS-IANA-NEVADA TRANSIT COMPANY

ORDER FIXING DATE OF HEARING

FEERUARY 8, 1939.

Commissioners: Clyde L. Seavey, Acting Chairman; Claude L. Draper, Basil Manly, John W. Scott.

Upon application filed on January 12, 1939, by the Louisiana-Nevada Transit

Company, a Nevada corporation, for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to authorize the construction of a natural gas pipe line from a point in the Cotton Valley Field, Webster Parish, State of Louisiana, to Okay, Howard County, Arkansas;

The Commission orders that:

A public hearing on said application be held on February 23, 1939, at 10 o'clock a. m., in the hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, Hurley-Wright Building, 1800 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, D. C.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

Leon M. Fuquay, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-472; Filed, February 9, 1939; 12:03 p. m.]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COM-MISSION.

United States of America—Before the Securities and Exchange Commission

At a regular session of the Securities and Exchange Commission, held at its offices in the City of Washington, D. C., on the 8th day of February, A. D. 1939.

[File No. 1-2964]

IN THE MATTER OF THE REGISTRATION OF TRANSAMERICA CORPORATION CAPITAL STOCK \$2 PAR VALUE

ORDER AMENDING ORDER FOR HEARING

It is ordered that the order designated "Order for Hearing and Designating Officer to Take Testimony" issued in the above entitled cause, and authorized by the Commission on the 22nd day of November, 1938, as amended on January 21, 1939, be, and the same is, hereby further amended by adding immediately preceding Item XI thereof the following paragraph to be designated as Item X-A:

X-A. Item 1 (a) of Form 24-K requires the registrant to list all of its subsidiaries and to indicate the respective percentages of voting power or other bases of control. The Instruction Book for Form 24-K defines a "subsidiary" of a specified person as an affiliate controlled by such person, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries; and "affiliate" of a specified person is defined as a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person specified; the term "control" (including the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with") is defined to mean "the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise."

The grounds to believe that for several years prior to July 15, 1937, the registrant owned, directly or through a whollyowned subsidiary, 99.65% of the outstanding capital stock of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association; that on or about July 15, 1937, the registrant distributed to its own stockholders approximately 58% of the stock of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association thus owned by it; that from July 15, 1937, to the date of the filing of the annual report, registrant has continued to hold approximately 42% of the outstanding capital stock of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association while the remaining 58% has been held by approximately 150,000 stockholders, no one of whom holds as much as 1% of the stock. The Commission further has reasonable grounds to believe that the officers and directors of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association remained substantially the same after the distribution by the registrant of 58% of its holdings in the stock of the Bank as they had been prior to such distribution; that during 1937 and at the date of the filing of the annual report A. P. Giannini was Chairman of the Board of both the registrant and of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association, L. M. Giannini, the son of A. P. Giannini, was president of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association, and that many of the officers and directors of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association were also officers and directors of the registrant or of its wholly-owned subsidiaries; that a substantial portion of the business and activities of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association during 1937 and at the date of the filing of the annual report has been effected with the registrant and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

It therefore appears to the Commission that during the entire year 1937 and at the date of the filing of the annual report, the registrant possessed the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association, and that registrant's omission in its response to Item 1 (a) of its annual report on Form 24–K to list Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association as a subsidiary of the registrant renders the response materially false and misleading.

It is further ordered that a copy of this order be served upon counsel for the registrant eight days prior to the time the matter covered in this order is made the subject of inquiry in the hearing pending before the Trial Examiner, Henry Fitts, Esq., in this proceeding.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] Francis P. Brassor, Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-469; Filed, February 9, 1939; 11:18 a. m.]

Commission has reasonable United States of America—Before the to believe that for several years Securities and Exchange Commission

At a regular session of the Securities and Exchange Commission held at its office in the City of Washington, D. C., on the 8th day of February, A. D. 1939.

[File No. 43-180]

IN THE MATTER OF SOUTHERN NATURAL GAS COMPANY

NOTICE OF AND ORDER FOR HEARING

A declaration pursuant to section 7 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, having been duly filed with this Commission by the above-named party:

It is ordered, That a hearing on such matter be held on February 23, 1939, at ten o'clock in the forenoon of that day, at the Securities and Exchange Building, 1778. Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, D. C. On such day the hearing-room clerk in room 1102 will advise as to the room where such hearing will be held. At such hearing, if in respect of any declaration, cause shall be shown why such declaration shall become effective.

It is further ordered, That Willis E. Monty or any other officer or officers of the Commission designated by it for that purpose shall preside at the hearings in such matter. The officer so designated to preside at any such hearing is hereby authorized to exercise all powers granted to the Commission under section 18 (c) of said Act and to a trial examiner under the Commission's Rules of Practice to continue or postpone said hearing from time to time.

Notice of such hearing is hereby given to such declarant or applicant and to any other person whose participation in such proceeding may be in the public interest or for the protection of investors or consumers. It is requested that any person desiring to be heard or to be admitted as a party to such proceeding shall file a notice to that effect with the Commission on or before February 18, 1939.

The matter concerned herewith is in regard to a declaration filed by Southern Natural Gas Company, a registered holding company, regarding the issue and sale of a 4½% Collateral Note, maturing serially from December 31, 1939 to December 31, 1942, to the First National Bank of Birmingham, Alabama.

The serial maturities are as follows:

December 31, 1939	\$100,000
June 30, 1940	100,000
December 31, 1940	
June 30, 1941	
December 31, 1941	
June 30, 1942	
December 31, 1942	150,000

It is stated that the note might be issued in the initial amount of \$1,000,000 in which event the first installment of \$100,000 will mature on June 30, 1939.

It is further stated that said note will be secured by the following securities of declarant's subsidiary, Alabama Gas Company, viz.

¹3 F. R. 2809 DI; 4 F. R. 433 DI.

shares of Common Stock without par 55-23; R. W. Samuelson, File No. 55-24; value.

\$1,500,000 principal amount 61/2% Income Note dated July 1, 1936 due July 1,

It is further stated that all the proceeds of such loan will be applied to the payment of declarant's 41/2% Collateral Note now outstanding in the principal amount of \$1,475,000, maturing \$175,000 on June 1, 1939, \$175,000 on December 1, 1939 and \$1,125,000 on June 1, 1940.

It is further stated that the remainder of the amount necessary to pay the principal of the note now outstanding will be supplied from declarant's current funds. By the Commission.

FRANCIS F. BRASSOR, [SEAL] Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 39-470; Filed, February 9, 1939; 11:18 a. m.j

United States of America—Before the Securities and Exchange Commission

At a regular session of the Securities and Exchange Commission held at its office in the City of Washington, D. C., on the 9th day of February, A. D. 1939.

[Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935]

IN THE MATTER OF THE UNITED TELE-PHONE AND ELECTRIC COMPANY

Including related matters arising upon the following designated applications:

William C. A. Henry, File No. 55-13; B. F. Napheys, Jr., File No. 55-13; Stewart Lynch, File No. 55-13; Clyde L. Paul, File No. 55–15; Haysler A. Poague, File No. 55-16; J. K. Johnston, File No. 55-17; Richards, Layton & Finger, File No. 55-18; A. E. Buenning, File No. 55-19; Elliott S. Belden, File No. 55-19; D. J. Eisenhower, File No. 55-19; A. Z. Patterson, File No. 55-20; Henry S. Buzick, File No. 55-21; John W. Huxley, Jr., File

Clarence A. Southerland, File No. 55-25; Burch, Litowich & Royce, File No. 55-26; Louis R. Gates, File No. 55-27; Louis R. Gates, File No. 55-28; B. I. Litowich, File No. 55-29; Henry S. Buzick, R. W. Samuelson and R. W. Dockstader, acting as Buzick 7% Preferred Stockholders Committee, File No. 55-30; The Union National Bank, File No. 55-31; Bowersock, Fizzell & Rhodes, File No. 55-32; Bowersock, Fizzell & Rhodes, File No. 55-33: R. W. Dockstader, File No. 55-34; Haskins & Sells, File No. 55-35.

Ira C. Snyder, File No. 55–36; Ben Polson, File No. 55–37; Albert Nordstrom, File No. 55-38; Gertrude Cordts, File No. 55-39; Marvel, Morford and Logan, File No. 55-40; Howard Duane, File No. 55-41; Herring, Morris, James & Hitcherns, File No. 55-42; James Vance Humphrey, File No. 55-43; C. W. Floyd and James Tod, File No. 55-44; Polson 7% Preferred Stockholders Protective Committee, File No. 55-45; The Union National Bank of Manhattan, Kansas, File No. 55-46; The Allen 670 Preferred Stockholders Protective Committee, File No. 55-47; Donald L. Pettis, File No. 55-48; The Omaha National Bank, File No. 55-49; Hal E. Harlan, File No. 55-50; Henry J. Allen, File No. 55-51; William Ritchie. File No. 55-52.

SECOND SUPPLEMENT NOTICE OF AND ORDER FOR HEARING

The Commission having issued a Notice of and Order for Hearing in the aboveentitled matter, dated February 1, 1939, and also having issued a Supplemental Notice of and Order for Hearing, dated February 6, 1939; 1 and

In such Notice of and Order for Hearing, dated February 1, 1939, it was stated that the Buzick 7% Preferred Stockholders Committee sought reimbursement for the expenses of such Committee

14 F.R. 502, 538 DL

All of its capital stock, i. e., 60,000 | No. 55-22; Planters State Bank, File No. | in the maximum amount of \$7,950.63 and wherefore it now appears that such Buzick 7% Preferred Stockholders Committee is seeking reimbursement for its expenses in the maximum amount of \$8,087.63 plus interest at 6% per annum upon \$7,000 from October 26, 1937 and interest upon \$1,000 at 6% from September 6, 1938; and

In such Notice of and Order for Hearing, dated February 1, 1939, it was stated that R. W. Samuelson sought compensation in the maximum amount of \$5,000. wherefore it now appears that the application of R. W. Samuelson seeks compensation in the maximum amount of \$5,000 for his services as a member of the Buzick 7% Preferred Stockholders Committee and an additional \$5,000 as maximum compensation for his services as a member of the Board of Reorganization Managers: and

In the Notice of and Order for Hearing, dated February 1, 1939, it is stated that B. F. Napheys, Jr., counsel to the Trustee, sought reimbursement for expenses in the maximum amount of \$2,738.41, wherefore it now appears that B. F. Napheys, Jr. is seeking reimbursement for his expenses in the maximum amount of \$2,788.49; and

It now appears that A. E. Buenning. Elliott S. Belden, D. J. Eisenhower, acting as the Common Stockholders Protective Committee, are seeking reimbursement for expenses in the maximum amount of \$2,750 because of advances made to the Reorganization Managers;

It is ordered That the changes and corrections as set out above be made in the Notice of and Order for Hearing. dated February 1, 1939, and the Supplemental Notice of and Order for Hearing, dated February 6, 1939.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] FRANCIS P. BRASSOR. Secretory.

[F. R. Doc. 39-473; Filed, February 9, 1939; 12:25 p. m.]

